

Historic, Archive Document

Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.

COTTON LITERATURE

SELECTED REFERENCES

PREPARED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
WITH THE COOPERATION OF THE BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS,
BUREAU OF PLANT INDUSTRY AND BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY
AND PLANT QUARANTINE

COMPILED BY EMILY L. DAY, LIBRARY SPECIALIST IN COTTON MARKETING,
BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS, WASHINGTON, D. C



INDEX TO VOLUME IX - 1939

- | Item | Item |
|---|--|
| A. A. A. <u>See</u> Agricultural adjustment act; U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration | Agreage adjustment payments. <u>See</u> Payments |
| A. & P. places order for 2,500,000 cotton bags.....2997 | Alabama, by counties, 1928-37.....94 |
| A. C. C. A. <u>See</u> American cotton cooperative association | allotments.....240 |
| Abaza, A. F. Cotton ginning in Egypt.....648 | Arkansas.....3701 |
| Abaza, Fouad | change in form no.....2070 |
| Development of 'Bahtim Abiad'..648 | Oklahoma.....1339, 2371, 3701 |
| L'évolution de l'Égypte.....3533 | regulations.....1347 |
| Royal agricultural society of Egypt.....3748 | Texas.....3701 |
| Sakel substitutes.....648 | advocated.....3040 |
| Abaza, Osman. State domains administration and the role it plays in Egyptian agriculture.....648 | total soil-depleting crops..3698 |
| Abitbol, José. Composicion quimica de la planta de algodón. With E. J. Pecora.....279 | Argentina |
| Abnormal cottons, examination and tests.....2977 | 1938-39 estimate.....1145 |
| Abraham, P. Floral anatomy as an aid to the classification of cottons. With V. Ramanatha Ayyar.....1361 | compared with 1937-38.....1135 |
| Absorbent cotton, preparation.....1650 | increase urged.....3893 |
| Abul Naga, A. Z. Cotton breeding and seed control.....282 | Arizona, by counties, 1928-37.....809 |
| Las abundantes lluvias caidas en las zonas algodonerass favorecen el cultivo del algodón.....3749 | Arkansas |
| Abyssinia. <u>See</u> Ethiopia | by counties, 1928-37.....810 |
| Accounting systems on plantations, Argentina.....3122 | by varieties, 1939.....3209 |
| Acetate rayon. <u>See</u> Rayon | Brazil |
| | 1936.....76 |
| | 1938-39 |
| | by states, with comparisons.....3538 |
| | estimates, with comparisons.....1539 |
| | increased.....85 |
| | Pernambuco, 1921-22 to 1936-37.....2936 |
| | Sao Paulo, 1932-33 to 1938-39.....3878 |
| | California |
| | 1928-37, by counties and valleys.....811 |
| | 1938, by counties.....1903 |
| | Chosen, 1934-38.....1545 |
| | control |
| | Brazil, opposed.....3206 |

Item

Acreage (Cont'd)

control (cont'd)

India.....	2092
Japan, Taiwan, ten-year plan.....	1727
United States benefits.....	205
effect on farmers in Texas and Oklahoma..	2058
five-year plan.....	560,580
plan of New Orleans cotton exchange.....	595
world, problem.....	4063
Egypt 1879-80 to 1937-38.....	1548
1937-38.....	980
1938, in each markaz.....	792
1939.....	2566
Ethiopia.....	83
Florida, 1928-1937, by coun- ties.....	1163
foreign countries decrease, reasons.....	1559
editorial.....	100
frozen Oklahoma, reallocation....	1666
United States, resolution asking release.....	1857
Georgia, 1928-1937, by coun- ties.....	812
India.....	1532
1937-38, Punjab.....	988
1938-39 by provinces and states and commercial varieties.....	1555
comparisons.....	1550
Iran, 1924-1937.....	1558
Italy, 1935-1938.....	1151
Louisiana by parishes, 1928-1937....	813
by varieties, 1939.....	3209
Manchuria, 1932-1937.....	287
Mexico, statistics.....	437
Mississippi 1928-1937, by counties....	1164
1936-1939, by percentage of staple lengths (Delta).	3209
1939, by varieties.....	3209
Missouri, 1928-1937, by coun- ties.....	454

Item

Acreage (Cont'd)

New Mexico, 1928-1937, by counties.....	814
North Carolina, 1928-1937, by counties.....	1165
Oklahoma, 1928-1937, by coun- ties.....	815
outlook Argentina, 1938-39.....	802
United States, 1939...	806,1543
Peru 1916-date.....	1156
1934-35 to 1937-38.....	800
quotas.....	622
1938, by state and county..	242
1939 by state and county....	623
vote for retaining, editorial.....	236
benefits.....	205
state.....	618
reduction Brazil Sao Paulo, opposed....	1564
unlikely.....	2556
India.....	1011
Texas.....	2573
United States checked by Bankhead- Russell bill.....	1710
probable effect on fer- tilizer use.....	286
voluntary, proposed....	216
regulation. See Acreage, con- trol Rumania.....	435,1904
St. Vincent, 1936-37.....	663
South Carolina, 1928-1937, by counties.....	1166
statistics.....	1714
Sudan, 1932-1937.....	1006
surplus, United States.....	622
Tennessee, 1928-1937, by counties.....	816
Texas 1928-1937, by counties....	1907
statistics.....	2235
United States 1939 estimate.....	1140,1159,2561
net.....	2935

Acreage (Cont'd)	Item	Adjudication	Item
United States (cont'd)		Cotton control act, 1934	
1940, national goal.....	4053	constitutionality attacked	
Virginia, 1928-1937, by coun-		in Alabama.....	1356
ties.....	98	tax exemption certificate	
West Indies, 1938-39 estimate	1898	claims.....	1356, 2762
world, limit sought.....	2118	cottonseed transit at Quanah,	
Adaire, Deon		Texas, annulment asked....	2763
Inland warehouses to grade		government loans	
cotton.....	2953	fraud conspiracy case	
Warehouse wanderings.....	3139	ended, Texas.....	2764
	3584, 3585	statute of limitations,	
Adams, C. M. Acala puts Green-		Texas.....	2075, 2377
ville on way to recovery of		appeal filed.....	2376
reputation.....	28	marketing quotas legal.....	3706
Adams, J. E.		minimum wage.....	4059
Chemistry and growth of the		tax on futures, Louisiana,	
cotton plant as affected by		constitutionality.....	1355
sorghum residues and		Adjustment payments. <u>See</u> Pay-	
nitrogen supplements.		ments	
With others.....	3068	Adele, A. H. Iran: first outbreak	
Composition of bark and inner		of the pink cotton bollworm..	3795
part of roots of the cotton		Advisory cotton council.....	966
plant. With others.....	2123	Africa	
Adams, Orville		cultivation, American cotton..	679
California cotton marches on.	3811	hybrids	
Cost of ginning.....	1083	American origin.....	679
Cost of steam gin operation..	2499	Asiatic origin.....	680
Ginner figures his costs.....	1849	insects. <u>See</u> Insects.	
It won't be long now.....	2860	production by natives and	
Make a power survey.....	735	Europeans.....	1366
Power cost and the ginner.....	352	species	
Power cost averages for gins..	353	American origin.....	679
Power cost yardstick for		Asiatic origin.....	680
ginner.....	736	varieties	
Relation of volume to total		American origin.....	679
costs.....	1462	Asiatic origin.....	680
Some observations on seed		research.....	301
breeding.....	3432	<u>See also</u> Central Africa; Egypt;	
Standards of ginning		Italian Africa; Italian	
cost.....	1084, 1085	East Africa; Ivory Coast;	
Adams, R. H. Three elements		Kenya; Nigeria; Nyasaland;	
affecting the accuracy of		Rhodesia; South Africa;	
testing textile fabrics.....	1942	Sudan; Tanganyika; Uganda;	
Adams, Roger. Structure of		West Africa	
gossypol. XIX. With Madi-		Afzal Husain. <u>See</u> Husain, M. A.	
son Hunt.....	4003	Afzal, Mohammad	
Adamson, W. M. Income in		New strain of Desi cotton for	
counties of Alabama, 1929 and		South Western tract of the	
1935.....	1448	Punjab.....	3443

	Item
Afzal, Mohammad (Cont'd)	
Watering experiments on cotton at the Cotton research station, Risalewala, Lyallpur.	1361
Los agricultores algodoueros piden la fijación del precio minimo para el algodón.....	2575
Agricultural adjustment act of 1938.....	1492, 1715
amendments.....	900, 1281
comments.....	948
farmers proposals.....	981
approval.....	951
constitutionality challenged, editorial.....	246
no change expected, 1939....	596
provisions discussed.....	213
See also U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration.	
Agricultural appropriation bill for 1940, hearings.....	2049, 2050
Agricultural conservation program. See U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration, agricultural conservation program	
Agricultural society of South Carolina, address by T. B. Sayre.....	2729
Agriculture and animal husbandry in India, 1936-37.....	2379
L'Agriculture du Congo Belge en 1937.....	674
"Agronomist." Hosts of the pink bollworm.....	3115
Agronomy, India.....	1361
Ahmad, Nazir	
Clinging power of single cotton fibres in relation to their physical properties. With K. R. Sen.....	153, 870
Determination of the swollen diameter of cotton fibres. With R. S. Koshal....	1622, 1949
Dial reading apparatus for the determination of fibre strength. With others.....	1234, 1967

	Item
Ahmad, Nazir (Cont'd)	
Effect of clinging power of fibres on yarn-strength irregularity. With K. R. Sen.....	1961
Effect of employing different speeds in the draw-frame on the quality of yarn. With V. V. Gupte.....	1616
Effect of fibre-weight per inch on the spinning quality of some Indian cottons.	2270
Effects of rainfall on the quality of Indian cottons. With R. S. Koshal.....	1361
Empirical relationships between count, twist and strength of cotton yarns. With V. Venkataraman.....	3266
Further tests on the combing of good quality Indian cottons.....	158
Influence of twist on yarn strength. With V. Venkataraman.....	1361
Note on a photoelectric colorimeter for the estimation of dye absorption of Indian cottons. With D. L. Sen.....	2271
Some aspects of cotton industry in India.....	3088
Technological reports on standard Indian cottons, 1938.....	490
Technological reports on trade varieties of Indian cottons, 1938.....	858
Transplants of sea-island cotton.....	3750
See also India. Indian central cotton committee.	
Ahmad, Taskhir. Ecological studies on the spotted bollworms of cotton and their parasites. I. With G. Ullah.....	3457
Ahmedabad millowners' association, address by S. Balabhai..	2380
Ainscough, Sir T. M. Conditions and prospects of United Kingdom trade with India.....	751

Item	Item
Airey, J., charges New Orleans public warehouse with charging lower storage rates to coops. than to trade.....2610	Alexander, W. A. Selective oxidation of animal and vegetable fats.....2312
Alabama	Alexandria, Egypt
acreage, production and yield, by counties, 1928-1937.....94	measures to check price falls..817
airplane runways, tests at Fort McClellan.....1994	prices, effect of U. S. export subsidy proposal.....1173
cottonseed, composition and grade, 1934-35 to 1937-38..4013	Alexandria testing house
income by counties, 1929 and 1935.....1448	Egyptian cotton.....740
mills, Avondale and Cowikee...3069	General report, 1937.....3818
prices, sea island cotton.....3908	extract.....648
warehouses, legislation.....3351	List of charges.....967
work of U. S. Farm security administration.....2853	Report on the progress...of the new humidity agreement....4060
Alabama. Agricultural experiment station. Forty-eighth annual report, 1937.....1357	work.....648
Alabama bonded warehousemen's association	Algeria, production.....4067
address by F. G. Crout (extracts).....2076	Algeria. Chambres d'agriculture, interdepartmental session of Feb. 1939.....4067
Report of fourteenth annual meeting.....2076	Algodão na França.....3180
Alabama cotton ginner's association, annual meeting, Montgomery, 1939.....1850	Algodoeiro, suas enfermidades e sua medicação.....3454
Alabama cotton manufacturers' association	El algodón de San Luis.....2430
address by R. W. Jennings..1763	El algodón producido en cada provincia o territorio.....1133
annual convention, Mobile, 1939.....1737	El algodón sea-island revive....2431
Aladjem, R. Translation of Les effets du sol, de la saison et de la fumure sur la végétation et le rendement du cotonnier by D. S. Gracie.....2140	Aliotta, Angelo.
Albanene (new tracing paper).....5856	La cultura forzata del cotone.1792
Alcanzara a 66.000 toneladas la produccion de algodón de este año.....3868	Come si deve coltivare il cotone.....3869
Alexander, Jerome. Textile fibers.....2619	Allen, Norman. Temperature in the life history of...a new cotton root aphid. With C. F. Rainwater.....3119
Alexander, Robert	Allred, C. E.
Fight to retain cotton industry.....1738	Cotton marketing.....1008
Future of the American cotton industry.....2765	Factors affecting farm prices. With P. T. Sant.....101
	Types of farming in Tennessee. With others.....2846
	Alston Clapp urges pink bollworm control.....2328
	Altgelt, G. A. New dwarf early cotton.....1793
	Amaral, R. J. Roteiro da produção algodoeira Paulista, 1865-1938.....3870
	Amaral, Rubens do. O algodão e o mil-réis.....3551

Item	Item
American association for the advancement of science address by I. W. Bailey....2973 meeting, Richmond, 1938.....994	American cotton (Cont'd) outlook.....1094,2908 1939.....374,747 editorial.....1293
American association of economic entomologists. Cotton states branch meeting, 1938, New Orleans.....1427	Polish markets for, lost.....3862 sales abroad gradually declining.....1667 situation.....370,651,939,1489 1490,1689,1865,3183
American association of textile chemists and colorists addresses...1254,1367,1942,2898 meetings Atlanta, Ga., 1938...159,629 Boston, 1939.....3708 Proposed by-laws.....1358 Proposed new constitution...968 Year book, 1938.....630	editorial.....1184,1300,1487 observations.....970 relation of government to...225 world, effects of government intervention on...3697 spinning utility, compared with foreign growths.....3969 statistical position.....1911 Sudan, irrigated variety test, 1936-37.....2111
American association of textile technologists, papers (abstract).....1380,3853	<u>See also</u> Bales; Baling methods; Barter; Competition between growths; Consumption; Demand; Exports; Government policy and program; International universal cotton standards conference; Preparation; Prices; Production; Quality; Stocks; U.S.
American cargo war risk reinsurance exchange, formation announced.....2267,2605	American cotton cooperative association attacks constitutionality of Louisiana's cotton futures transactions tax.....2074
American chemical society Division of cellulose chemistry papers.....143,491,2981	Cotton futures contract should be changed to meet changed conditions.....1916 5-year plan for acreage control sponsored.....560 magazine opposes fixed rates on warehousing of new loan cotton.....3256 plan.....560 Reclassing loan proposed...2591 resolutions opposing export subsidy.....1294
Fat analysis committee, standards adopted by, absorption spectra of.....2687	American cotton manufacturers' association address by Callaway, F. E., Jr.....1750 Cheatham, J. H.....1500 Gossett, B. B.....1506
Meetings Baltimore, 1939.....2272 Milwaukee, 1938.....859 papers.....1253,1270	
American committee for non-participation in Japanese aggression. Far eastern conflict and American cotton.....2513	
American cotton Africa, improvement.....679 boycott by foreign consumers....50 complaints of English spinners and merchants, investigation.....2050,2198 fate, warning.....260 fumigation, India.....987 future of.....2765 in world commerce.....932 India, Punjab, periodic partial failure.....2121,2122	

Item	Item
American cotton manufacturers' association (Cont'd)	American oil chemists' society (Cont'd)
address by (cont'd)	Fat analysis committee
McLaurine, W. M.....2102	color standards, absorption spectra.....2687
Murchison, C. T.....1697	report 1938-39.....2664
meeting at New Orleans, April 13-15, 1939	Moisture committee, report, 1939.....2665
report.....1739,1772	Oil characteristics committee, report, 1938-39.....2666
resolutions.....3066	Seed analysis committee, report, 1939.....2667
Suggestion for name change, editorial.....2080	Smalley foundation committee, report, 1938-39.....2668
American cotton shippers association	American phytopathological society
addresses.....1718,1764,2031	addresses and papers.....1050,1051
Annual bulletin.....1174	1056,1057,1280,2810
clearing house arrangement for cash and carry shipments sought.....3918	American ports cotton compress and warehouse association
meeting, Memphis, 1939, report.....1740	meeting, New Orleans, La., June 16 and 17, 1939, resolution adopted.....2329
National affairs committee.	American retail federation,
American cotton shippers condemn export subsidy..2005	Retailers' national forum, Washington, D. C., May 23, 1939, address by H. A. Wallace.....1892
opposed to limits on trading.....4048	American society for testing materials
Shippers ass'n wants contract base changed.....1175	Committee D-13
American-Egyptian cotton. <u>See</u> Varieties, American-Egyptian; Varieties, Pima; Varieties SXP	A. S. T. M. standards on textile materials.3947
American farm bureau federation	history.....1372
address by	meeting, New York, Oct. 1938.....248
Comer, D. (extract).....257	relation to textile industry.....1744
Davis, C. C. (extract).....257	Report, 1938.....525
Duggan, I. W. (extract).....257	services to textile industry in 25 years.....1391
Parker, J. M., Jr.....206	paper by H. J. Jaquith.....1372
Sayre, F. B.....66	American society of agronomy
extract.....257	addresses.....3950,3978
Thomas, E. (extract).....257	editorial.....3761
Williamson, N. C. (extracts).....141,257	American society of mechanical engineers. Textile division
Wright, J. W.....369	At A. S. M. E. meeting textile men discuss long-draft roving.....510
extract.....257	papers.....512,2423
meeting at New Orleans, Dec. 12-17, 1938.....247	American society of plant physiologists, paper by D. B. Anderson2797
American oil chemists society	
addresses.....2000,3722	
Color committee, report, 1938-39.....2663	
cottonseed samples of 1938-39 season analyzed.....4021	

Item

American textile manufacturers' association, editorial suggesting as name of American cotton manufacturers' association....2080

American veterinary medical association, paper by J. L. West.....4025

American wool and cotton reporter. Official statistics of textile corporations.....1359

Antorg corp. urges quota exemption for cotton linters.....3006

Analyst

New contract trading light, both markets.....2945

Tenderable basis sales in interior reported.....3227

Anderson, D. B.

Internal temperatures of cotton bolls.....2797

Some physical properties of cotton fibres without growth rings. With J. H. Moore.....2424

Anderson, Ernest. Hemicelluloses from cottonseed hulls. With others.....1263

Anderson, Frank, convinced cotton wrapped bales o. k.....366

Anderson, W. D.

Bibb president sees improved outlook.....381

Cotton maintains its tire cord supremacy.....1647

Anderson hygrometer.....3146

Andrade, J. P. de. See Pedroza de Andrade; João

Andrews, E. F.

Complaints against cotton mills scarce.....1722

hearings on wages in the textile industry, editorial...2540

Andrews, F. W. Investigations on black-arm disease of cotton under field conditions. III....'698

Andrews, Stanley

Coops renew fight for old board claim.....2615

Where do we go from here?.....370

Item

Andrews, W. B.

Effect of sources of nitrogen, and lime on the response of cotton to sources of phosphorus. With R. Cowart....3068

Response of vetch and cotton to sodium. With R. Coleman...3068

Angliviel de la Beaumelle, R.

See Beaumelle, R. A. de la Anglo-American trade agreement.

See Trade, agreements

Angola

cloth imports, regulations....3366

contests for natives.....3759

Annalist. Annual review and forecast number.....747

Annual review of biochemistry....2971

Ansari, M. A. A. Genetics of gossypium. With others.....1361

Anteproyecto de decreto reglamentario de la ley no. 4,863....2056

Anthony, Marc. Declares merchants provide enormous outlets for cotton.....2954

Antigua. Agricultural department. Report, 1937.....632

Ant-Wuorinen, Olli. Selluloosan rakenne, erikoisesti hydrolyysitutkimusten valossa.....2972

Aplicaciones del algodón y de los productos de el derivados.2301

Apparatus for

calculating regain, slide rule.....3267

comparison microscopy of yarns and fibers.....1618

determination of coefficient of friction.....3607

disinfecting cottonseed, Argentina.....3436

estimating dye absorption of Indian cotton.....2271

fibers

hand microtome.....3271

length measurements.....3272

strength determination 1234, 1967

measuring heat content of water adsorbed by cellulose.....2635

	Item
Apparatus for (Cont'd)	
photo-microscopy, importance	
in textile industry.....	1628
removing iron magnet.....	3614
testing.....	3737
cloth qualities.....	3957
fatigue in fibers.....	3608
sliver and roving.....	1620
tensile strength.....	3608, 3622
thermal conductivity of	
cloth.....	1627
yarn, improvements suggest-	
ed.....	1224
<u>See also</u> Instruments	
Appleton mills fear retaliation	
by South.....	3653
Approvvigionamento Cotone (Ital-	
ian company).....	2262
Arango, M. A. Memoria de agricul-	
tura, 1938.....	434
Arbitragem de algodão, em S.	
Paulo.....	3228
Arbitration	
board, Gdynia, Poland.....	2257
	2261, 3250
Brazil, Sao Paulo,.....	3228
clause in all contracts urged.	3568
Liverpool, amendments.....	838
Area. <u>See</u> Acreage.	
Area of production, definition	
under wage-hour law.....	3136
Argentina	
acreage	
estimate, 1938-39. 802, 1135, 1145	
increase urged.....	3893
attitude as to International	
cotton conference.....	1382
cloth	
imports, certification of	
origin.....	1725
regulation of identifica-	
tion.....	2353
consumption.....	1741
cooperative associations. 1217, 3264	
congress, Resistencia.....	1604
documental note to Chamber	
of Deputies.....	1936
establishment in Santiago	
del Estero.....	856, 1937
cotton census.....	1741
cottonseed	
disinfecting by new appara-	
tus.....	3436

	Item
Argentina (Cont'd)	
cottonseed (cont'd)	
for planting, 1938-39.....	1343
cottonseed oil, production,	
1937.....	1995
cultivation.....	1035
advantages offered by	
Tucumán.....	1409
compared with Texas.....	1798
contest, Chaco.....	2137
development predicted.....	1365
effect of amount of spring	
rainfall, Tucumán.....	288
encouragement, Tucumán.....	1408
evolution.....	2138
favorable by weather condi-	
tions.....	3749
history.....	3394, 3762
instructions to farmers....	3753
methods.....	3090
monoculture, problems,	
Tucumán.....	2177
San Luis, compared with	
Texas.....	2430
decree of president against	
pink bollworm.....	4049
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases	
economy, place of cotton in...	3405
experiments.....	2139, 4061
exports.....	1741, 3212
effects of barter agreement	
between Great Britain	
and United States.....	2887
increase, 1938.....	3547
expositions	
Añatuya.....	3731
Las Brenas experiment sta-	
tion.....	3735
Tucumán, fourth.....	4084
futures exchange, Buenos Aires,	
organization.....	1921, 1926, 2585
ginning.....	2506
individual, benefits.....	2802
history.....	255, 1363
imports.....	1741
industry, development pre-	
dicted.....	1365
insects. <u>See</u> Insects	
legislation.....	581
irrigation.....	3656
machinery, farm tractors.....	721
manufacture, bags, lack of	
interest.....	3998

Item

Argentina (Cont'd)

market for Lancashire.....	752,3160
outlook, Córdoba and San Luis.....	2139
planting methods.....	3091,3108
plants, thinning.....	3107
prices.....	1741,3212
effects of barter agreement between Gt. Brit. and U. S.....	2887
fixed, demanded.....	2575
production.....	1741,3182
1937-38.....	443,802,804
1938-39.....	1562
estimate.....	3868,3889
1939.....	3212
by provinces and territor- ies.....	1133
control opposed.....	3721
Entre Rios.....	616
costs.....	1741
developments.....	3197
Llano Estacado.....	441
Tucumán.....	3098
quality 1937-38.....	786
statistics.....	440,2237
rainfall.....	3749
stocks.....	1741
textile industry.....	71
1937-38.....	1110,3837
problems.....	3846
statistics, 1937.....	395
trade agreement with Gt. Brit.; expiration.....	752
United States, proposed, effects on Lancashire...	3836
uses.....	3307
bags for flour and rice.....	3302,3629
varieties Acala.....	2370,3089
selected 1938-39.....	1343
benefits.....	2802
yarn consumption by pneumatic tire industry.....	3624
identification, regula- tion.....	2553
yield.....	1134
methods of increasing.....	3751

Item

Argentine cotton, demand.....	3212
Argentine Republic. Direccion de sanidad vegetal, cottonseed disinfection for control of pink bollworm.....	705
Argentine Republic. Estación experimental algodonera de la Banda. La estación experi- mental y los problemas locales algodoneros.....	4061
Argentine Republic. Junta nacional del algodón Acala.....	3089
Algodonero.....	1360
Anuario algodonero, 1938...	1741
calculation of production for 1937-38.....	443
Como debe cuidarse el algo- donal.....	3090
Como debe sembrarse el algodón.....	3091
La contabilidad agricola en las chacras algodón- eras.....	3122
decree relating to control of pink bollworm.....	2056
Economic service. Perspec- tivas del cultivo del algodón en Italia y en el Africa oriental Italiana.....	75
estimate of production, 1938-39.....	3889
Estimóse la extensión sem- brada con algodón en el país en 406.700 hec- táreas.....	1135
ginning contest.....	1852
La Banda cooperative asso- ciation establishment permitted.....	856
Memoria anual, 1938.....	3067
report on production.....	1134
Reunión plenaria.....	2077
Argentine Republic. Ministerio de agricultura. Dirección de economía rural y estadística. La producción de aceites vegetales en la Argentina durante el año 1937.....	1995

Item

Item

Arizona

acreage by counties, 1928-37.....809
 classing by Federal government, 1939.....3249
 cultivation investigations, 1931-35.....261
 diseases. See Diseases
 insects. See Insects
 irrigation experiments, 1931-35.....261
 labor, farm
 demand and recruiting.....3807
 pickers
 conditions.....3807, 3809
 earnings.....3807
 prices, Phoenix, 1928-38.....1895
 production.....1895
 by counties, 1928-37.....809
 Pima.....3854
 costs.....2844
 rotation experiments, 1931-35..261
 value, methods of increasing..3773
 varieties
 Pima.....2844, 3747
 investigations, 1931-35..261
 testing, 1931-35.....261
 yield
 by counties, 1928-37.....809
 long-staple cotton.....1812
 Pima
 from different dates of
 planting, 1931-35.....261
 relation of weather to..2808
 Arizona. Agricultural experiment
 station. Forty-ninth annual
 report, 1938.....4062
 Arkansas
 acreage
 allotments.....3701
 by counties, 1928-37.....810
 by varieties, 1939.....3209
 bale covering, cotton re-
 quired.....1284
 cottonseed
 composition and grade varia-
 tions, 1934-35 to 1937-
 38.....2677
 treatment with 2 percent
 ceresan.....3453

Arkansas (Cont'd)

Crenshaw-Secoy promotion plan
 for cotton goods.....2207
 farmers organize to increase
 consumption.....249
 labor, farm, change in status.3126
 payments, government.....3701
 production
 by counties, 1928-37.....810
 Mississippi county.....784
 storage, farm, in open be-
 cause of loan expectation..3572
 varieties
 experiments.....686
 new.....695
 recommended for each soil
 area.....285
 warehouses, rates reduced....3257
 Wilson farm.....2848
 yield
 by counties, 1928-37.....810
 increase, plantation of C.
 F. Skipper.....2150
 normal.....3701
 Arkansas. Agricultural experiment
 station. Fiftieth annual
 report, 1938.....633
 Arkansas. Cotton branch experiment
 station, Marianna, varieties,
 tests and testing.....1412
 Arkansas. House of representatives,
 relief plan proposed by.....932
 Arkansas. University. College of
 agriculture. Extension service
 Annual report, 1938.....729
 Recommended cotton varie-
 ties based on intensive
 research work throughout
 the cotton-producing
 areas of Arkansas.....285
 Arkansas cotton ginners associa-
 tion, address by F. L. Gerdes.2503
 Arkansas cotton trade association,
 addresses.....1537, 1738
 Arkansas-Missouri ginners' asso-
 ciation
 addresses.....1773, 2765
 annual convention, Hot
 Springs, 1939.....2500
 Armitage, F. D. Cotton seed, some
 observations on its structure.2669

Item

- Armstrong, G. M.
 Outbreak of Ascochyta blight
 on cotton in South Caro-
 lina.....304
 Pathogenicity experiments with
 isolates of Fusarium vasin-
 fectum causing cotton wilt.
 With others.....1050
 Water-culture infection method
 used in the study of Fusar-
 ium wilt of cotton. With R.
 Weindling.....1057
 Arnold, Julian.
 Japan is enslaving cotton
 farmers in China.....432
 statement on conditions in
 China questioned by
 Japanese.....446
 Aronovsky, S. I. Chemical and
 physical characteristics of
 various industrial pulps.
 With E. C. Dryden.....2272
 Arthurdale farm equipment corpor-
 ation, to manufacture Rust
 cotton pickers.....2840
 Artificial daylighting studies...2960
 Artificial fibers. See Syn-
 thetic fibers
 Asbury, S. E. Commercial fer-
 tilizers in 1938-39 and their
 uses. With others.....3438
 Ashloy, Sir Percy
 British cotton board methods
 to be flexible.....3669
 head of Lancashire cotton con-
 trol board.....3371
 Ashmore, W. G.
 Can a textile man make money?...1127
 Labor picture quiet on sur-
 face in South.....1494
 Ashraf, Mohd. Studies on the
 root-rot disease of cotton in
 the Punjab. VII. With R. S.
 Vasudeva.....3794
 Ashton-under-Lyne and District
 mill managers' association,
 addresses.....162, 1106, 1886
 Asia, soils, effects of plough
 sole on.....2454
 Aspinall, A. E. Economic aspects
 of the technological trend to-
 wards automatic machinery and
 automatization in the textile
 industry. Part I.....511

Item

- Association cotonnière coloniale.
 Executive committee, report
 reviewing year 1938.....2780
 Association of cotton textile
 merchants of New York
 Drive planned to extend use
 of cotton bags.....1648
 Ten years of cotton tex-
 tiles, 1929 to 1939.....2200
 urge correction of false
 market situation.....462
 Association of southern agricul-
 tural workers
 40th annual convention, New
 Orleans, 1939. Proceed-
 ings.....3068
 paper by E. R. Smalley.....1047
 Association, the Southern commis-
 sioners of agriculture
 favor government loans on
 the 1939 cotton crop....3238
 recommendations on improving
 the price of cottonseed.3011
 statement by J. Roy Jones..3246
 testimony at hearings on
 net weight trading (ex-
 tracts).....2013
 Associations
 farm relation to A. A. A.
 program.....212
 Japanese in China.....666
 merchants, Great Britain.....1703
 Atchison, J. C.
 Murchison cites new costs in
 plea against Belgian pact..3496
 Murchison urges 50% (cotton)
 waste quota on imports.....2911
 Smart cotton hosiery for
 women produced by Govt.
 experiment.....1218
 Squeeze of cotton for indus-
 trial use told pay hearing.2514
 Standards parley for U. S.
 upland cotton is opened....1198
 Washington meeting lays final
 cotton week plans.....2078
 Atkins, E. D., jr. Story of
 anemic, pellagic Southern
 mill worker living in filth,
 squallor, robbed by 'community
 store' only a legend.....1742
 Atkins, S. W. Types of farming in
 Tennessee. With E. H. Luebke,
 C. E. Allred and W. J. Roth...2846

Item	Item
Atlantic & Pacific co. new packs feeds in cotton sacks.....171	B., H. Y. How to prevent uneven yarn.....3289
Atlantic cotton association addresses.....1595,1708	Backman, Jules. Government price-fixing.....1169
meeting, Greenville, S. C., 1939.....1743,1769,1772	Badani, V. K. Improvement of crops in Mysore.....2132
Aumenta el rendimiento del algodón Argentino.....3751	Badenhuizen, N. P. Los collulosos régénérées. With others.....3278
Australia cottonseed oil mill, Whinstanes operation, 1938.....1778	Transformation of hydrate cellulose into native cellulose. With K. H. Meyer.....1954
cultivation, Queensland..1042,2806	Baggett, R. T. Application of crop insurance to cotton.....2175
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases	Plan for cotton-crop insurance2691
harvesting machinery, 1938....1778	Suggested plan for cotton- crop insurance. With W. H. Rowe.....2051
industry, outlook, Queensland.1778	Baggette, T. L. Air-blast gin performance and maintenance. With A. J. Johnson.....357
insects. <u>See</u> Insects	Fan and piping tests at the United States cotton gin- ning laboratory. With C. A. Bennett.....354
mills 1938.....1778	Report on effect of nozzle pressure on lint. With A. J. Johnson.....359
increase planned.....2219	Bagging cotton as bale covering...364,368,1480 2197,2507,2951,3486,3822 Brazil.....1481,1486 legislation compels use.....2717
production, Queensland, 1938..1778	editorial.902,2192,2508,2870
rotations, cotton-grassland, value.....3452	Georgia.....2869
textile industry, outlook.....2872	legislation, Arkansas...1284
varieties, for 1939-40, Queens- land.....3451	method of increasing consumption.....3632
<u>See also</u> Queensland. Dept. of agriculture and stock; Queensland cotton board.	problems.....3484,3824
Autocade of Louisiana ginner visits ginning laboratory....1086	recommended.....39,3143,3820
Autrey, Lee. What did your 1938 cotton crop bring.....347	spinners refuse premium, South Carolina.....3147
Avery, W. & T., Ltd. Weighing machines for the cotton indus- try.....2987	standard weight needed, editorial.....3148,3483
Avondale and Cowikoo mills of Alabama.....3069	subsidy payment sought..3370
Ayyangar, G. S. <u>See</u> Seshadri	taring method.....3139
Ayyangar, G.	tested on sea trip..366,1858
Ayyar, P. N. K. <u>See</u> Krishna	
Ayyar, P. N.	
Ayyar, R. B. <u>See</u> Balasubramania	
Ayyar, R.	
Ayyar, V. R. <u>See</u> Ramanatha	
Ayyar, V.	
Azarkh, D. I. Destearinization of cottonseed oil. With H. I. Kozin.....1658	
Aziz Ghabn, Abdel. <u>See</u> Ghabn, A. A.	
El azufre como insecticida, con referencia a las plagas del algodonero.....2466	

Item	Item
Bagging (Cont'd)	Baker, W. F. Bright outlook
cotton (cont'd)	for SxP.....1866
as bale covering (cont'd)	Balabhai, Sakerlal, address.....2380
use	Balanced twist for plied yarns....493
approved for 1939 crop	Balasubramania Ayyar, R. Some
Mississippi.....2509	effects of x-rays on Uppan and
increased by govern-	Karunganni cottons. With V.
ment aid.....1990	Ramanatha Ayyar.....1361
one-variety commun-	Bald-headed cotton may become a
ities.....741,1859	now Texas crop.....1794
program to encour-	Baldus-Pross single unit process-
age.....1862,1863	ing system.....162
reasons for.....3485	Baldwin, W. H. Hydrolytic treat-
vs. jute.....743,2194,2510	ment of cottonseed hulls. With
3315,3635,3823	J. A. LeClerc.....3317
effects of war.....3140	"Bale weevil" costs cotton indus-
experiments of U. S.	try millions.....1482
Dept. of agricul-	Bales
ture.....742	air-cut, resolution.....648
weight.....3819	appearance
weight, standard...3148,3483	American and for-
freight rates, decision of	sign.....1484,2255,3145
U. S. Interstate com-	improvement.....38,1482
merce commission.....3063	best, prizes, Texas.....3482
improvement.....1387	conditioning, Egypt.....3818
co-operation of shipper	covering. See Bagging
and mill asked.....3821	Egyptian cotton, foreign
jute, barring for bale cover-	fibers and iron studs in,
ing, caution advised.....999	resolution.....648
material for bale covering....3489	false-packed
Bags. See Uses, bags	American cotton, resolution.648
Bahl, J. C. Oilseed trade of	editorial.....2193
India.....1996	first, 1939.....2240,2408
Bailey, Barbara. Capacitance	handling, power source.....2185
of textile materials in rela-	high-density compression
tion to moisture content.	at gin.....365
With E. L. Phelps.....492	not necessary.....40
Bailey, E. H. Mississippi is	editorial.....2767
realizing the need for	urged.....2194
more potash.....3752	hydraulic, sampling method,
Bailey, I. W. Microfibrillar	Egypt.....4060
and microcapillary structure	identification, permanent,
of the cell wall.....2973	legislation proposed.....209
Bailey, M. A. Desirability of	363,909
interchange of details of	improvement urged.....1745
methods employed in measuring	marking, India.....4046
"halo lengths" at different	moisture
experiment stations.....3595	content, original, evi-
Bain, D. C. Effect of sulphuric-	dence of.....348
acid treatment on fungi and bac-	uptake, equations.....2978
teria present on cotton seed	neatness.....40
from diseased bolls.....3455	packing. See Baling methods

Item	Item
Bales (Cont'd)	"Bama." How to prevent uneven
27-year-old	yarn.....1973
changes of ownership.....367	Bankhead, J. H.
sold.....1786	Bankhead suggests way to
weight, 1938-39, compared	release loan cotton.....1285
with 1937-38.....362,1091	letter regarding available
wrapped with cotton and tied	supply of American cotton..1153
with cotton rope, displayed	plans.....1748
in Louisiana.....1480	disposal of cotton sur-
Baling methods	plus.....1282
editorial.....3487	pay in loan cotton for
Egypt.....3818	voluntary curtailment
improvement.....1092,1484,2149	of acreage.....216,901,907
2197,3823	sterilizing loan cotton
efforts of U. S. Depart-	and storing in govern-
ment of Agriculture.....1001	ment warehouses.....584
factors involved.....3490	subsidy, objections by
urged for Pima and SxP	shippers.....1706
varieties.....3001	receives firm offer for 1,000
Philippines.....2415	boles of cotton.....1157
problems.....369	warns farmers not to oppose
research.....2105	loans.....579
seed cotton, Brazil.....2196	Why we should vote "yes!".....229
studies of U. S. Dept. of	Bankhead act
agriculture.....1861,2050,2105	resolution of Texas cotton
United States, European	ginners' association.....1857
observations.....1485	tax refund
Ball, H. J. Committee D-13	amendment to law advo-
and its relation to the	cated.....561,1702
textile industry.....1744	claims
Ballinger, R. A. Cotton classi-	court suits.....1356,2762
fication under the Smith-	instructions.....1354
Doxey act.....3068	period of limitations
Balls, W. L.	for filing.....3373
Cotton growing weather in	Bankhead bill
Egypt.....648	crop insurance introduced.....2336
Dibble-sowing of cotton,	dies to save Smith bill.....1668
method, effects and profits.	opposed, editorial.....927
With D. S. Gracie.....3102	to return loan cotton to
Possible methods of moisture	growers.....901,907
testing.....3818	Bankhead-Russell bill, provides
Rapid test for the strength of	parity payment.....1710
cotton.....648	Banking policy, South.....852
work on daily growth rings in	Bannoux, L. Quelques données
cotton.....1946	économiques sur le coton au
Bally, W. Cotton breeding and	Congo Belge.....1137
seed supply.....673	Barakzai, H. U. Cotton agronomy1361
Balsac, Hein de. See Hein de	Baranov, P. A. Structure and
Balsac, F. H.	development of the cotton-
Baltazar, E. P. Scientific	plant. The atlas. With A. H.
research needed to develop	Maltzev.....2120
P. I. cotton industry.....1136	

	Item
Barbados	
cultivation.....	3467
fertilizers, experiments with	
sea island cotton.....	3446
insects. <u>See</u> Insects	
production, history.....	1015
Barbados. Department of science	
and agriculture. Report	
1938.....	2382
Barber, C. H. Production of	
cotton in Latin America.....	3182
Barber, C. R. Review of the	
1937-38 cotton season.....	980
Barber, T. C. Hemipterous in-	
sects of cotton in Arizona:	
their economic importance and	
control. With T. P. Cas-	
sidy.....	17,1058
Barducci, T. B. <u>See</u> Boza Bar-	
ducci, Teodoro	
Barker, H. D.	
Internal collar rot on cotton.	
With C. J. King.....	3068
Preliminary report on cotton	
wilt-nematode experiments	
at Lumberton, N. C. With	
others.....	3068
Barker, S. G.	
Direct reading slide rule for	
elimination of calculations	
in regain determinations	
of hygroscopic materials...	3267
Rot-proofing of textiles.....	1219
Barnwell, M. G. Can a textile	
man make money?.....	1127
Barr, G. W. Arizona agricultur-	
al situation, 1939. With L.	
B. Shinn.....	1895
Barringer, L. T. Arkansas trade	
notes staples.....	1537
Barros, Souza. Pernambuco e a	
industria textil.....	2515
Barter	
agreement between	
Egypt and Gt. Brit.	
negotiation.....	2873
proposed.....	3501
Germany and Egypt, proposal	
rejected.....	2885
U. S. and	
Germany urged.....	1176
Great Britain.....	2516, 2525
	2526, 2694, 2703

	Item
Barter (Cont'd)	
agreement between (cont'd)	
U. S. and (cont'd)	
Great Britain (cont'd)	
cotton to be held....	3534
delayed.....	2692
delivery agencies	
sought.....	2532
editorial.....	2517, 3883
effects on	
Argentine cotton..	2887
export subsidy....	2695
opposed by	
American cotton	
shippers asso-	
ciation.....	1740
Germany.....	2880
Gt. Brit.....	2331
International cot-	
ton committee..	2893
Liverpool cotton	
association....	2537
trade.....	2702
place of selection	
protested.....	2603
proposal, editor-	
ial.....	2008, 2009, 2048
quantity	
classed.....	3916
sampled.....	3573
shipments	
awaited.....	3151
started.....	3545
text.....	2530
views in Gt. Brit....	2340
Yugoslavia and	
Egypt, proposal re-	
jected.....	2885
U. S., consent for cot-	
ton considered.....	2554
plans	
considered by Egypt.....	2919
trade cotton for tin and	
rubber proposed.....	1391
	2009, 2028
value, down.....	459
<u>See also</u> Trade	
Barton, G. T. Recent changes in	
the status of laborers and	
tenants on Arkansas planta-	
tions. With J. G. McNeely....	3126
Basic yarn formula.....	2296

Item	Item
Basore, C. A. Possible methods for increasing the consumption of cotton and cotton by- products. With A. R. Macor- mac.....3723	Bei-Bienko, G. Ia. Insect pests of field crops. With others..3803
Bass, L. W. Cotton by-products being found.172 Cotton needs more research men.....2383 King cotton's test tubes.....3070	Belgian Congo cottonseed oil industry.....2673 cultivation.....1036,2142 1936.....687 1937.....674,1804 fibers, length variations, experiments, 1935-36.....2639 motion pictures.....1000 production 1938 and 1939.....787 1939.....2557 economic facts.....1137 north, 1937-38.....3872 policy.....1670 research.....1019 transportation policy.....1670 varieties selection 1954-38, Bambesa.....697 1936.....687 1937.....1804 yield, north, 1937-38.....3872
Bates, E. S. Progress of the textile industry in Canadian developments.....3724	Belgium cloth exports, effect of foreign import quotas.....383 imports under license.....1726 textile industry.....383,2875 1938.....2205
Baumbach, R. O. interpretation of effect of wage-hour law on wages in the warehouse industry.....3585 method of taring bales covered with cotton bagging.....3139	Belgrano, Don Manuel, statements on cotton made in 1796....255,1363
Die baumwollkultur in Italien....1795	Bell, W. R. Frequency of cloth buying held harbinger of upturn in cot- ton textile demand.....384 Mill margins too narrow for wage hike.....2518
Bauw, A. de. Expansion of cot- ton growing in Central Africa..648	Bellson, Ford. California's cotton row.....2180
Beale challenges authority of C. E. A. in limiting cotton...3670	Belshaw, Robert. Lancashire aroused.....1098
Beals, Carleton. Coming struggle for Latin America.....2229	Dem, Russil de. Contribuição para o estudo do algodão em nosso estado.....3092
Bean, L. H. Export prospects for southern farm products....2912	Bomberg. See Rayon, bomberg
Beats per inch on pickers.....2641	Los beneficios de la siembra de variedades selectas y del desmote individual.....2802
"Beats per inch" or "beats per pound".....1635	Benot, Christie, address.....195
Beaumelle, R. A. de la. Effects of the application of the forty-hour working week on the French cotton industry.....648	
Bebbington, A. G. Present stain- er position in Northern Rhode- sia.....973	
Beckett, R. E. Agricultural investigations at the U. S. field station Sacaton, Ariz., 1931-35. With others.....261	
Bee, J. M. Egyptian government and cotton prices.....2247 Egypt's cotton policy.....2766 Lancashire and the Egyptian textile agreement.....753 Nile and the cotton conference4063	
Beck, Heinz van. See Van Beck, Heinz	

	Item
Bengal	
Comilla cotton scheme.....	2777
cultivation of long-staple cotton.....	1024, 1037
Bennett, C. A.	
Cotton gin operating and test- ing equipment. With F. L. Gerdes.....	1463, 2861
Drying seed cotton. With others.....	1856
Effect of cleaning seed cotton on lint quality and ginning efficiency. With others....	1468
Essentials of good ginning. With F. L. Gerdes.....	3132
Fan and piping tests at the U. S. cotton ginning labor- atory. With T. L. Bag- gette.....	354
Ginning-research developments made during 1938. With F. L. Gerdes.....	1467
How the cotton gin works.....	355
Preventing gin damage to cotton. With F. L. Gerdes.....	33
Promoting better ginning prac- tices by application of results of ginning investi- gations. With F. L. Ger- des.....	2503
El rendimiento y calidad de la fibra del algodón depende en gran parte de la rapidez del desmote.....	737
Some power aspects in ginning cotton.....	1087
Bennett, L. I. Four thousand producers cooperate.....	3475
Benson, Barbara. Sowing season in the Sudan.....	675
Bento, Pickel D. O algodoeiro e a carrapateira segundo Pies e Markgraf.....	969
Bercaw, L. O., comp. Price fix- ing by government in the U. S.; 1926-1939.....	3354
Bergen, Werner von. Soya bean fiber and its identification..	3838
Bergsmark, D. R. Modern world geography, economic and social. With E. C. Case.....	342

	Item
Berkley, E. E.	
Cell wall development as it relates to the x-ray method for determining the strength of raw cotton.....	491
abstract.....	859
Cellulose orientation, strength and cell wall development of cotton fibres.....	2974
Bertel, C. A.; warns against govt. warehouses.....	1922
Bertrand, Jules. Textile indus- try.....	2875
Betts, R. E. Agreement and variation in the classification of cotton (comment).3914, 3927, 3938	
Beveridge, E. A. Free for all..	3483
Beyer, Rudolf. Uber das schloifen der kratzen.....	1240
Bezerra, Lauro. A enxertia applicada á cultura algo- doeira.....	3093
Bhatia, H. L. Biology and gen- eral morphology of Leucopis Griscola Fall. With H. S. Pruthi.....	21
Bhattacharya, Subinoy. Cultiva- tion of long staple cotton in Bengal.....	1024
Bibb manufacturing co., claim cotton wins tire cord market over rayon.....	533
Bibby, F. T. La "melaza" y otras pestes del algodónero...	2458
Bibliographies	
Agricultural relief measures relating to the raising of farm prices--75th Congress, Jan. 5, 1937 to June 16, 1938.....	827
Artificial drying of farm crops in the U. S.....	1471
Cotton manufacturing.....	2082
Electrical properties of cot- ton.....	3954
Futures trading in agricul- tural commodities.....	1183
High drafting in cotton spin- ning.....	1982
History of American agricul- ture.....	3717

	Item
Bibliographies (Cont'd)	
Price fixing by federal and state governments in the U. S.; 1926-1939.....	3354
Textile fabrics.....	1379
Bilbo bill	
cotton bagging, editorial.....	902
net weight trading approved.....	2013
opposed.....	2010
loan cotton, editorial.....	2019
Bill. How to prevent uneven yarn.....	3288
Birkett, Blair. Conditions in the Lancashire cotton indus- try.....	385
Bishara, Ibrahim. What Egypt is doing to fight the cotton insects.....	648
Bishop, W. I. President's annual report.....	1851
Bivort, J. La politique des transports et la production cotonnière au Congo Belge.....	1670
Black, A. G. American approach to world cotton problems.....	4064
Black, F. O. South Carolina cotton, estimated acreage, yield, and production, 1928- 37, by counties.....	1166
"Black-out" cloth demand very brisk, Manchester reports.....	3297
Blackburn and district managers' mutual association, address- es.....	155, 2720, 3864
Blackburn textile society, address by A. E. Aspinall.....	511
Blackwell, Jack. Factors caus- ing declines in cottonseed values.....	3007
Blair, W. G. Cotton combing manual. With others.....	1249
Blake, Rhea. selected permanent secretary of National cotton council of America.....	1376
Blanchard, F. S. Can a textile man make money?.....	1127
Blanchard, J. G. American cotton is snubbed by Havre merchants.....	2201

	Item
Blanchard, J. G. (Cont'd)	
French cotton textile situa- tion shows signs of upward trend.....	45
Stocks of American cotton in France continue downward...	1138
Stocks of American cotton show big decrease in Havre mar- ket.....	1538
Blank, L. M. Response of Phyma- totrichum omnivorum to heavy metals and other elements.....	1051
Blankets. <u>See</u> Uses, blankets.	
Bleaching, chemistry.....	862
Bledsoe, O. F. Some casual observations on the cotton situation.....	970
South 'half slave, half free' under tariff.....	562
South suffering from "cotton edema".....	230
Bledsoe, R. P. Cotton tests made.....	676
Fertilizer placement experi- ment with cotton at Griffin, Georgia, 1938. With S. V. Stacy.....	2447
Blood, K. D. Oklahoma cotton, estimated acreage, yield, and production, 1928-1937, by counties.....	815
Blue book of southern progress...	3076
Blue Ridge. How to prevent uneven yarn.....	3618
Blumenthal, Grete. L'industrie Italienne des textiles.....	1495
Blytheville, Arkansas, in Missis- sippi County, the world's greatest cotton producing county.....	784
Board of cotton exaniners. <u>See</u> U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Board of cotton examiners	
Bogoiavlenski, F. I. Mercerised cotton: moisture relations....	1943
Bohart, A. J. [Letter to] Mem- bers, Cotton exchange.....	3355
Böker, H. World supply of fats and oils.....	3008
Bolivia, production, encourage- ment needed.....	439

Item

Boll weevil. See Insects, boll weevil.

Bolles, Blair. King cotton in trouble.....3183

Bollies, cottonseed oil extraction, Texas.....2317

Bolls

- development.....994
- enlargement.....1018
- internal temperatures.....2797
- setting.....280
- shedding.....3743

"Bollweevil." Dust problem in the card room.....874

Bollworm. See Insects, bollworm

Bolsa de mercadorias de São Paulo Departamento agricola. A algodão em São Paulo.....1796

Usos e costumes.....2740

Usos e costumes do commercio de algodao em São Paulo....2057

Bolton, E. R. Colour grading of fatty oils. With K. A. Williams.....2313

Bombay (city)

- market
- history.....478
- hours.....3910
- prices, effect of U. S. export subsidy proposal....1173
- See also India. Bombay Presidency

Bombay cotton annual, 1937-38....2384

Bombay cotton buyers' association. See Cotton buyers' association, Bombay

Bombay millowners' association. See Millowners' association, Bombay

Bombay textile labour inquiry committee

- Evidence of Bombay mill-owners.....754
- Further evidence of mill-owners and labour.....1496

Bombaznih, Drustvo. Le coton en Yougoslavie.....648

Bonnen, C. A. Economic study of farm organization and operation in the high plains cotton area of Texas. With others...1077

Item

Bonnie View one-variety cotton project

- completes second highly successful season.....3476
- meeting Bonnie View, Tex., Oct. 25, 1949.....3812

Booth, R. E.

- Effect of tension and speed in yarn testing.....494
- Purchase standards for raw materials.....843

Borkowski, St. Creation of Gdynia port vastly increases direct cotton buying by Poland from U. S.....1923

Bosard, L. S. Five acre cotton contest. With J. C. Hardee...1025

Boss, Andrew. American farming. Agriculture. I. With others.2432

Bossuyt, V. Essais de traction sur les fibres textiles élémentaires.....3948

Bot, A. C. W. Über den einfluss von licht, sauerstoff und wärme auf die haltbarkeit von jutegarnen. With A. C. Van Vreeswijk.....2620

Botanical society of America, paper by T. Kerr.....1018

Botany.....1017

- experiments, Mysore, India, 1936-37.....1761
- glossary.....3744

Bounty. See Subsidy

Boussenet, Georges. Le coton en A. E. F. With P. Tétau....1896

Bowen, A. B. Results of machine application of fertilizer to cotton in South Carolina--1938. With N. McKaig, Jr....2447

Bowles, C. E.

- How close should co-op gins be spaced.....2181
- "What are we bid?".....731

Boyle, J. E., remarks on failure of Farm board cotton corner in 1930.....3913

Boza Barducci, Teodoro

- Aspectos geneticos del algodón en Piura.....2
- El problems del algodón.....677

	Item
Brackeen, L. O.	Synthetic fiber production is hurting cotton farmer.....2877
Bradford dyers' association,	address by G. Douglas.....1504
Bradley, Kenneth.	Cotton market in Northern Rhodesia.....1574
Braga, Odilon,	addresses.....250
Bramble, C. P.	Cotton market-ing.....2251
Brand, C. J.	Fertilizers in the South in 1939.....286
	Soil fertility depleted least by cotton.....2133
Brand, D. D.	Origin and early distribution of new world cultivated plants.....2130
Brandt, Carl.	Super-draft roving.....512
Brandwood, John.	Revolution in tyre cord and transmission belting.....3611
El Brasil prohíbe la instalación de nuevas fábricas de algodón sintético.....3671	
Brazil	acreage
	1921-36, Pernambuco.....2936
	1932-33 to 1938-39, São Paulo.....3878
	1936-38.....76
	1938-39, by states.....3538
	decrease
	opposed, São Paulo.....1564
	unlikely.....2556
	estimates, 1938-39.....1539
	increased.....85
	limitation opposed.....3206
	arbitrage, São Paulo.....3228
	breeding, trends.....672
	cellulose from cotton capsules, process of extraction.....4005
	certification.....1199
	classification, commercial.....794
	percentages of each type
	classed 1938-1939.....1541
	São Paulo.....2961
	1937-38.....1585
	service, Pernambuco.....3253

	Item
Brazil (Cont'd)	classing.....794
	courses.....3393
	rooms, Pernambuco, Victoria.....3251
	work of São Paulo Department of agriculture.....3075
cloth	production.....2881
	use of cotton in, Pernambuco, 1934-35 to 1937-38.....2879
	competition with U. S.....2211
	2555, 2920
	congresses, São Paulo.....1004
	consumption, São Paulo.....3081
	cottonseed
	analysis.....3270
	hulls, use in cellulose
	pulp.....3009
	inspection, Pernambuco.....3113
	products, production.....3322
	regulation, São Paulo.....2740, 3075
	cultivation.....82, 1405, 3100, 3434
	courses.....3393
	Minas Geraes.....685, 2449
	penetration to sugar zone.....3196
	problems, Parahyba.....2438
	study, Rio Grande do Sul.....3092
	<u>See also</u> Serviço científico do algodão
	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases
	exhibit by Sociedade algodoeiro do nordeste Brasileiro S. A. (Sanbra).....3417
	exports.....3142
	1938-39, by states of
	north.....3538
	control, São Paulo.....3075
	effect of Japanese industrial dumping on.....2558
	increase.....785
	São Paulo.....450, 1565
	since 1928.....3186
	statistics.....2915
	to Germany for compensated marks.....1549
	suspended.....1139, 1540
	to principal countries, 1938.....1539
	to U. S. mills.....2231

Item

Brazil (Cont'd)

fertilizers, nitrogen.....	2440
fiber studies.....	3270
ginning	
practices.....	3137
work of São Paulo Dept. of	
agriculture.....	3075
gins, saw and roller.....	3138
government program.....	2362
harvesting.....	3776
São Paulo.....	1796
time.....	3094
industry, development.....	803
insects. <u>See</u> Insects	
legislation	
regulations for destruc-	
tion of insect host	
plants in São Paulo.....	238
use of new cotton bagging..	2717
linters exports, 1937.....	1264
marketing.....	794
effects of U. S. export	
subsidy on.....	2724
financing.....	1589
innovations, investigation	
by U. S.....	1187
regulations, São Paulo.....	2057
seed cotton, Pernambuco....	3254
markets	
new.....	2590
São Paulo.....	2740, 2961, 3081
packaging, seed cotton.....	2196
planting	
delayed by drought, São	
Paulo.....	3878
time.....	3094
plants.....	969
grafting.....	3093
inspection, Pernambuco,	
1934.....	953
prices.....	2556
effect of	
devaluating currency....	3551
German trade.....	2248, 2556
premiums for low grades....	2249
production.....	250, 788, 794, 1554
2559, 3182, 3191, 3437, 3548	
1863.....	4071
1865-1938, São Paulo.....	3870
1921-22 to 1936-37, Per-	
nambuco.....	2936

Item

Brazil (Cont'd)

production (cont'd)	
1932-33 to 1938-39, São	
Paulo.....	3878
1936-37, São Paulo.....	91
1936-38.....	76
1937-38.....	1589
1938.....	4065
1938-39, by states of	
north.....	3538
alternatives.....	2927
costs.....	1452
development.....	2236, 3197, 3881
estimates, 1938-39....	1539, 3201
increased.....	85, 3629
Sao Paulo, 1938.....	1152
Minas Gerais.....	86
Pernambuco.....	3449
São Paulo...1897, 3081, 3873, 3895	
quality.....	1452
1939.....	2248
improvement.....	794, 3216
progress.....	3764
São Paulo.....	3075
School of agronomy, Parahiba..	2782
situation, effects of war on..	3880
staple length, change sug-	
gested.....	1415
studios futures trading.....	1177
synthetic fibers, production	
prohibited.....	3671
taxes.....	1288, 1289, 1290, 1291
textile industry....	2881, 3191, 3507
development.....	2524
effect on Lancashire indus-	
try.....	3159
Pernambuco.....	2515
progress.....	2520
uses	
cotton vs. jute.....	538
packaging, São Paulo.....	1466
varieties	
moco.....	2817
tree cotton.....	3758
visit of U. S. officials,	
editorial.....	2767
warehouses, regulations for	
purchase of seed cotton....	3367
yield, estimates, 1938-39....	1539
<u>See also</u> Bolsa de mercadorias	
de São Paulo; Parahiba, Bra-	
zil; São Paulo, Brazil	

Item	Item
Brazil. Directoria de estatistica da produccão. Secção de publicidade. O governo e a produccão. I.....250	Brazos valley cotton cooperative association annual meeting, Bryan, Tex., June 1939.....2617
Brazil. Ministério da agricultura. Trabalhos realizados em 1938..4035	resolutions adopted at annual meeting.....2768
Brazil. Serviço de plantas texteis. Distribuição dos impostos que incidem sobre o algodão, sub-produtos e derivados, Estado da Paraíba.....1288	Breeding.....971,973 acala cotton, California.....3068 application of genetics.....1361 back-cross method, advantages and disadvantages, India...1361 experiments Arizona, 1937-38.....4062 Arkansas, 1937-38.....633 Barbados, 1937-38.....2382 Brazil, trends.....672 China, trends.....672 Egypt.....282,672 Fiji, 1938.....4076 Georgia.....642 coastal plain, 1937-38..2086 India.....987,1361 1936-37.....2379 Central Provinces and Berar.....1361,1760 Madras presidency, 1937-38.....1370 Mysore.....1761,2132 progress during last 25 years.....2386 Sind.....1361 trends.....672 Manchuria.....3746 Montserrat, B. W. I.....1015 New Mexico, 1937-38.....3728 North Carolina, 1936-38....2108 Peru, trends.....672 South Carolina, 1937-38....1779 Sudan, 1936-37.....2111 Texas, 1938.....4097 Uganda.....2418 U. S. S. R., trends.....672 U. S., trends.....672 for mechanical harvesting, Texas, 1938.....4097 for wilt resistance.....3068 India.....1361,2800 methods.....672 studies.....3068
Epocas de plantio e colheita de algodão no Brasil.....5094	
Impostos que incidem sobre o algodão e sub-produtos no Estado do Rio Grande do Norte e seus diversos municípios.....1289	
Impostos sobre o algodão e seus sub-produtos, (Estado do Para).....1290	
Impostos sobre o algodão e seus sub-produtos, Estados do Ceará, Maranhão, Piauí, Pernambuco, Alagoas, Sergipe, Baía, S. Paulo, Paraná e Goiás.....1291	
Tecnologia da fibra do algodão.....3276	
Brazil. Serviço de plantas texteis, Pernambuco (State). Relatorio da inspetoria federal de plantas texteis em Pernambuco, ano de 1934.....953	
Brazilian cotton competition with American.....2555	
defense.....3408	
demand Japan.....1152 Portugal.....763 fiber test.....2980 imports into Gt. Brit.....79 into U. S.....3184 prices, Europe.....108	

Item

Breeding (Cont'd)
 technique.....284,2428
 Egypt.....1399
 studies.....671
 upland cotton, effects of
 inbreeding ten years.....3068
See also Hybridization
 Bremen control board, controls
 Czechoslovakia market.....1534
 Brenner, C. P., report on drying
 of cottonseeds and cottonseed
 meal.....2665
 Bresser, A. Influence of the
 pretreatment of cotton in the
 quality of nitrocellulose....3268
 Briggs, F. A.
 Can the cotton industry be
 revived?.....1745
 Outside and inside the cotton-
 seed.....543
 Brissaud, Louis. Le dosage des
 carboxyles dans les diverses
 celluloses.....3596
 Britain in recovery.....1497
 British association for the
 advancement of science
 addresses.....482,3739
 Economic science and sta-
 tistics section. Brit-
 ain in recovery, pre-
 pared by a research com-
 mittee.....1497
 British association of managers
 of textile works, ad-
 dresses.....262,466,508,883,1248
 British cotton growing associa-
 tion
 address by Lord Derby
 (extracts).....3447
 Report of proceedings at
 the thirty-fourth an-
 nual meeting, 1939.....2769
 Thirty-fourth annual re-
 port, 1938.....2770
 British cotton industry research
 association, work, 1937-38....1364
 British Empire
 production
 by countries, 1928-38.....2775
 situation.....5883
See also Great Britain

Item

British factories act, 1937, card
 grinding regulations.....2642
 British Honduras. Dept. of agri-
 culture
 Report
 1937.....1746
 1938.....4066
 British India. See India
 British standards institution.
 Textile divisional council
 inaugural meeting 5th Octo-
 ber, 1939.....3949
 British West Indies. See West
 Indies
 Brittain, A. C. Missouri cot-
 ton, estimated acreage, yield,
 and production, 1928-1937,
 by counties.....454
 Brixhe, A. La fusariose ou
 "wilt" du cotonnier.....2459
 Brockleman, T. L. Value of end
 breakage tests on roving
 frames.....1636
 Brooks and Doxey, Ltd. An
 improved cotton thread ex-
 tractor.....2988
 Brown, A. C. Report of the
 grove inspection department...1433
 Brown, C. H.
 Cotton-breeding technique as
 evolved at Giza.....1399
 Near future of Egyptian cot-
 ton varieties.....648
 Selection and hybridization...1400
 Brown, F. G. To tell oxycellu-
 lose from hydrocellulose.....2975
 Brown, H. B.
 Brief discussion of the his-
 tory of cotton, its cul-
 ture, breeding, harvesting
 and uses.....971
 Effect of inbreeding upland
 cotton for ten years.....3068
 Effect of nitrogen, phosphorus
 and potassium in fertili-
 zers on the earliness of
 cotton. With H. W. Pope...2134
 Brown, H. L.
 address on cotton improvement,
 especially harvesting and
 ginning (extracts).....3084

Item	Item
Brown, H. L. (Cont'd)	Burke, J. W.
Cotton export program.....2913	Fate of subsidy still dominates action of trade.....2332
Cotton situation in the U. S..3388	Government reform plan to certificate crop stirs cotton trade.....116
Crop control necessary.....563	reply by J. R. Jones.....124
History and importance of agricultural research.....2771	Government still silent on terms of export subsidy....2693
Let's increase our cotton exports.....2012	House passes agriculture supply bill, with export subsidy item included.....2333
New cotton uses.....1987	Jones framing bill to free loan cotton.....2694
Brown, H. R. Standardization of cotton varieties.....3433	May be no subsidy because of barter deal complication...2695
Brown, J. G. Permeability of the testa of normal and treated cotton seeds.....3068	Mr. Parker says his piece but Farm bureau boys think he's out of order.....206
Brown, Malcolm. Migratory cotton pickers in Arizona. With O. Cassmore.....3807	"Net weight" bill approved by cotton men.....2013
Brown, W. Persistence of parasites in the soil as influenced by soil treatments.....973	New deal to put through subsidy despite opposition....2014
Brownsville called outlet for Rio Grande.....1583	U. S. calls world cotton meet to divide exports.....2385
Bruno, F. L'autarchia tessile e gli esperimenti su nuove varietà di cotone eseguiti nel R. Giardino Coloniale di Palermo. With A. De Leo.....1747	Why "flexible" subsidy still lures Wallace.....2696
Bryan, A. B. Meeting the cotton farmer's 1939 problem.....1074	Burlap, tariff increase advocated.....975
Bryan, Jack. Rust foundation....343	Burnley chamber of commerce, cloth for use in road construction proposed.....534
Bryan, S. L. Arkansas cotton, estimated acreage, yield and production, 1928-1937, by counties.....810	Burnley textile society, address by A. H. Crowther.....3843
Buds, shedding, relation to pollen development.....3743	Burns, W. Progress of agricultural science in India during the past twenty-five years....2386
Buechel, F. A. Farm cash income in Texas, 1927-28. With E. H. Johnson.....1385	Burr, C. H. Cotton classing by the government could not work out satisfactorily.....117
Buffalo cotton bag mfrs. ask permission to sell France, Britain.....3298	Financing--The domestic allotment plan.....4027
Bull, Henry. Loblolly pine versus cotton.....3709	How it works--The domestic allotment plan.....4028
Bureau of industrial chemistry, Texas, work on cotton fiber problem.....1785	Rumors in Washington. Smith's bill is changed.....903
Burgess, A. F. Modern cotton picking. With F. E. Rogers, Jr.....1072	Secretary Wallace errs fatally in thinking all crops are alike.....207
Burgess, J. S., Jr. Crushing cottonseed cooperatively.....4004	Solution--Domestic allotment plan.....4029

	Item		Item
Burs		Café no Brasil e algodão nos	
ash, as fertilizer.....	682	Estados Unidos.....	2230
increase cotton yields.....	3755	Cahen, Alfred. Productivity of	
uses		labor in the cotton-garment	
developed.....	531	industry. With W. I. Stone	
insulation material.....	3305	and S. Nelson.....	3527
plastic.....	2661	Calculations. <u>See</u> Spinning,	
Burtis, E. L. Barriers to		mule, calculations	
internal trade in farm pro-		Caldwell, T. J. Cotton and	
ducts. With others.....	1383	the tariff.....	4030
Burvasser, F. G.		La calidad comercial de nuestros	
Microstructure of cotton		algodones.....	3185
fibers. With S. V. Gonch-		La calidad de la fibra de algodón	
arov.....	1614	producida en la campaña	
Raw cotton: grade determina-		1937-38.....	786
tion by chemical analysis.		California	
With S. V. Goncharov.....	2276	acreage	
Burwasser, F. <u>See</u> Burvasser, F.G.		by counties	
Butane gas for cotton gins.....	1466	1928-37.....	811
Butler, Eugene		1938.....	1903
About cotton insect control...	2469	breeding, acala cotton.....	3068
Bales or acres?.....	2058	cooperative associations,	
Bankhead and growers offer		work, 1938.....	139
cotton plans; new labora-		cultivation.....	2805
tory may help.....	1743	gins, cooperative.....	1464, 2191
Cotton export subsidy still		insects. <u>See</u> Insects	
in the spotlight.....	2698	irrigation.....	2805
More about cotton insect		labor, farm	
control.....	2824	migratory.....	3127
What's new in agriculture?.....	904	pickers	
1584, 1672, 2015, 2699		situation among ne-	
Will war help cotton prices?..	3552	groes.....	2180
Butler, R. A. Keeping quality		strike, San Joaquin	
control on a practical basis..	1607	Valley.....	3808
Butterworth, C. A. How to pre-		prices, basis change.....	3904
vent uneven yarn. Number		production.....	3874
eight.....	1639	by counties	
Buying, foreign, ceases.....	2694	1928-37.....	811
By-product of agriculture, cot-		1938.....	1903
ton as.....	375	value, by counties, 1938.....	1903
C., J. H. How to prevent		variety required by law.....	3811
uneven yarn.....	2289	yield	
C., N. Management of cotton		by counties, 1928-37.....	811
mixing and blowing rooms.....	3286	..outlook.....	3
C. E. A. <u>See</u> U. S. Dept. of		California-Arizona cotton asso-	
agriculture. Commodity ex-		ciation, meeting Los Angeles,	
change administration		1939.....	1749
C. I. O. turns to the South.....	2204	California cotton cooperative	
Caballero Escovar, Alfredo. <u>See</u>		association, claims for Bank-	
Escovar, A. C.		head refunds.....	1354

Item	
California farm bureau federation, cotton division, meeting Visalia, Calif., 1939.....	4073
California planting cotton seed distributors, inc., coopera- tive association.....	3131
Call cotton and market manipulating.....	2581
effect, editorial.....	3911
fixation of pool.....	1216
hearings, congressional, 1936,	2581
plan originator.....	1014
purchases and sales.....	2586
study of system.....	2946
Callaway, F. E., Jr. \$25,000,000 annual fund for cotton mill research urged.....	1750
Callaway mills. The story of cotton.....	3710
Cameron, F. K. Cellulose derivatives from whole cotton. With G. C. Holroyd.....	2272
Pulping whole cotton with chlorine. With D. T. Milne.....	3997
urges consideration of use of whole cotton plant for cellulose.....	178
Cameron, G. S. Report of the cotton specialist of the Empire cotton growing corpor- ation. (abstract).....	3782
Campbell, C. R. Screening of linters vs. the condenser in lint flue systems.....	2314
Campbell, D. D. Govt. release of cotton on credit urged to spur use.....	1292
Campbell, I. J. Time for clear thinking.....	3389
Campbell, M. E. Preliminary report of cotton spinning and related fiber studies, in connection with the regional variety series, crops of 1935 and 1936.....	3950
Campbell, W. B. Heat content of water adsorbed on cellulose. With others.	2635

Item	
Campbell, W. B. (Cont'd) Heats of adsorption of alkalis by standard cellulose. With others.....	149
Studies in cellulose--mois- ture phenomena. With O. Maass.....	3603
Campolongo, Alberto. Il commer- cio dell'Italia con l'estero e le industrie tessili.....	1499
Campos, Alvaro de. O ritmo da nossa exportação algodoeira desde 1928.....	3186
Campos de Paiva, Nilson Combate a's pragas do algo- doeiro.....	3458
Cultura do algodoeiro.....	3434
Canada bag industry, 1937.....	526
cloth tariff definition.....	603
duties reduced.....	58
trends.....	3724
consumption.....	3724
machinery, textile mill.....	3724
textile industry 1933, 1934 and 1935.....	46
progress.....	3724
trade agreement with U. S....	58,386
Canada. Dept. of trade and com- merce. Dominion bureau of sta- tistics. General manufactures branch Report on the cotton & jute bag industry in Canada 1937.....	526
Textile industries of Can- ada 1933, 1934 and 1935...	46
Canada. Royal commission on the textile industry. Report, 1938.....	1099
Canadian pulp and paper associa- tion, paper by O. Maass and W. B. Campbell.....	3603
Cannon, Charles, testimony at Atlanta wage hearing.....	3047
Capacitance of textile materials in relation to moisture con- tent.....	492

Item

Capelle, Stanislas. L'industrie textile belge en 1938....2205

Capinpin, J. M.
Studies on the cytology and cross-compatibility of some cotton varieties. With I. Khambanonda.....3087

Study of floral biology and boll setting of cotton. With H. C. Recidoro.....280

Capsules. See Bolls; Cottonseed

Carbajal, C. H. La actual crisis algodonera mundial y la situacion de los Estados Unidos....2511

Carded yarn group, meeting, Charlotte, N. C., Sept. 26, 1939..3711

Carded yarn rules.....398

Carding
effect of length of fibers....1223
moisture requirements for.....882
pointers.....876
problems, discussion.....1983
2299, 3991
sliver tests.....3980
See also Waste, carding

Cards. See Machinery, textile mill, cards

Carlisle, P. M.
Position of the cotton textile industry following recent increase in sales...3841

Profit prospects in textiles uncertain, though some concerns will make money.....747

Carolinas cotton warehouse association
address by J. R. Jones.....1592
convention Columbia, 1939..1754
resolution protesting sale of loan cotton.....1596

Carothers, W. H.
AAA incites 'class prejudice'..231
Carothers says loan got 50% of Delta's crop.....474
Subsidy may benefit Delta staple cotton.....1673

Carriacou cotton industry.....3187

Carryover
American cotton, effect on prices.....1194
India, Aug. 31, 1938.....797

Item

Carryover (Cont'd)

U. S.
1939.....3190
loan cotton.....2607

Carter, Hodding
Greenville laying more than 3 miles cotton pavements...3300

Story of inception and growth of National cotton council is told by Greenville, Miss. editor.....2079

Textile payrolls at Fall River up \$50,000 per week.....2878

Cartilla algodonera.....3753

Carver cotton gin company, history.....35

Case, E. C. Modern world geography, economic and social. With D. R. Bergsmark.....342

Casein fiber.....3172

Cash and carry. See Shipments, cash and carry

Casper, Karl
Die entwicklung der tschechoslowakischen textilindustrie und die abtretung der sudetendeutschen textilwirtschaft.....1100

Die textilindustrie der Türkei.....1132

Cassidy, T. P.
Cotton insects.....1428
Hemipterous insects of cotton in Arizona: their economic importance and control. With T. C. Barber.....17, 1058

Information on quarantine and insects, Arizona.....261

Cassmore, Orin. Migratory cotton pickers in Arizona. With M. Brown.....3807

Caterson, Herbert
American exporters turned to South America only when forced.....1542

Another cotton futures market held of no use.....2256

Comparison of spot and futures cotton prices held fallacious argument for contract change.....1178

	Item
Caterson, Herbert (Cont'd)	
Cotton area off to 25,765,000 acres.....	1543
Cotton dealers fear politics of surplus problem.....	433
Cotton exchange members discuss futures contract.....	2582
Cotton exchange of N. Y. to meet on contract July 5....	2583
Cotton men meet on new contract.....	829
Cotton observer recalls last war when prices rose, output dropped.....	3221
Cotton situation forces U. S. mills to buy from Brazil...	2231
Export subsidy plan would not gain desired objects.....	2016
Further discussion of acute situation in Chinese cotton.....	1544
Normal cotton business predicted soon as markets function right.....	1170
Proposal to remedy cotton situation outlined.....	564
Proposed cotton contract change stirs argument.....	470
Prospects for raw cotton trade viewed as being confused as ever.....	2199
Rise in May cotton blamed on govt.....	1910
Rough cotton supplies vanish in Far East.....	3188
Shippers' and mfrs.' differences on cotton sale technique analyzed.....	1179
Shortage of confidence to be found in cotton trade.....	830
Signs point to govt. omitting cotton loan this year.....	3237
Smith bill delay seen due to disputes over loan disposal.....	1674
Subsidy plan will bring retaliation.....	2700
26,430,000 acres in cotton seen.....	1140
views on futures contracts, comment by J. W. Clark.....	1180

	Item
Cavadini, P. A. Consumo de hilado de algodón por la industria de los neumáticos en la Argentina.....	3624
Cavallaro, V. Il problema delle sementi di cotone.....	2433
Cellulose	
carboxyls in, determination...	3596
chain-length distribution, methods of ascertaining....	3971
chemistry.....	156,491,2971,3973
aspects of high polymeric..	1228
introduction.....	1229
latest developments.....	872
color reactions.....	501
constitution.....	1229,2636,3279
relation to physical properties.....	1232
research, review.....	2972
threads and films.....	1951
crystal model.....	3279
disintegration by pure culture of bacteria.....	3124
dispersions in cuprammonium hydroxide solution, optical properties.....	143
cuprammonium solution, measurement of fluidity..	1625
effect of sulphuric acid on...	2278
end groups, determination....	1619
fibers	
cation exchange, experiments.....	3960
destruction of fibrous structure.....	869
effect of light on.....	2627
moisture in, method of determining.....	3962
reactivity, influence of dispersion.....	3609
textile industry, progress..	3176
<u>See also</u> Synthetic fibers	
formation in cell wall.....	2279
heats of adsorption of alkalis.....	149
water.....	2635,3603
heterogeneity.....	3275
hydrate, transformation into native cellulose.....	1623,1954
hydration.....	1608

	Item
Cellulose (Cont'd)	
hydrolysis, experiments.....	2972
literature survey, American, 1933-1937.....	1227
maceration.....	146
molecular weights.....	864
research, 1933-37.....	1238
orientation in cotton fibers..	2974
oxidative degradation in phosphoric acid.....	2233
oxycellulose compared with hydrocellulose.....	2975
polymerization degree.....	2984
in old fabrics.....	1965
relation to properties.....	1229
preparation from cotton, method.....	157
properties.....	1229, 3973
relation to constitution.....	1232
degree of polymeriza- tion.....	2636
reaction in alkali solution.....	2629, 3281
cuprammonium solution,.....	2637
regenerated, constitution.....	3278
research, 1933-37.....	1238, 1239
solubility in alkaline liquors.....	1966
cuprammonium.....	1624
sorption of moisture.....	3603
of vapours.....	148
processes.....	871
sources cotton capsules, Brazil....	4005
pine and cotton com- pared.....	3709, 3866
whole cotton plant.....	178, 2272
structure.....	156, 501, 1229, 1946 1964, 3599, 3603, 3956
lattice, research.....	2979
molecular chain, botanical significance.....	3280
network.....	3959
submicroscopic.....	146, 1222
x-ray studies.....	2622
swelling action of quaternary ammonium hydroxides on, x-ray diffraction study.....	491, 859, 2981

	Item
Cellulose (Cont'd)	
texture.....	3279
uses cloth.....	2544
uses gun-powder.....	3310
insulating mater- ial.....	2272, 2628
possibilities.....	1253
rayon, urged.....	61
viscose solutions, ripening...	1953
viscosity law.....	2983
measurements characterization through.....	1631
in phosphoric acid solutions.....	1630
relation to particle size..	1617
work at National bureau of standards.....	2272
Census, Argentina.....	1741
Central Africa, production increased.....	648
Ceresole, Paul. Egyptian cotton market in America during 1937-38. With W. K. Shaw, Jr..	980
Certificates exemption, refund urged.....	1702
<u>See also</u> Grades, certification; Plans, certificate; Stocks, U. S.; certificated; Pool participation trust cer- tificates	
Coylon. Dept. of agriculture. Administration report of the acting director of agricul- ture for 1937. Part IV.-- Education, science and art.....	972
Chamber of commerce of U. S. A. awards honorable mention to Cotton-textile institute.....	2390
Chambres d'agriculture d'Algerie. <u>See</u> Algeria. Chambres d'agri- culture	
Champetier, G. Les applications de la dif- fraction des rayons X a l'etude des fibres tex- tiles.....	2621, 3952

Item	Item
Champetier, G. (Cont'd)	Cheatham, R. J. (Cont'd)
Réaction d'échange de la cellulose et de l'eau lourde.	Report on development and use of rayon and other synthetic fibers. With others. Criticism, editorial...1121
Hydratation de la cellulose. With R. Viillard....1608	Utilization of cotton and other materials in fertilizer bags. With R. B. Evans.....527
Chand Luthra, Jai. See Luthra, J. C.	Chegoin, Ravary de. Le coton et ses sous-produits au Brésil.....2559
Chandler, P. Conservation of the nitrogen of cotton seed. With G. Griffith.....3765	Chemurgy movement, discussed.....3391
Chang, E. K. Discussion on utilization of light-trap to cotton insects.....704	opens new avenues to farm surpluses.....3313
Chao, Ju-yan. Ueber die lyophilen eigenschaften der zellulose und deren derivate. With K. Kanamaru.....148	solution to West Texas farm problem.....2787
Chapel, J. T. How to prevent uneven yarn.....3288	Chen, Y. S. Kopei cotton improvement and the future of the Stoneville no. 4.....3096
Chardon, C. E., contract for cotton cultivation, Venezuela.2457	Chevalier, Auguste
Charkov, D. V. Question of potassium fertilizers for the cotton plant.....678	La culture du cotonnier en dry-farming.....2434
Charles-Pierre, E. Le coton dans le commerce extérieur de la France en 1938.....2521	L'avenir de la culture du cotonnier dans les colonies Françaises.....1141
Chatelan, W. A. Kordzwirne aus baumwolle und kunstseide für die reifenindustrie.....884	L'avenir de la culture cotonnière dans nos possessions et l'organisation des recherches scientifiques sur cette culture.....2232
Chavirin, Ivan	Les espèces, variétés et hybrides de cotonniers d'Amérique actuellement cultivés en Afrique tropicale et leur amélioration...679
Algumas considerações sobre a produção algodoeira de São Paulo.....3873	Les espèces, variétés et hybrides de cotonniers, spécialement les cotonniers d'origine asiatique cultivés en Afrique tropicale..680
O "dumping" industrial Japonês e a nossa exportação algodoeira.....2558	Sur quelques types de Gossypium de l'herbier du Muséum de Paris.....3430
O mecanismo estatística da nossa exportação algodoeira2915	Chicago. Board of trade
Técnica da adubação do algodoeiro.....3435	Cottonseed oil will be traded on Chicago mart.....183
Cheatham, J. H. Problems of manufacturers.....1500	Rules and regulations.....3230
Cheathan, R. J.	Chidester, F. E., attack on vegetable oils refuted by C. Ousley.....3649
address before chemurgic group at Huntsville, Texas (extracts).....2655	
"Cotton-bag" fertilizers for cotton belt farmers.....1988	
Post Office wants cotton twine, spinners too busy to produce it.....3625	

Item

Childs, V. C. Texas cotton, estimated acreage, yield, and production, 1928-1937, by counties.....	1907
Chile, textile industry.....	1868
progress.....	413
China	
breeding trends.....	672
cottonseed	
exports, decline, 1937-38...	544
production and trade.....	1274
cottonseed oil exports, de- cline, 1937-38.....	544
cultivation in north.....	1040, 1411
exchanges, Shanghai, opening planned by Japanese.....	3576
exports.....	1411
for year ending Sept. 30, 1938.....	77
ginning.....	3403
government policy, north.....	1411
imports	
by countries, 1931-32 to 1938-39.....	3876
increase.....	805
1938-39.....	3189
Indian cotton.....	3508
Shanghai, from São Paulo...	2916
industry in north.....	1411
insects. <u>See</u> Insects	
marketing.....	750
research, Tientsin.....	841
mills	
financing by Japan urged...	2215
Japanese.....	769
prosper.....	3500
repaired.....	1885
ports, Tientsin.....	3403
production.....	750, 3550
compulsory in north.....	2061
decline.....	3218
developments.....	3197
effects of	
drought.....	2565
Japanese invasion.....	1551
experimental stage.....	446
Japan's plans.....	432, 3519
quota cut.....	2570
large-scale, factors pre- venting.....	1529
reduction, 1938-39.....	3189
quality improvement, 1936.....	1026

Item

China (Cont'd)	
supply	
north.....	1561
shortage.....	776, 1885, 2905, 3896
textile industry	
effect of war.....	3867
situation.....	3173, 3514
transportation.....	3403
varieties	
Hopei cotton and Stone- ville no. 4.....	3096
in north.....	1411
warehouses.....	3403
weighing.....	3403
<u>See also</u> Tientsin	
China. National agricultural research bureau. Ministry of industry and the National rice and wheat improvement institute. Report, 1936.....	1026
Chinches del algodón en Arizona. Naturaleza de su daño y medidas de control.....	1429
Chinese cotton	
hose imports show gain.....	3842
supply	
outlook.....	1544, 3188
shortage.....	1567
use, U. S.....	2551
Chiney, S. S. Note on border effects in manurial experi- ments on cotton at Sakrand during 1935-36. With B. M. Dabral.....	6
Chorley, J. K. Report of the Division of entomology, 1938..	3459
Chosen	
acreage, 1934-38.....	1545
cloth, production.....	4083
cottonseed oil.....	4083
production.....	4083
1934-38.....	1545
developments.....	3197
yield, 1934-38.....	1545
Choudhri, R. S. Structural ab- normalities in cotton leaves following exposure of the seed to x-radiation. With others..	2129
Christidis, B. G.	
Further studies on competition in yield-trials with cot- ton.....	2135

Item	Item
Christidis, B. G. (Cont'd)	Classing
Variety trials carried out	Brazil.....794
by the Greek cotton insti-	courses.....3393
tute during the years	equipment, Pernambuco.3251,3253
1932-37.....3754	regulations, São Paulo.....1342
Christidoy, B. G. <u>See</u> Chris-	work of São Paulo Dept.
tidis, B. G.	of agriculture.....3075
Chwan-hwai, Tsu. <u>See</u> Tsu Chwan-	government.....479
hwai	importance to ginner and
Cisalfa.....3172	farmer.....1591
City crop, produced by barter	progress, editorial.....485
classing.....3916	Smith-Doxey. <u>See</u> Classing,
Clapp, Alston, Sr.	U. S., service for growers;
Cotton insect control results	Smith-Doxey act
in increased income for the	true, importance.....3404
farm family.....18,1059	U. S.
Pink bollworm is knocking	at gin
at our door.....2470	considered.....119
urges congressional appropri-	editorial.....2767
ation for pink bollworm	opposed.....116,127,481
control.....2328	proposal, editorial.....122
Clark, C. H. Textile mills slow	discussed.....2607
in lending support to re-	government
search work.....634	accuracy.....2264
Clark, David. Three menaces to	agreement and variation,
improved human relationships..4068	comment.....3914
Clark, J. C. Cotton aphid in	discussed.....479
relation to the pilosity of	fallacies, comment.....3927
cotton leaves. With E. W.	favored.....135
Dunnam.....315	inaccuracies.....2264
Clark, J. W. Cotton troubles	reasons.....1929
due to re-buying feature.....1180	opposed..117,118,120,476,848
Clarke, S. H. Fine structure	resolution.....3066
of the plant cell wall.....1594	urged.....124
Classer. New contract not to	vs. trade.....3938
change price structure, view..3231	loan cotton
Classers, federally licensed,	by inland warehouses
used by co-ops.....1924	before sending to
Classificação de algodao do	Gt. Brit.....2953
Estado de Sao Paulo.....1585	effect on mills of
Classification	overclassing.....2600
botanical.....1395	reclassing
floral anatomy as aid.....1361	1934 loan, proposed..2591
commercial	1937 loan.....1204
Brazil.....794	pima and SxP varieties,
São Paulo.....2961	improvement urged.....3001
U. S., character factors,	schools.....2258
development.....1927	service for growers....480,2597
man-made textile fibers.....4069	2604,2955,2957,2962,3068

	Item
Cloth (Cont'd)	
exports (cont'd)	
Poland.....	418
U. S., 1938 and 1937.....	424
wartime.....	3507
facts.....	3283
finishing.....	2082
research, effect on consump-	
tion.....	2220
treatments, technical	
evaluation.....	1629
freight rates	
from southeast to south-	
west.....	2611
North vs. South.....	2265
proceedings instituted.....	2366
from chemically pure cellulose,	
unwoven.....	2544
futures trading, establish-	
ment urged.....	1181
identification, regulations,	
Argentina.....	2353
imports	
Argentina, from Gt. Brit.,	
certification of origin.....	1725
Belgium, under license.....	1726
British colonies, percent-	
age supplied by Gt.	
Brit.....	757
Egypt	
1938.....	2882
effect of Egyptian quota	
system.....	753
from India	
increase seen.....	405
quota.....	1724
France, restrictions.....	3680
Gt. Brit., prohibi-	
tions.....	3679, 4051
India	
decline.....	55
linked with raw cotton	
exports.....	2221
Iran, from Italy, 1935-36,	
1936-37.....	1558
Italy, 1932-38.....	1499
Netherlands, quotas.....	2553
Netherlands East Indies,	
restrictions.....	1341
Philippines, 1938.....	1503
Portuguese Colonies,	
regulations.....	3366

	Item
Cloth (Cont'd)	
imports (cont'd)	
U. S.	
from Japan	
1938.....	1875
investigation of	
dumping.....	1869
quota arrangement	
renewed.....	408
quota proposed, criti-	
cism.....	2716
Venezuela, quotas.....	73, 2375
investigation by U. S. Tariff	
commission ordered.....	2761
market, South Africa, im-	
proved.....	47
marketing	
effects of war.....	3510, 3523
Manchoukuo, government	
control.....	3034
outlook.....	416
through brokers, editorial.....	4077
Mexico, excavated from ruins..	1788
mildew, methods for counter-	
acting.....	3961
moisture content, measurement..	151
new.....	276
old, cellulose polymerization	
degree.....	1965
physical properties, effect of	
warp tension.....	3965
prices	
1937-38.....	373
1938.....	756, 825
1939, day-to-day movement...	461
control, Manchuria.....	2719
effect of	
raw cotton prices.....	1913
war, Gt. Brit.....	3557
France, comparison with	
futures prices.....	818
index, average, since 1913..	826
margins, 1936-37, 1937-38,	
and 1938-39.....	3558
reduction plan.....	2577
retail, 1938.....	824
spread between actual and	
futures, reduction need-	
ed to encourage buying..	1215
print	
control plan, U. S.....	2063
prices, 1913-38.....	64

	Item
Cloth (Cont'd)	
production	
Brazil.....	2881
Chosen.....	4033
Egypt, 1938, compared with 1933 and 1937.....	2882
Gt. Brit., 1938.....	1515
India, increase.....	55
Latin American countries, increase.....	3507
U. S. S. R., shortage.....	2243
quality	
importance of curliness of fibers.....	2623
testing.....	3957
regain determinations	
elimination of calcula- tions.....	3267
milliammeter values.....	492
rot-proofing.....	1219
sales promotion, Jonesboro, Ark.....	2207
shrinkage, reasons.....	1609, 1634
sizing, properties of films of starches and gelatin....	1945
specifications for use as airplane covering.....	2303
standards	
A. S. T. M.....	3947
Gt. Brit.....	3975
preparation, plans.....	3949
scheme.....	648
revision urged.....	1260
statistics.....	420
India, Hyderabad, 1935.....	986
U. S., South.....	3076
strength	
effect of yarn twist on....	2273
measurement, German methods.....	507
subsidy plan.....	2713
tariff	
Canada, reduced.....	58, 603
India	
increase demanded.....	3343
reduced.....	1498, 1533
U. S.	
concessions made in An- glo-American trade agreement.....	72
customs invoices, notice of additional data....	965
duties, schedule.....	1730

	Item
Cloth (Cont'd)	
testing.....	2275, 3601, 3610
apparatus.....	3737
for constant rate of loading or constant traverse.....	1638
Saxl tensile strength tester.....	3622
effect of human, mechanical and atmospheric condi- tions on.....	1942
for thermal conductivity....	1627
for waterproofness.....	2624
for wear by chemical treat- ment.....	1632
India, testing house established.....	1611
Manchester, 1938.....	991, 2284
microscopical, identifica- tions.....	3282
physical.....	3970
report of Committee D-13....	525
standardization.....	3951
resolutions.....	648
technical, insufficient for information on values...	1235
time and accuracy.....	860
ticking, purchases by govern- ment.....	426
trade	
Egypt, 1938.....	2208
Gt. Brit.	
1938.....	762
with Egypt, quota.....	411
with India	
conditions and pros- pects.....	751
efforts to negotiate agreement.....	1510
with U. S.	
effect of trade agreement.....	44
India.....	2892
international.....	3857
U. S.	
1938.....	756
with Puerto Rico	
decline, 1938.....	1128
statistics, 1938....	2903
trends, Canada.....	3724
uses. <u>See</u> Uses	

Item	Item
Cloth (Cont'd)	Colombia
velveteen and corduroy, inves-	cultivation.....2452
tigation by U. S. Tariff	demand for cloth and cloth-
commission, discontinued...1353	ing from U. S., increase
<u>See also</u> Bagging; Manufacture;	due to war.....3178
Sheets; Textile industry;	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases
Weaving	government policy.....3660
Cobb, C. A., plan proposed Sept.	prices.....464
5, 1933, results, com-	production, encouragement....3199
ment.....2344,2743	Colombia. Departamento del Valle
Cobb, C. K. Mill must have proper-	del Cauca. Secretaria de
ly ginned cotton.....2183	agricultura y fomento. In-
Cohen, W. E. Viscosity of cell-	forme...[1937-1938].....635
ulose in phosphoric acid	Colombia. Ministerio de agricul-
solutions. With A. J. Stamm..1630	tura y comercio. Memoria de
Coleman, Russell	agricultura, 1938.....434
Cotton fertilizer tests on two	Colonial quota system.....757
valley soils. With I. E.	Color
Miles.....1809	rust-red, cause.....2977
Effect of calcium arsenate	tolerances, specifications....1948
upon the yield of cotton on	Color committee. <u>See</u> American
different soil types. With	oil chemists' society
Clarence Dorman.....3757	La coltivazione del cotone in
Response of vetch and cotton	Italia.....3674
to sodium. With W. B. An-	Combing
drews.....3068	moisture requirements for.....882
Value of legumes for soil im-	processes.....1242
provement.....2803	sliver variation.....3990
Coleman, Sam. Can American cotton	tests, Indian cotton.....158
exports be restored?.....2522	textbook.....1249
Colin, J. A. Notes sur le	Comer, Donald
retrait au retordage.....3597	address (extract).....257
Collins, E. R.	correspondence regarding
Application of fertilizers to	proposed wage minimum.....3387
southern crops.....2435	Processing tax would throttle
Results of mechanical applica-	farmer.....565
tion of fertilizers to cot-	Comité sindical del algodón. <u>See</u>
ton in North Carolina--	Spain. Ministerio de industria
1938. With H. D. Morris...2447	y comercio. Comité syndical
Significance of methods of	del algodón
fertilizer application on	Commercial and financial chroni-
cotton as influenced by	cle. Cotton movement and
weather.....2447	crop of 1938-39.....3537
Collins, G. E. Fundamental	Commissie voor overleg inzake
principles that govern the	textiel-import. Werd door
shrinkage of cotton goods by	contingenteering gezonde werk-
washing.....1609	verruiming verkregen? (dis-
Collins, J. M. 100 Missouri	cussion).....2553
share croppers move into a	Commission de la bourse de Minet-
land of promise.....728	El-Bassal. Bulletin annuel
Colloid symposium, paper by W. K.	des cotons et des graines de
Farr.....1016	coton du 1er Septembre 1937
	au 31 Août 1938.....636

	Item
Committee D-13. <u>See</u> American society for testing materials, Committee D-13	
Committee sees need of subsidy for U. S. mills.....	566
Commodity club, address by E. D. Smith.....	2359
Commodity exchange act.....	2052
rules and regulations, amendments.....	2758, 3667
<u>See also</u> U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Commodity exchange administration	
Commodity research bureau, inc. Commodity year book, 1939.....	2387
New York-Bombay cotton straddle.....	1911
Comparativo do consumo de algodao nas fabricas deste estado.....	2879
Competition	
between countries	
Brazil and U. S.....	2211, 2555
Japan and others.....	2215
between farms, dairy and cotton.....	2493
between fibers	
Argentina.....	1741
cotton and jute	
for twine.....	1255, 3625
legislation.....	3654
cotton and others.....	904, 2514
cotton use increasing...	3859
editorial.....	2884
industry urged to fight..	419
cotton and sisal for	
twine.....	1255
cotton and synthetic	
fibers.....	49, 1121, 3845
natural and synthetic, as	
to denier, breaking	
strain and extensibil-	
ity.....	867
rayon and cotton....	51, 412, 2224
	2545, 2901, 2909
in tire cord manufac-	
ture.....	533
rayon and others.....	1124, 3847
staple fiber and cot-	
ton.....	2533, 2552
viscose staple fiber,	
cotton and wool.....	150
vistra and cotton.....	648

Competition (Cont'd)

	Item
between growths	
American and	
Brazilian.....	2920
Chinese.....	3519
foreign...442, 2929, 3697, 3730	
efforts to improve	
competitive power	
of American...949, 2951	
price relationships...936	
sea island	
West Indian sea	
island.....	602, 2560
development, last decade...	2564
between pine and cotton as	
sources of cellulose.....	3866
between varieties	
Desi and Upland, Indore....	2800
Giza 26 and sea island.....	2448
SxP and imported Egyptian	
cotton, U. S.....	1866
South, with meat and dairy	
regions.....	2849
Compressing	
charges.....	137
high density,	
at gin, urged.....	2194
editorial.....	2767
studied by government.....	1861
India, Hyderabad, 1935.....	986
use of cotton cloth for...364, 1481	
<u>See also</u> Ginning; Machinery,	
compress	
Compton, Jack	
Microscopic structure of	
viscose.....	491
On the behavior of plant	
fibers dispersed in cupram-	
monium hydroxide solution...	142
Optical properties of cellu-	
lose dispersed in cupram-	
monium hydroxide solution...	143
Concentration. <u>See</u> Shipments,	
concentration	
Concurso de desmote patrocinado	
por la Junta nacional del	
algodón.....	1852
Conferences	
benefit payments and loan	
stocks, Washington, D. C....	639

	Item
Conferences (Cont'd)	
cooperatives	
Argentina.....	1217,1604
Brazil, thesis on cotton cloth for packaging and compressing.....	1481
Empire cotton growing corporation, on cotton growing problems, Sept. 1938.....	973
farmers and farm leaders	
Darlington, S. C., Jan. 1939.....	1799
Jackson, Miss., June 1939..	2396
ginners	
and producers, Temple, Tex., July 1939.....	3084
cooperatives and officials	
Argentina.....	2370
government officials and members of trade, Washington, July 1939.....	2702,2778
industrial physics, Leeds University, Mar. 1939.....	1947
insect control, Texas	
Brenham.....	2825
Waxahachie.....	2159
international	
invitation acceptance	
announced.....	3079
proposed.....	647,650,660,669
2085,2109,2118	
2421,2772,3408	
attitudes of	
Argentina.....	1382
Egypt and India.....	2795
Brazil's part.....	3400
comment..	1751,2385,2422,3721
editorial.....	2400,2407,2420
effect on Egypt.....	3072
opposed by	
Egypt.....	2381
India.....	1371
pre-view.....	3080
relation of subsidy	
plan..	2014,2395,2409,2410
results, prediction	2796,4063
Washington, Sept. 1939	
addresses.....	3426,3388
comment.....	4095
editorial..	647,3409,3420,3740
no hope of agreement	
until return of	
peace.....	3402

	Item
Conferences (Cont'd)	
international (cont'd)	
Washington, Sept. 1939	
(cont'd)	
plans.....	3390
problems.....	3730
report.....	3424,3720,4070
results.....	3401
situation leading to	4081
study of world	
statistics.....	3423
loan program, Washington, Sept. 14, 1939....	3242,3243,3244,3247
national cotton conference,	
Bogotá, Colombia, May 1938.....	638
New York cotton exchange	
Feb. 1939	
comments.....	834,836,840
editorial.....	831,832
report.....	829,835
July 1939.....	2582
São Paulo.....	1004
scientific research workers	
on cotton in India, 1937,	
papers read and summary of	
proceedings.....	1361
shippers, on financing of	
overseas shipments.....	3929
steamship, editorial.....	2613
Textile foundation, May 1939..	2114
textile industry, India	
Bihar, July 1938.....	1369
proposed.....	3157
trade relations between Japan	
and America, Tokyo, Japan,	
Apr. 1939.....	1113
Universal standards for American	
cotton	
comment.....	1582,2595,2772
report.....	1720
study and approval of	
key sets.....	1198
See also Meetings	
Congo Belge. See Belgian Congo	
Congrès international d'agriculture, XVIIème, La Haye, Schéveningue, 16-24 Juin 1937. [v. 3.] Rapports spéciaux. VIIe Section. Thème no. 1, Transformation de certaines matières premières en laine artificielle, coton artificiel et autres semblables et l'importance économique de cette	

	Item
Congrès international des oléagi- neux, 12-13 et 14 Octobre 1931	2670
Congresses. <u>See</u> Conferences;	
U. S. Congress	
Conrad, C. M. Program of cotton quality and standardization research in the Division of Cotton Marketing, Bureau of Agricultural Economics, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture	2272
Consumption	70,2547
1937-38	373
1938	775
aided by research in finish- ing	2220
American cotton compared with world consump- tion	63,2951
decrease, caused decline in prices	1194
foreign countries boycott	50
plan to increase pro- posed	2711
Germany, decline	2531
outlook	772
statistics	
1923-35	504
1938-39	3833
American Egyptian cotton, U. S. by months, 1925-26 to 1938-	1895
Argentina	1741
auto industry	2655
Brazil	
Pernambuco, 1934-35 to 1937-38	2879
São Paulo	3081
Canada	3724
Egypt	
Alexandria, 1937-38	636
Egyptian cotton	1873
Europe, effects of war	3849
fundamental trends	3853
India	1368
by varieties, 1937-38	796
extra-factory, 1933-	
36	1108,3155
Hyderabad	664
1935	986
in mills	1509
Iran, 1931-37	1558

	Item
Consumption (Cont'd)	
Italy, decrease	611
Japan, decrease	1112
Manchuria	1142
Mississippi, increase, plans	1130
outlook	3520
Peru	
1934-35 to 1937-38	800
since 1916	1156
South Carolina	3404
Spain	67
studies by U. S. Dept. of agriculture	2050
Texas	2235
U. S.	
1914-15 to 1920-21	3221
1919-39, chart	3530
1920-38	1097
1938	748
changed position in world	4056
effect of war	3522,3726
increase	
aim of National cotton council	249,656,2523
campaign, Texas	406,428
diversion program	615
forecast	3849
methods	743,3315,3632,3723
prize offered in Texas	3396
objective of govern- ment	3045
outlook for 1939	371
proposals	1523
urged	54,658,822,2117,3003
in present chan- nels	2218,2954
through advertising	57
outlook	2535
problems	1519,2084
program	766
South	3076
world	2871
by staple length	504
increase	
1930-31 to 1936-37	1535
slower than production	2562
statistics	3506
1937-38	377
<u>See also</u> Uses; Yarn, consump- tion	

	Item
Contests	
Angola.....	3759
South Carolina.....	1025,2815
Contracts	
arbitration clause urged.....	3568
effect of war.....	3229
<u>See also</u> Futures, contracts.	
Cook, E. R.	
announces war risk insurance limits.....	2266
comments on address of Secretary Wallace at Little Rock, Arkansas.....	2385
Cook disagrees with magazine article on Brazil.....	788
Cook discusses "transition" to lower lint price levels..	458
Export plan would cost more...	2334
Futures contract needs 4 changes.....	1575
plan for marketing loan cotton.....	129
Smaller exports cited as need for changes in futures contract.....	1182
Cook, John. Sea island cotton..	2560
Cook, R. E. Some facts about crimps.....	2338
Cooper, H. P. Cooperative fertilizer placement experiment with cotton at the South Carolina experiment station-- 1938. With G. B. Killinger...	2447
Cooper, M. R. Production costs and returns.....	2842
Cooperation	
or chaos.....	3426
problems.....	3592
<u>See also</u> Gins, cooperative	
Cooperative associations....	2864,2970
advantages, editorial.....	3946
allowance for cotton bagging..	3819
Argentina.....	3264
congress, first.....	1217
documental note to Chamber of Deputies.....	1936
establishment in Santiago del Estero and La Banda.....	856,1937
meeting, Resistencia.....	1604
Brazos valley, annual meeting.....	2617

	Item
Cooperative associations(Con'd)	
California	
claims for Bankhead re-funds, instructions.....	1354
planting seed distributors, 1938.....	139
charges against in hearings before Senate committee....	2718
effect of government loan policy.....	141
Farm board claim, reimbursements	
sought.....	2615,2969
to be paid.....	2616
functions usurped by government.....	1925
gins. <u>See</u> Gins, cooperative may be govt. agency to handle subsidy.....	2269
methods of payment to members.....	3593
record.....	855
statistical handbook.....	1940
use of futures markets.....	3074
<u>See also</u> American cotton cooperative association; Oklahoma cotton growers association; União dos lavradores de algodao	
Corbett, C. L. P. Futures trading in agricultural commodities.....	1183
Cordura.....	3172
Corregido, Ramón, thesis on "Cotton" prepared in 1888.....	1365
O coruquerê do algodão e seu combate.....	3116
Coscicki, Georges. Transformation of certain primary materials into artificial wool, artificial cotton and similar materials and the economic importance of that transformation.....	389
Cosson, Roger. Note sur les essais de culture du cotonnier. With M. Cotte.....	2804
Costa, A. S.	
Experiências de germinação com <i>Gossypium thurberi</i> Tod.....	3741

Item

Costa, A. S. (Cont'd)	
Infestação de sementes de	
algodoeiro com Colletot-	
trichum gossypii South. e	
C. gossypii var. Cephalos-	
porioides.....	3787
Sôbre a natureza da ramulôse	
ou superbrotamento do algo-	
doeiro. With C. G. Fraga,	
Jr.,.....	3086
Costa Rica. Centro nacional de	
agricultura. Informe anual	
1937.....	637
Costenoble, H. V. Estudio sobre	
siembra, cultivo y control de	
las plagas del algodón.....	1419
Costs. See Manufacture, costs;	
Marketing, costs; Production,	
costs; Shipments, costs	
Cotte, Maurice. Note sur les	
essais de culture du cotonnier.	
With R. Cosson.....	2804
Cotton bowl jubilee is high spot	
in Dallas' history as cotton	
market.....	251
Cotton buyers' association, Bom-	
bay, address by Sir Joseph	
Kay.....	1917
Cotton consumption council	
meeting	
New Orleans, Jan. 1939.....	766,
Washington, May 1939.....	2078
membership, objectives, date	
of organization and pro-	
gram.....	974
Cotton control act, 1934	
constitutionality attacked....	1356
tax exemption certificates,	
court suit.....	2762
Cotton control board. See Gt.	
Brit. cotton control board ..	
Cotton council. See National	
cotton council of America	
Cotton diseases prevention act,	
Barbados, inspections under,	
1937-38.....	2382
Cotton export corporation	
organization.....	3713, 3920
prospects for exports.....	3898
Cotton foundation fellowship,	
report, 1938-39.....	2103

Item

Cotton from raw material to	
finished product.....	2082
Cotton ginning and pressing fac-	
tories act, Sind, India,	
draft rules framed.....	258
Cotton industry control law,	
Manchuria.....	2719
Cotton industry enabling bill.	571, 570,
578, 906, 1098, 1103, 1297, 1329, 2720	
comment.....	1374
developments.....	937
Joint committee's appeal for	
support.....	589
position of exporting mer-	
chants considered.....	1301
proposed.....	588
provisions.....	2217
revised draft.....	208, 572
revised proposals.....	208, 572
	1283, 1688
Cotton industry (reorganisation)	
act, 1939	
administration.....	3337
comments.....	3344, 3345
date effective.....	3348
Machinery being created....	3337
Cotton industry (reorganisation)	
bill.....	906, 1522, 1685, 1703
	2018, 3512, 3655
background and provisions..	3033
changes.....	2335, 3032
merchants' amendments.....	2018
objectives.....	3658
progress.....	2355
value to Lancashire.....	2358
Cotton industry (reorganisation)	
(postponement) bill.....	4031
Cotton manufacturers' association	
of Georgia, convention at Sea	
Island, May 1939.....	2081
Cotton price adjustment act of	
1939. See Smith, E. D., bill	
Cotton research foundation	
Cotton to burn.....	3637
fellowship, annual report....	1758
report of studies.....	172
research on use of cottonseed	
hulls for gas mask carbon..	3021
union with National cotton	
council of America....	2774, 2781
work described.....	3070
Cotton-rubber barter. See Barter	

Item

Item

Cotton spinning industry act,
 Gt. Brit., 1936, accounts
 under.....955
 Cotton textile institute, inc.
 addresses.....3714,3855
 annual meeting, New York,
 Oct. 1939.....3714,4072
 awarded honorable mention.2390,2399
 Cotton from raw material to
 finished product.....2082
 Develop cotton fabrics for
 seed bed coverings.....3628
 Effect of various minimum wage
 rates on the wage struc-
 ture.....48
 organizes National council of
 textile industries.....2391
 Cotton trade journal submits its
 own "selections".....575,576
 Cotton trade merchants association.
 Election of council.....2392
 Cotton week. See National cotton
 week
 Cotton year book 1938.....252
 Cottonless cotton.....1021
 Cottonseed
 analysis
 Brazil.....3270
 chemical methods.....2686
 bollie, oil extraction from,
 Texas.....2317
 chalazal end
 fragments in ginned lint...2982
 structure of coat relation
 to rupture during gin-
 ning.....2126
 cleaning, mechanical.....2681
 composition
 ammonia content.....2676
 catalase.....3330
 free fatty acid, varia-
 tion.....4021
 nitrogen in conservation...3765
 nitrogenous constituents...3023
 oil content, factors
 affecting.....633,1357
 protein and gossypol con-
 tent, influence of
 level of nitrogen sup-
 ply to the plant on.....633

Cottonseed (Cont'd)
 composition (cont'd)
 variations

Alabama, Georgia, North
 Carolina and South
 Carolina, 1934-35 to
 1937-38.....4013
 Arkansas, Louisiana,
 Mississippi, and Ten-
 nessee, 1934-35 to
 1937-38.....2677
 conditioner and humidifier.....185
 consumption
 Egypt, 1937-38.....636
 statistics.....1269
 crushing industry.....2319
 advised to exercise cau-
 tion in face of war....3389
 cooperative.....4004
 expeller trouble.....200,558
 ratio of seed crushed to bales
 produced, by states,
 1929-1938.....3329
See also Cottonseed, pro-
 cessing; Cottonseed oil
 diseased
 Brazil.....3787
 Georgia.....1053
 drying.....2665,2685
 exchanging for meal.....3639
 exports
 China, decline, 1937-38....544
 Egypt, 1937-38.....636
 Haiti, duty abolished.....3037
 Manchuria.....552
 Paraguay, regulation.....2059
 for planting
 Argentina, 1938-39.....1343
 Brazil, São Paulo
 program.....3075
 regulations.....1342
 California, variety re-
 quired by law.....3811
 certified and registered,
 difference between.....1418
 cleaning and grading.....3432
 control, Egypt.....282
 delinted, gravity-grading..1377
 disinfection
 Argentina
 campaign.....705

	Item
Cottonseed (Cont'd)	
for planting (cont'd)	
disinfection (cont'd)	
Argentina (cont'd)	
new apparatus.....	3436
instructions.....	3783
distribution	
California.....	3068, 3131
India	
1936-37.....	2379
scheme.....	258, 1370, 2092
Mexico.....	3357
effect on ginning.....	34
exposure to x-radiation,	
effect on structural	
abnormalities in	
leaves.....	2129
Georgia.....	1393
Mexico.....	294
Missouri, pedigreed.....	692
multiplication	
India, 1936-37.....	2379
South Carolina, 1937-38.....	1779
Uganda.....	2418
placement, factors of effi-	
ciency, Texas, 1938.....	4097
selection	
Antigua, 1937.....	632
Puerto Rico, 1937-38.....	3413
treatment.....	2810
advocated.....	1404, 1417
boric acid.....	2814
by ginners.....	3763
suggested.....	12, 300
ceresan	
Arkansas.....	3453
effect on yield,	
Mississippi.....	3781
colchicine.....	1791
ethyl mercury phos-	
phate.....	3774
Georgia.....	642
importance for tropical	
and sub-tropical	
territory.....	2443
India, Central Provinces	
and Benar.....	1760
mercury dusts	
effect of type and per-	
iod of storage	
on.....	3068, 3775
results.....	2146, 3068

	Item
Cottonseed (Cont'd)	
for planting (cont'd)	
treatment (cont'd)	
North Carolina	
1936-38.....	2108
1937-38.....	3729
South Carolina, 1937-38.....	1779
sulphuric acid.....	3068
effect on fungi and	
bacteria.....	3455
tests.....	3068
1938.....	3068
Uganda.....	3444
freight rates, proposed refund	
allowances.....	2759
fumigation regulations, Lee-	
ward Islands.....	612
furfural produced from.....	3324
germination.....	3404
experiments.....	3741
grades	
calculations, methods.....	2686
marketing on.....	3020, 3326, 3333, 3652
standards, amendment....	2752, 2755
variations	
Alabama, Georgia, North	
and South Carolina,	
1934-35 to 1937-38.....	4013
Arkansas, Louisiana,	
Mississippi, and Ten-	
nessee, 1934-35 to	
1937-38.....	2677
grading.....	1387
inspection, sampling and	
certification, rules and	
regulations, amend-	
ment.....	2747, 2753, 2754
imports	
Cuba, Isle of Pines,	
restrictions.....	2741
Egypt, 1937-38.....	636
income	
farm	
1909-38.....	1387
1938.....	340
Texas.....	977, 1075
industry.....	1277
inspection, Brazil, effects....	3113
lint on, estimation, meth-	
od.....	1276, 2667
lintless	
experiments, Texas.....	1021
See also Lintless cotton	

	Item
Cottonseed (Cont'd)	
Manchuria.....	193
marketing	
India, practices.....	1996
Texas, 1927-28.....	1385
maturity.....	3745
may surpass cotton in impor-	
tance.....	556
moisture	
determination, by measuring	
dielectric constants.....	4017
testing.....	3146
number and weight, effect of	
bollworm on.....	2398
outlook	
1939.....	202
1940.....	4022
Peru, 1936-37.....	1005
prices.....	2672, 2678, 3026, 3320, 3638
factors affecting, Oklahoma.	1377
how made.....	4010
increase, recommendations...	2683
3005, 3011, 3030, 3321, 3334	
loss.....	1271
low, cause.....	894, 3640
plans to support.....	3012, 3331
statistics	
Egypt, 1937-38.....	980
Texas, 1927-28.....	1385
processing, research, Univ.	
of Tennessee.....	195, 1665, 3335
production	
China.....	1274
statistics.....	1269
Texas, 1927-28.....	1385
U. S., 1927-36.....	2104
world.....	2674
products.....	251
consumption, methods of	
increasing.....	3723
discrimination fought.....	1660
freight rates, reduction	
authorized, Texas.....	3691
manufacture, report of	
Bureau of census, analy-	
sis.....	188
prices.....	2672
production, Brazil.....	3322
statistics, South.....	3076
taxes, Wisconsin.....	1313
uses.....	543, 3651
feed for livestock,	186, 198, 897
value.....	4099

	Item
Cottonseed (Cont'd)	
products (cont'd)	
uses (cont'd)	
restrictions, Wiscon-	
sin.....	3643
value, U. S., 1930-39.....	3638
properties, Manchoukuo.....	550
remainders, extraction of	
cellulose from.....	4005
research.....	554, 1392
projects suggested.....	3723
laboratories, survey.....	3422
Southern regional research	
laboratory.....	1998, 3722
review, 1938.....	2387
rupture during ginning.....	2126
samples, methods of drawing	
and preparing	
approved July 5, 1939....	2751
rules and regulations,	
amendment...	2747, 2753, 2754
situation, 1938.....	548
sorting.....	2685
statistics	
1938.....	1390
Egypt, movement, 1937-38....	980
Mississippi.....	993
storage	
effect of period and type on	
treated seed.....	3775
regulations under the U. S.	
warehouse act, amend-	
ment.....	2749
South Carolina, 1937-38....	1779
structure.....	2669
supply.....	672
survey, Manchuria.....	3778
tariff rates, 1922-39.....	2053
trade	
Brazil, regulation, São	
Paulo.....	1342, 2740
China.....	1274
international.....	2674
statistics.....	1269
Sudan, 1937.....	1006
transportation	
practices.....	1265
Quanah, Texas.....	2073, 2763
routing.....	1663
treated and normal, permeabil-	
ity of testa.....	3068

	Item
Cottonseed (Cont'd)	
uses	
candy and ice cream.....	2315
feed	
effect of production control program on quantity.....	892
for fattening steers, Texas, 1938.....	4097
fertilizer	
experiments, Uganda.....	2418, 3421
not advocated until prices are lower.....	3323
kernels used like salted nuts.....	2315
value.....	3648
value.....	3333
decline, factors causing....	3007
role of enzymes in.....	1659, 2000
vernalization	
Sudan, 1936-37.....	2111
U. S. S. R.....	3770
viability.....	3745
effects of moisture and age..	683
Cottonseed cake	
as feed	
cattle.....	184, 3328, 4012
livestock	
rations.....	4015
under drouth conditions..	1273
supplement in beet by-product rations.....	190
decorticated, supply for education and propaganda, India.....	2412
exports, Egypt, statistics, 1937-38.....	980
freight rates, reduction, requested.....	3027
hardness, Texas, 1938.....	4097
Japan.....	204
manufacture, method.....	551
production and quality, relation of ammonia content....	2676
sampler.....	2327
Cottonseed crushers' association of Georgia, convention at Savannah Beach, Georgia, June 5 and 6, 1939.....	2316
Cottonseed hulls	
analysis, standard method suggested.....	1279

	Item
Cottonseed hulls (Cont'd)	
bran, chemical composition.....	2320
chemical possibilities.....	3319
heating power.....	557
hemicellulose extraction.....	1263
hydrolytic treatment.....	3317
uses	
briquets.....	3637
carbon for gas masks.....	3021
cellulose pulp, Brazil.....	3009
feed	
advocated, from own cottonseed.....	3647
cattle.....	184
dairy cattle.....	3644
steers, fattening compared with corn and alfalfa hay.....	1779
sweeping compound.....	196, 4019
Cottonseed meal	
antioxygenic activities.....	3325
drying.....	2665
effect on color of eggs.....	4099
freight rates, reduction, requested.....	3027
grinding practices.....	192
history.....	3015
marketing, effects of war.....	3650
nitrogen determination.....	2668
oil	
determination.....	2668
extraction.....	1272
origin.....	3015
research.....	3015
structure, before and after extraction of oil.....	1268
uses	
feed	
advocated, from own cottonseed.....	3647
cattle.....	184, 191, 1377, 1779
1997, 3644, 3728, 4012, 4097	
comparison with peanut meal, Georgia...	642
dogs, causes lesions of gossypol poisoning....	4025
hogs.....	3024, 3646, 4097
horses and mules....	4007, 4099
lambs, New Mexico, 1937-38.....	3728
livestock.....	3015, 4015, 4023
under drouth conditions.....	1273

	Item
Cottonseed meal (Cont'd)	
uses (cont'd)	
feed (cont'd)	
poultry.....	1278,1377
sheep, compared to corn,	
Oklahoma.....	1377
fertilizer.....	2136,3645
experiments, Uganda.....	2418
mixtures.....	1813
Texas.....	3438
insecticide in control of	
tomato fruit worm.....	3332
vitamin G content.....	2323
Cottonseed meats, cooking.....	1664
tests at Texas A. & M.....	4020
Cottonseed oil.....	1661,2670
analysis.....	545,2664
work of Oil characteristics	
committee, 1938-39.....	2666
bleaching, contact counter	
current.....	3641
color	
determination, rules re-	
vised.....	2663
grading.....	2313
standards, absorption	
spectra.....	2687
competition with	
foreign oils.....	1999
other oils.....	3014
composition.....	545
fatty acids.....	3017
linoleic acid.....	4008
consumption	
1934-38.....	2325
1938.....	891
effect of margarine taxes	
on.....	2041
factory compared with	
apparent disappearance,	
1931-38.....	1656
outlook.....	4006
crude	
estimation of gossypol in...	4018
refining	
experiences.....	4024
net loss in.....	1275
destearinization.....	1658
disappearance, U. S., 1935-38..	2682

	Item
Cottonseed oil (Cont'd)	
exports	
China, decline, 1937-38.....	544
U. S.	
1954-38.....	2325
1938.....	891
extraction, standard.....	2326
fires, control suggestions.....	1753
futures trading, Chicago	
board of trade.....	183
hydrogenation, nickel catalyst..	893
imports	
1934-38.....	2325
1938.....	891
industry	
Belgian Congo.....	2673
Chosen.....	4083
Texas.....	553
Uganda.....	2418
manufacture.....	
developments.....	1657
press rooms, developments....	2318
market review, 1938.....	2387
mills	
Australia, Whinstanes,	
operation, 1938.....	1778
cooperative.....	2864,3425,4004
leather crimps, methods of	
construction.....	2388
lint room, dust control	
system.....	546
machinery. <u>See Machinery,</u>	
cottonseed oil mill	
methods of increasing	
operations.....	2003
oxidation, selective, new	
constant.....	2312
prices	
compared with lard.....	2675
effects of world situation	
on.....	4011
index.....	896
low, effects.....	3031
statistics, 1934-39.....	3013
production	
1934-38.....	2325
1934-39.....	3013
Argentina, 1937.....	1995
Brazil, regulations, São	
Paulo.....	1342

	Item		Item
Cottonseed oil (Cont'd)		Coulson, E. J.	Sensitization
production (cont'd)		of guinea pigs to cotton lint-	
native methods, Manchou-		ers and house dust extracts.	
kuo.....	549,550	With H. Stevens.....	2671
outlook.....	4006	Council of state governments.	
process, new.....	556,898	Margarine excise taxes as trade	
U. S.		barriers.....	2348
1935-38.....	2682	Court cases. <u>See</u> Adjudication	
1938.....	891	Cover crops, effects on yield.....	1808
world.....	2674	Mississippi, 1933-39.....	3771
purchases by government.....	426	Cowart, Roland. Effect of	
shortening, hydrogenated,		sources of nitrogen, and lime	
stabilizer.....	4009	on the response of cotton to	
situation, improvement.....	3078	sources of phosphorus. With	
sources.....	1999	W. B. Andrews.....	3068
stocks		Cowen, W. Some principles of	
1934-38.....	2325	drying.....	495,3953
1934-39.....	3013	Cox, A. B.	
U. S., 1935-38.....	2682	Bartering value of cotton	
subsidy, opposed.....	3029,4038	down.....	459
supply		Cotton.....	460,977,2562
needs.....	1999	Cotton economy.....	2705
world.....	3008	Cotton export situation.....	1547
tariff increase favored.....	2002	Cotton situation.....	1075,2234
trade.....	1269		3492,3825
international.....	2674	Facts about the Texas cotton	
statistics, 1934-39.....	3013	industry.....	41
U. S., 1935-38.....	2682	Future of U. S. exports of	
uses.....	545,1270,1999	cotton.....	648
feed for fattening steers,		New policy difficult.....	2020
Texas, 1938.....	4097	remarks on failure of Farm	
fungicides.....	1280	board cotton corner in 1930.....	3913
in diet, attack refuted.....	3649	Cox, E. G. X-ray studies of	
margarine		cellulose and other carbohy-	
compared with soybean		drates.....	2622
oil, July, 1936-39.....	4014	Coxe, Tench, biography.....	984
effect on market.....	3019	Coyne, H. J. The spinner, the	
increase.....	2001	ginner and the farmer.....	3560
state trade barriers,		Craig, J. I. Propaganda in	
efforts to remove.....	2684	favour of Egyptian cotton.....	648
statistics.....	197	Cralley, E. M. Study of virulence	
salad oil.....	3018	in relation to cultures of	
shortening, sale prohibited,		Fusarium vasinfectum Atk.....	3068
Wisconsin.....	935	Crawfishes, Mississippi, destroy-	
storage of cured meats,		ing young cotton plants.....	2832
Texas.....	3025	Crawford, M. D. C.	
winterizing.....	3018	Cotton surplus held as impor-	
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed, crushing		tant factor in U. S. nation-	
industry		al security.....	1143
Couch, J. R. Comparative values		Film offers cotton industry	
of various protein feeds for		chance for concerted ac-	
growing chicks. With R. M.		tion.....	3392
Sherwood.....	1278		

Item	Item
Crawford, M. D. C. (Cont'd)	Cultivation.....971
First reel of cotton industry film being completed in deep South.....3715	Africa
Foundation of strong economy in South built on decades of courage.....392	French West.....1044
Credit card, boon to cotton, attracts leaders of council....2207	improvement.....679
Creekmore, E. F.	Italian.....2455
Cotton contract's narrowness held cause of trouble.....1186	East, regulation.....3358
Creekmore blames "narrow con- tract" for upset futures.....833	South.....2788
Loans, coops. incompatible.....1925	West.....1362
views on export subsidy plan...2701	Argentina.....1035
Crenshaw-Secoy promotion plan....2207	compared with Texas....1798,2430
Crop. <u>See</u> Fibers; Insurance, crop;	contest, Chaco.....2137
Production; Varieties	development predicted.....1365
Cross, W. E.	avored by weather condi- tions.....3749
El régimen de lluvias en prima- vera en Tucumán y su efecto sobre el cultivo del algo- dón.....288	history.....3394,3762
La situación privilegiada de Tucumán como zona algodón- era.....3098	instructions to farmers.....3753
Crouchley, A. E. The economic development of modern Egypt....1548	Tucumán
Crout, F. G. U. S. warehouse act (extracts).....2076	advantages.....1409
Crowther, A. H. War-time problems in the trade.....3843	effect of amount of spring rainfall.....288
Crowther, Frank	encouragement.....1408
Habit of the cotton plant and its influence on optimum date of application of nitrogenous fertilizer.....4	Barbados.....3467
Impressions of cotton growing in India by a visitor from Egypt and the Sudan.....3099	Belgian Congo.....1036,2142
Cuanto antes debe obligarse envasar la harina de trigo en bolsas confeccionadas con algodón producido en el país.....3302	1936.....687
Cuba	1937.....674,1804
cultivation.....2813	Brazil.....82,1405,3100,3434
imports, restrictions, Isle of Pines.....2741	course for specialization...3393
Culberson, D. S. Possibilities for development of the textile industry in Texas. With W. L. O'Daniel.....2222	Minas Geraes.....685
	new process.....2449
	Parahyba, problems.....2438
	penetration to sugar zone...3196
	Rio Grande do Sul, study....3092
	British Honduras, 1937.....1746
	California.....2805
	Ceylon, improvement, sugges- tions.....972
	China, north.....1040,1411
	Colombia.....2452
	1938.....434
	Cuba.....2813
	Dominican Republic.....1419
	Ecuador.....659
	essentials, practical sugges- tions from contest records..1413
	evolution.....2138
	experiments
	Cyprus.....1805
	Fiji, 1938.....4076
	India. Central provinces and Berar, 1937.....644
	Java, Banjoewangi.....2807
	Morocco.....2804

	Item
Cultivation (Cont'd)	
experiments (cont'd)	
Peru.....	696
.. 1936.....	263
Taiwan.....	3766
Texas, 1937.....	1384
factors that affect quality....	2866
Florida.....	1900
Georgia.....	1393
Grenada, 1938.....	4079
Honduras.....	5
India.....	3099
Bombay province, 1937-38....	2087
Central provinces and Berar,	
1937-38.....	2089
Hyderabad.....	664
1931-35.....	3734
Madras, 1937-38.....	2093
Mysore	
encouragement by govern-	
ment.....	2851
Irwin canal area, 1939-	
40.....	3399
Sind, expansion.....	989
United Provinces, 1936-37....	646
work of Imperial council	
of agricultural research.	2412
Italy.....	1792,1795,3674
special system described....	3869
Kenya, problems.....	973
labor requirements, Argentina...	338
long-staple cotton, Bengal.....	1024
Manchuria.....	287
methods and practices.....	3442
approved, North Carolina.....	691
Argentina.....	3090
dry-farming.....	2434
French West Africa.....	1811
effect on	
quality of cotton.....	2441
soil properties.....	3777
comparison with	
alfalfa culture,	
Arizona, 1931-35....	261
yield.....	973
editorial.....	3110
Texas.....	3104
electrocultural, India.....	13
improvement urged.....	2149
India, Madras presidency,	
1937-38.....	1370
irrigated, French West	
Africa.....	1811

	Item
Cultivation (Cont'd)	
methods and practices (cont'd)	
mechanical.....	1073
advocated.....	1446
Texas, social effects....	1078
See also Machinery, farm	
mixed planting.....	973
to obtain best results.....	1799
Morocco.....	2446,2456
new orientation of tech-	
nique.....	2812
southwest.....	1800
Nyasaland.....	2450
1937.....	268
on heavy black clay soils.....	973
Peru.....	2145,2241
Tumbes province.....	8
precepts.....	3445
Queensland.....	1042,2806
1937-38.....	270
relation of saline soils to,	
Brazil.....	1041
Rhodesia.....	3412
Southern, 1938.....	3782
sand culture.....	2451
Siam, abandoned.....	3215
Sicily.....	2816
South, new pattern.....	3071
Sudan	
1936-37.....	2111
1937.....	2112
technicolor film.....	3083
Texas.....	2235
compared with San Luis,	
Argentina.....	2430
Turkey.....	436
U. S.....	2432
history.....	984
Venezuela, contract between	
the Ministry of agriculture	
and livestock and North	
American Carlos E. Chardon..	2457
See also Planting; Production;	
Rotations; Soils; Spacing	
Curl, L. F. Pink bollworm con-	
trol in Southeastern states....	314
Curso de especialização.....	3393
Curtis, H. P. The testing of	
yarns and fabrics.....	2275
Curtis, R. S. Cottonseed meal...	3015
Cusps. See Burs	

Item	Item
Cyprus	Dallas is most important inland
cultivation.....978,1805	cotton market.....475
farm management.....973	Dallas morning news. 1939-40 Texas
legislation, 1937.....978	almanac and state industrial
Cyprus. Dept. of agriculture.	guide.....2235
Annual report, 1937.....978	Dallas shippers propose contract
Cytogenetics	change.....2609
chromosome doubling by solu-	Dallas to have "cotton road!".....886
tions of colchicine.....1791	Daniel, H. A. Nitrate nitrogen
studies.....1020,3087	content of rain and runoff
Czapla method for ashing of	water from plots under differ-
fibers.....1230	ent cropping systems on soil
Czechoslovakia	classified as Vernon fine
crisis, reactions on textile	sandy loam. With others.....2437
industries of Germany and	Daniels, Fred. New Mexico cot-
United Kingdom.....761	ton.....814
market	Daniels, H. E. Some problems of
for American cotton.....414	statistical interest in wool
lost to U. S.....1534	research.....1221
textile industry	Daniels, Johathan. A southerner
development.....1100	discovers the South.....1848
improved.....1125	Dantas, J. G.
Sudeten region, condition	Changai e os algodões de
prior to annexation by	São Paulo.....2916
Germany.....1888	O emprego da tela de algodão
See also Germany	no enfiamento e represen-
	sagem.....364
D., E. WPA investigators rake	Os sub-productos do algodão
Arizona over coals about cot-	na economia nacional.....3322
ton pickers.....3809	Dastur, R. H. Studies in the
D., F. Gleanings from Giza.....1401	periodic partial failures of
D., J. How to prevent uneven	American cotton in the Punjab
yarn.....3982	I. Early breakdown of the
D., T. C. How to prevent uneven	photosynthetic appara-
yarn.....3982	tus.....2121
Dabral, B. M.	II. Formation and accumulation
Cotton leaf as an index of the	of tannins in leaves.....2122
physiological requirement	Davidson, D. M., Jr. Standards
of the cotton plant.....1361	of living of the residents of
Note on border effects in man-	seven rural resettlement com-
ual experiments on cotton	munities. With C. P. Loomis.....24
at Sakrand during 1935-36.	Davidson, T. W., ruling outlaws
With S. S. Chiney.....6	suits to recover loans from
Note on factors in the acclima-	ginners and buyers.....2075
tisation of exotic varieties	Dávila, H. F. See Fernández
of cotton in Sind.....1361	Dávila, H.
Dacanay, A. R. Grow cotton, Mr.	Davis, C. C., address (extract)....257
Farmer.....1899	Davis, F. L. The effect of
Dale, H. S., invention of combina-	various nitrogenous fertilizers
tion cotton cultivator and	on soil factors affecting the
chopper.....3468	yield of crops.....289

	Item
Davis, J. J. Tell achievement of warehouses, association work.....	3239
Davis, K. C. Development of cotton production in Brazil.....	2236
Quality, yield, and production of cotton in Oklahoma 1938..	2563
Davis, W. A. Extraction in Northwest Texas from bollie cotton seed.....	2317
Davison's textile blue book, 1939-40.....	3716
Day, E. L. Electrical properties of cotton, some references to the literature, 1931-date.....	3954
Daylight, standard for artificial..	850
De la torsion.....	3955
Dean, H. K. Utilization of fats..	545
de Bauw, A. <u>See</u> Bauw, A. de	
Debe insistirse, hasta lograr que se dicte la obligación de envasar la harina, arroz, etc. con bolsas de algodón nacional.	3629
Debe procederse a la quema de los rastros para evitar la propagación de las plagas.....	3460
Decreto que establece las bases para el control de la producción y distribución de semilla de algodón destinada a la siembra.....	3357
Definitions	
flock.....	3995
tenderable basis.....	3227
De Leo, A. L'autarchia tessile e gli esperimenti su nuove varietà di cotone eseguiti nel R. Giardino Coloniale di Palermo. With F. Bruno.....	1747
Delpech, R. P. Anuario algodnero, 1938. With R. García Mata.....	1741
Delta cotton council	
Cottonseed not best fertilizer.	3323
hits subsidy.....	2022
opposes govt. classing plan.....	118
protests public cotton classing by government.....	476
recommendation regarding permanent bale identification and net weight trading.....	363

	Item
Delta cotton council (Cont'd)	
Sales promotion and new uses committee. Legislation for permanent bale identification is urged.....	909
studying feasibility of federal legislation for permanent bale identification.....	209
Delta plantation, Scott, Miss.....	3124
Delta staple cotton, subsidy may benefit.....	1673
Demand	
American cotton	
editorial.....	947
France.....	2201
Gr. Brit.....	1522, 2202
Japan.....	3509
Orient, effects of Sino-Japanese conflict.....	2904
Argentine cotton.....	3212
decline.....	412
foreign countries.....	2926
Indian cotton, abroad, trend..	1884
nature, sources of and changes in.....	2576
world, according to staple length.....	504
Denmark, textile industry, development.....	1132
de Oliveira Faria, C. V. <u>See</u> Oliveira Faria, C. V. de	
Depe. La frisure dans la fibre de coton.....	2623
De Prat, D.	
Le développement des cotons exotiques dans la dernière décade.....	2564, 3197
La longueur des fibres de coton.....	504
Derby, Lord, address on merits of West Indian sea island cotton (extracts).....	3447
de Romana, J. E. L. <u>See</u> Romana, J. E. L. de	
Derrick, L. West Texans controlled cotton insects in 1938.....	2471
Desarrollo y métodos de control del gusano rosado del algodón..	1821
Deshpande, B. P. Brief account of the investigations on spotted bollworms in South Gujarat.....	1361

	Item
Deslandes, J. A. A "murcha" ou "queima" do algodoeiro.....	699
Deutschen forschungsinstituts für textilindustrie in Dresden. Jahresbericht 1937.....	2393
Deweese, Anne. State and federal legislation and decisions relating to oleomargarine.....	910
Dick, J. B. Fertilizers in relation to incidence of wilt as affecting a resistant and a susceptible variety.....	3068
Dicken, S. N. Cotton regions of Mexico.....	437
Dickinson, J. P. Capt. Dickinson installs conditioner and humidifier as aid for dry seed..	185
Dietz, Val., Jr. Manufacturing and testing of fabric for airplane covering.....	2303
di Fonzo, M. A. <u>See</u> Fonzo, M. A. di	
Dings magnetic separator co. Magnet to remove iron in cotton stock.....	3614
Direccion de sanidad vegetal término la campana de la desinfeccion de semilla del algodón.....	705
Directories	
American Wool and Cotton Reporter.....	1359
Davison's textile blue book, 1939-40.....	3716
La disciplina della coltivazione del cotone nell'Africa Orientale Italiana.....	3358
Diseases.....	1387
abaca mosaic, transmission.....	328
acromania. <u>See</u> Diseases, leaf curl	
affecting Sea Island cotton crop, St. Vincent.....	663
angular leaf spot	
Argentina.....	3788
Arizona.....	2151
1937-38.....	4062
Australia, Queensland, control.....	1777
distribution and persistence, factors influencing.....	3068
mode of infection.....	698

Diseases (Cont'd)

angular leaf spot (cont'd)	
New Mexico.....	2151
relation of bacteriophage to.....	1814, 3790
anthracnose, Japan.....	1817
areolate mildew, Kenya.....	2097
Arkansas, 1937-38.....	633
ascochyta. <u>See</u> Diseases, leaf spots	
bacteriosis. <u>See</u> Diseases, angular leaf spot	
Bacterium malvacearum. <u>See</u> Diseases, angular leaf spot	
Barbados. <u>See</u> Cotton diseases prevention act	
black arm. <u>See</u> Diseases, angular leaf spot	
boll.....	310
boll rot, fungi associated with.....	2152, 3068
Brazil.....	3454
causes, fungi, India.....	2386
Colombia.....	700, 2452
control	
Dominican Republic.....	1419
India.....	987
cottonseed.....	3787
crazy top. <u>See</u> Diseases, leaf curl.....	1055
discussion.....	652
experiments, Texas, 1937.....	1384
fusarium wilt.....	307, 2459
control.....	1425
effects of	
nitrogen source, nitrogen level and relative acidity on.....	3068
nutrition, nitrogen, phosphorous, and potassium.....	3068
fungus	
artificial inoculation, studies.....	3068
cultures, study of virulence.....	3068
isolates, pathogenicity experiments.....	1050
variability.....	1056, 3068
immunity.....	306
India	
Burma.....	985
occurrence.....	2154

	Item
Diseases (Cont'd)	
fusarium wilt (cont'd)	
relation of	
soil moisture.....	703
unbalanced fertilization.	3068
South Carolina, 1937-38.....	1779
studies.....	994
water-culture infection	
method used.....	1057
Tennessee, 1937.....	1008
Georgia.....	1393
gummosis, U. S. S. R., study...	1426
India, Mysore, 1936-37.....	1761
internal collar rot.....	3068
investigations, Arizona, 1931-	
35.....	261
leaf curl, Argentina, Tucuman..	1055
leaf spots, South Carolina.....	304
melaza, Peru.....	2463
Nyasaland.....	973
1937.....	268
pathogenes, development, fac-	
tors influencing.....	2464
pestalozzia leaf blotch,	
Japan.....	1818
Phymatotrichum omnivorum. <u>See</u>	
Diseases, root rot	
red leaf, India, Mysore, con-	
trol, 1936-37.....	1761
root-knot	
control, Florida.....	313
nematodes, Tennessee.....	3068
root rot	
Arizona, 1937-38.....	4062
chemical composition of	
healthy and diseased cot-	
ton plants, India, Pun-	
jab.....	2127
control	
by rotation with non-	
susceptible grains	
and grasses, Texas....	2822
by winter green manure	
crops.....	3068
experiments, Texas...	702, 1815
factors influencing inci-	
dence, India, Punjab.....	3794
growth	
in certain mineral solu-	
tions.....	311
influence of alkaloids from	
Sanguinaria canadensis	
on.....	2820

	Item
Diseases (Cont'd)	
root rot (cont'd)	
growth (cont'd)	
relation of moisture and	
temperature to.....	1816
identity of Rhizoctonia	
Bataticola, confirmation...	15
India, schemes, report.....	2092
investigations, Texas, 1938.	4097
prevalence	
conditions affecting,	
Texas, 1937.....	305
relation of variations	
in rainfall to, 1938..	3068
resistance of plants.....	312
berberine as factor.....	1054
response to heavy metals and	
other elements.....	1051
retarded by alkaloids in	
plants.....	668
studies.....	994, 3456
survival, effect of gird-	
ling plants.....	3068
Texas, central, earliest	
date.....	3793
seedlings.....	309
damping off, relation of	
Glomerella gossypii to....	16
fungi associated with	
survey, 1939.....	3792
U. S., 1938.....	3068
North Carolina	
1936-38.....	2108
1937-38.....	3729
Rhizoctonia solani.....	1819
South Carolina, 1938.....	3712
Sudan, 1936-37.....	2111
Texas, 1938.....	4097
Uganda.....	2418
1938-39.....	3421
U. S., 1938.....	1787
verticillium wilt	
Arizona, 1937-38.....	4062
control, attempts.....	3068
Greece.....	1424
influence of boron, copper	
and manganese on suscept-	
ibility of varieties to..	1421
U. S. S. R.....	1423
wilt.....	699, 3789
Argentina.....	1052

Item	Item
Diseases (Cont'd)	Dominican Republic, cultivation,
wilt (cont'd)	diseases, etc.....1419
combined with nematodes	Donan, H. L'industrie textile
experiments, North	française en 1936-1938.....1872
Carolina.....3068	Dorman, Clarence. Effect of
varietal susceptibility	calcium arsenate upon the
to, tests.....3068,3791	yield of cotton on different
economic aspects.....648	soil types. With Russell
India, Madras, 1937-38.....2093	Coleman.....3757
influence of irrigation on,	Doughtie, R. T., speaks before
Peru, 1936.....263	Tri-states superintendents.....1266
investigations.....308	Douglas, George. The cotton
relation of varieties and	trade.....1504
fertilizers to.....1357	Dowell, F. D. One variety
relation to nematodes and	proves merit.....3477
certain mineral defi-	Dowling, J. C., statement on price
ciencies.....2153	adjustment act.....1714
studies	Downer, Will. One variety and the
Georgia.....642	old South.....1079
U. S. S. R.....1426	Doxey bill introduced, comment
transmittal by means of seed,	by L. T. Stone.....945
Peru, 1936.....263	Drafting. <u>See</u> Spinning, drafting.
variations, 1936-38.....3068	Drawing. <u>See</u> Spinning, drafting
water distribution in	Driers.....31
infested fields, "	Dronsfield Bros., ltd.
U. S. S. R.....1422	Card grinder's micrometer set-
<u>See also</u> Diseases, fusar-	ting gauge.....1241
ium wilt; Diseases,	Card stripping roller.....1970
verticillium wilt	Keeping card engine flats.
<u>See also</u> Fungus; Varieties,	perfect.....3287
resistant to disease	Drought
Distribution	affects Chinese cotton crop....2565
American cotton, 1938-39.....3833	delays cotton planting in São
methods, technicolor film.....3083	Paulo, Brazil.....3878
statistics, 1937-38.....373	Dryden, E. C. Chemical and
world.....1158	physical characteristics of
<u>See also</u> Movement	various industrial pulps.
Diversification, cattle ranching	With S. I. Aronovsky.....2272
vs. cotton farming, Texas.....3469	Drying
Diversion program, U. S.....615,1387	advantages of short wave method.3963
1938-39.....2309	artificial, U. S., bibliogra-
Dixon, R. L. Dallas shipper	phy.....1471
proffers plan to Sen. Smith....1299	effects of high temperatures...3599
Dmitriev, A. K. A new sulfur	Egypt.....3818
preparation "E".....2472	Lummas thermo cleaner.....3815
Doane, D. H. A pattern for	new ginning service to farm-
cottonbelt agriculture.....3071	ers.....1465
Dodds, Parry. Flying farmers....1822	power from natural gas.....2185
Domestic allotment	principles.....495,5953
act.....1715	seed cotton.....1856
plan	time.....3599
editorial.....911	Dubose, H. M., statement on price
should be adopted, editorial.4033	adjustment act.....1714

Item	Item
Ducker, H. C.	Duvel, J. W. T.
Interaction between the cotton plant and the fertility and physical condition of the soil in Nyasaland.....973	Commodity administration seeks stronger futures system.....2946
Nyasaland cotton experiment station, Domira Bay progress report for the season 1935- 37. With others.....268	Relationship of Commodity exchange administration to cotton marketing.....1755
Present position with regard to diseases and pests of cotton in Nyasaland.....973	would penalize holding of cer- tified stock.....1185
Report of the cotton specialist, E. C. G. C.....2450	Dyeing. <u>See</u> Cloth, dyeing; Fibers, dyeing; Slivers, dye- ing; Yarn, dyeing
Dudley, J. W. The San Joaquin valley cotton meeting.....4073	Dyes absorption by Indian cotton, estimated by photoelectric colorimeter.....2271
Duerst formula for calculating the twist per inch in roving....496	application to fibers, methods..155
Duggan, I. W.	A dinamica dos preços e a produção algodoeira.....1571
address at American farm bureau federation meeting (extract).257	Dyo, S. Ueber die baumwolle- düngung. II. Die düngewirkung verschiedener stickstoffdünge- mitteln. With M. Tokuoaka.....298
Cotton export subsidy.....3198	
We must export cotton.....3340	
Dulanto, L. G. <u>See</u> Gamarra	E., D. Training card grinders...3615
Dulanto, Luis	E., J. E. <u>See</u> Edmonds, J. E.
Duncan, H. R. Comparison of cottonseed meal, cottonseed meal and tankage, peanut oil meal, and and soybean oil meal, fed with corn silage for fattening two-year-old steers. With M. Jacob.....191	E., W. How to prevent uneven yarn.....3982
Dunn, Reed, Jr. Staple length...3540	East India cotton association, Ltd. address by Sir P. Thakurdas 465,1011
Dunnam, E. W. Cotton aphid in relation to the pilosity of cotton leaves. With J. C. Clark.....315	Short history of the Bombay cotton market.....478
Durfee, C. G. Fire! Calls for action.....1753	East Texas Chamber of commerce cotton committees, meeting Hillsboro, Sept. 1939.....3738
Durham, W. L. Whitney patented first cotton gin 145 years ago, then trouble began.....1088	one-variety community contest.....2858
Durnovtzev, V. N. Causes of the formation of a dense subarable layer in the irrigated lands of middle Asia. With others...2454	program, results.....734
Durst succeeds Beatty as head of Whse. ass'n.....1754	Eberhart, J. E., comp. Table of simplified cotton rates.....3587
Dust control system.....546	La economía en el cultivo del algodón.....721
	Ecuador insects. <u>See</u> Insects production and harvesting, El Oro.....659
	Edmonds, J. E. An awakened cotton South moves to save its basic industry...577
	Brazilians scratch their heads as low grades bring pre- miums.....2249

Item	
Edmonds, J. E. (Cont'd)	
British power on seas keeps cotton moving.....	3541
Opinion varies as drab '38 goes out and '39-? comes in...	42
U. S. cotton policy declared to blame for Japanese war.....	3035
Education	
Brazil, courses in cultivation and classification.....	3393
for agricultural service in Tropics, developments.....	1756
Edwards, E. E. A guide for cour- ses in the history of American agriculture.....	3717
Edwards, J. E. No cotton goes to Britain, not a bale in week.	3879
Edwards, R. L. Reducing the fertilizer cost.....	2843
Eguti, M. Notes on the density of inhabitation, place of liv- ing, standard of growth of pink boll worm during the term of growth of cotton plant.....	3117
Egypt	
acreage	
1879-80 to 1937-38.....	1548
1937-38.....	980
1938, in each markaz.....	792
reduction, 1939.....	2566
and world conference on cotton problems.....	2795, 3072
annual review, 1937-38.....	980, 1093
baling.....	3818
barter	
negotiations with Gt. Brit..	2873
	3501, 3502
plan wanted.....	2919
proposals from Germany and Yugoslavia, rejected.....	2885
breeding	
and seed control.....	282
technique, Giza.....	1399
trends.....	672
climate and weather.....	648
cloth	
imports from India	
increase seen.....	405
quota.....	1724
production and imports, 1938.....	2882
trade, 1938.....	2208

Item	
Egypt (Cont'd)	
conditioning.....	3818
consumption	
Alexandria, 1937-38.....	636
Egyptian cotton.....	1873
cottonseed	
exports, imports and consump- tion, Alexandria, 1937- 38.....	636
movement and prices, 1937-38.	980
cottonseed cake, exports, 1937-38.....	980
drying.....	3818
exports	
1821-79, 1879-80 to 1937- 38.....	1548
1937-38.....	636
1938-39.....	3536
subsidy considered.....	2919
fertilizers, experiments.....	291
ginning.....	648
government	
aid to farmers, contem- plated.....	1677
decrees to aid cotton effective Oct. 25, 1939..	4034
policy.....	2766
war risk insurance on cotton.....	3941
grade and staple.....	3719
imports, Alexandria, 1937-38....	636
industry, effect of U. S. govt. policy on.....	2381
insects. <u>See</u> Insects	
irrigation, development.....	648
marketing methods.....	1918
moisture	
agreement.....	740, 744, 3141
problem, development.....	980
tests.....	3818
prices	
1821-79, 1879-80 to 1937- 38.....	1548
1937-38.....	980, 1093
control.....	1169
decline	
measures to check.....	817
results.....	487
fluctuations.....	820, 3222
low.....	2766
no intervention by govern- ment.....	2247

	Item		Item
Egypt (Cont'd)		Egyptian cotton (Cont'd)	
production		fibers, characteristics.....	3719
1879-80 to 1937-38.....	1548	freight rates to various	
1937-38.....	93,980,1093	ports.....	980
1938-39.....	1144	humidity agreement. <u>See</u>	
by varieties, estimate,		Egypt, moisture agreement	
1938-39.....	2238	imports	
control.....	3719	Greece, tax reduced.....	914
costs.....	1845	U. S., competition with	
developments.....	3533	SxP.....	1866
effect of flood control on...	295	market in America, 1937-38.....	980
increase.....	2766	marketing, history.....	648
quota system.....	980	pictorial story.....	253
sampling methods.....	3818	propaganda.....	648
situation.....	2766	spinning test, 1938 crop.....	1144
soils.....	648	taxes, India.....	3043
experiments.....	3103	Egyptian cotton year book for	
sowing, dibble method, effects		1937-1938.....	980
and profits.....	3102	Egyptian-type mule yarn agreement.	3225
spinning tests.....	648	Eldon, K. Butane gas for cotton	
supply.....	3719	gins.....	1466
taxes, export, abandoned.....	2918	El-Kilani, M. A. The economic	
trade		value of artificial hybridiza-	
agreement with Lancashire.	411,753	tion in creating new cottons....	283
effect of prices on.....	1569	Ellis, L. S. Science serving	
varieties.....	648,1046	agriculture.....	1377
in each markaz, 1938.....	792	El Salvador, imports authorized...	3664
new.....	1401	Elwell, H. M. Nitrate nitrogen	
spinning quality.....	3719	content of rain and runoff	
white cotton produced by		water from plots under dif-	
Royal agricultural		ferent cropping systems on	
society.....	3748	soil classified as verson fine	
yield.....	3719	sandy loam. With others.....	2437
1879-80 to 1937-38.....	1548	El Zoheiry, M. S. Control of	
1937-38.....	980	cotton leafworm 'Prodenia	
increase.....	648	Litura F' in Egypt by dusting	
Egypt. Advisory cotton council.....	979	and spraying.....	648
formation.....	966	Emery, W. M.	
Egypt. Alexandria testing house.		New England trade fears loan	
<u>See</u> Alexandria testing house		release.....	394
Egypt. Ministry of agriculture		Outlook for mills in northeast	
Pictorial story of the Egyptian		seen as more promising.....	3503
cotton.....	253	Emley, W. E.	
Statistical section. Area		Research associateship of the	
& varieties of cotton in		Textile foundation at the	
each markaz in 1938.....	792	National bureau of stand-	
Egypt. State domains administra-		ards.....	4074
tion, role in agriculture.....	648	Work on cellulose at the	
Egyptian cotton		National bureau of stand-	
comparison with varieties of		ards.....	2272
Indian cotton.....	1225	Emmert, A. B. Briefed text of	
dark flecks.....	1944	annual report to members by	
		general manager Emmert.....	1934

Item	Item
Empire cotton growing corporation	Es necesario fomentar la produc-
Progress reports from experiment	ción del algodón en Bolivia.....439
stations, season 1937-1938..1027	Escovar, A. C. Fomento de la
report of cotton specialist	producción nacional de algo-
in Southern Rhodesia, 1938..3782	dón.....3199
Report of the administrative	Estadística de la calidad de la
council.....2775	fibra de algodón.....440,2237
Report of the eighteenth annual	Estadística de la industria tex-
general meeting.....2776	til algodónera en 1937.....395
research in Africa.....1366	Estimación definitiva del área
Third conference on cotton-	sembrada con algodón, año
growing problems, Sept.	agrícola 1938-39.....1145
1938.....973	Estrada, Mario
work	El algodón del Llano Estacado...441
Nyasaland protectorate, 1937.268	Optimismo algodónero.....1798
of experiment stations,	Estradas de rodagem à base de
season 1937-38.....1028	algodão.....2999
Rhodesia.....2233,3412	Etex-C of C will aid cotton lab
O emprego da tela de algodão no	at New Orleans.....254
enfardamento e reprensagem.....1481	Ethiopia
Enabling bill. See Cotton indus-	acreage.....83
try enabling bill	mills, completion of first.....380
Enan, Hussein	varieties.....83
Aperçu sur l'agriculture égypt-	Les étirages à un manchon.....3981
ienne.....3222	Ettl, Helmuth. Auswirkungen der
Some world aspects on the future	schwankungen des rohbaumwoll-
of cotton production.....646	preises auf die preisgestal-
Engel, L. H. New uses for cot-	tung der baumwollwaren.....1913
ton.....2304	Europe
Engel, Werner. Zur kenntnis der	situation, early effect of
bildung von cellulose in der	war.....3531
zellwand. With others.....2279	textile industry, Egyptian
England. See Gt. Brit.	section.....980
Ensayo de un nuevo aparato desin-	trade with South America.....2229
festador de semilla de algodón.3436	Evans, Geoffrey. Recent develop-
Entre escolares habrá en el Chaco	ments in training for agricul-
un concurso sobre cultivos de	tural service in the tropics
algodón.....2137	and their reference to cotton..1756
Los envases de algodón y de yute...742	Evans, J. W. Houston has to
Equivalencia metrica de las	bring sea inland to produce
unidades de medida usadas en	port.....1588
algunos países, en la produc-	Evans, R. B. Utilization of
ción o comercio del algodón.....640	cotton and other materials in
Ergle, D. R.	fertilizer bags. With R. J.
Chemistry and growth of the	Cheatham.....527
cotton plant as affected by	Evans, R. M.
sorghum residues and nitro-	Evans urges AAA policies as
gen supplements. With	cure for surpluses.....211
others.....3068	Farm organizations and the
Composition of bark and inner	A. A. A. program.....212
part of roots of the cotton	Evans, S. C.
plant. With others.....2123	Brazil cotton called threat....2920

Item	Item
<p>Evans, S. C. (Cont'd)</p> <p>interesting sidelights on Brazil's cotton program.....2362</p> <p>Rapidly developing cotton frontier.....3881</p> <p>report on cotton industry in Brazil, comment.....3450</p> <p>Story of the Brazilian cotton industry.....3437</p> <p>Tree cotton in North Brazil....3758</p> <p>Everett, C. K.</p> <p>address at meeting of Committee on organization of National cotton council of America....655</p> <p>Building of prefabricated cot- ton houses within year is predicted.....3630</p> <p>Cotton consumption.....529</p> <p>Cotton industry is fighting for its life and existence....49</p> <p>Cotton interests unified be- hind promotion agenda.....530</p> <p>Everett tells Washington body of cotton week.....2084</p> <p>Evolucion del cultivo del algo- donero.....2138</p> <p>Evolution of cotton.....1395</p> <p>Ewing, K. P.</p> <p>Control of the cotton flea- hopper.....1823</p> <p>Relation of wind currents, as indicated by balloon drifts, to cotton flea hopper dis- persal. With J. C. Gaines...319</p> <p>Sulfur and calcium arsenate for the control of the cotton flea hopper and the boll weevil. With R. L. McGarr...316</p> <p>Exchanges</p> <p>benefits received by farmers....115</p> <p>Buenos Aires, Argentina, organized.....1926</p> <p>economic standing, improve- ment urged.....2946</p> <p>Galveston, Tex., new building..3928</p> <p>India.....2952</p> <p>changes proposed.....2584</p> <p>Memphis, Tenn., trading methods 3582</p> <p>minimum margins, adoption, 1938.....473</p> <p>New Orleans, commission rates for day trades.....3235</p>	<p>Exchanges (Cont'd)</p> <p>New York</p> <p>favours widening of cotton futures contract.....2947</p> <p>functions.....2588</p> <p>move to Canada suggested, editorial.....3689</p> <p>Peru, creation.....1209</p> <p>rules, amendments suggested....1578</p> <p>Shanghai, China, opening by Japanese planned.....3576</p> <p>yarn, Japan, closed.....1587</p> <p>See also Futures, markets</p> <p>"Experience." How to prevent uneven yarn. Number seven....1639</p> <p>Experimental cotton institute, Paraguay, creation.....2413</p> <p>Experiments</p> <p>Argentina, incentive given by railroad.....2139</p> <p>British Empire.....1027,1028</p> <p>Colombia, 1937-38.....635</p> <p>Cyprus</p> <p>1937.....978</p> <p>Central experimental farm...1805</p> <p>India</p> <p>Central provinces and Berar.....645</p> <p>Lyallpur, irrigation.....1361</p> <p>Madras presidency, 1937-38..1370</p> <p>Java and Madura, during west- monsoon 1937-38 and eastmon- soon 1938.....3769</p> <p>Louisiana.....4086</p> <p>1937.....2445</p> <p>New Mexico, 1937-38.....3728</p> <p>Niger valley, history, 1903- 23.....2419</p> <p>North Carolina, 1937-38.....3729</p> <p>Nyasaland protectorate, 1937....268</p> <p>Oklahoma, Grandfield community.1023</p> <p>Puerto Rico, 1937-38.....3413</p> <p>Sudan, 1936-37.....2111</p> <p>Tanganyika territory, 1937....1783</p> <p>Texas, 1938.....4097</p> <p>Texas A. & M. College, to develop plant to produce cottonseed without lint....1021</p> <p>U. S. S. R.....688</p> <p>Uganda.....2418</p> <p>U. S., 1938.....1787</p> <p>usefulness and limitations.....973</p> <p>yield-trials, competition in...2135</p>

	Item
Une expertise du coton de la	
Côte d'Ivoire.....	290
A exportação.....	3142
Exportação de algodão em marcos	
compensados.....	1549
La exportación de fibra de algo-	
dón Norteamericano por medio	
de trueque con Inglaterra,	
afectarán los precios del	
algodón Argentino.....	2887
Die exportergebnisse der spinnerei	
und weberei im jahre 1938.....	2209
Exporters vs. steamship lines con-	
troversy at impasse.....	2965
Exports	
Argentina.....	1741, 3212
increase, 1938.....	3547
to England, effects of	
barter agreement between	
Gt. Brit. and U. S.....	2887
Brazil..450,785,1565,2915,3075,3142	
by northern states, 1938-39..	3538
effect of Japanese indus-	
trial dumping.....	2558
since 1928.....	3186
to Germany	
cease.....	1139
for compensated	
marks.....	1540, 1549
to principal countries,	
1938.....	1539
to U. S. mills.....	2231
China	
for year ending Sept. 30,	
1938.....	77
north.....	1411
Egypt	
1821-79, 1879-80 to 1937-	
38.....	1548
1938-39.....	3536
Alexandria, 1937-38.....	636
subsidy proposed.....	2919
Gt. Brit.	
effect of American cotton	
subsidy feared.....	3181
prohibition.....	3679
India	
1936-37.....	445
classified by varieties,	
1937-38.....	795, 1368
Hyderabad.....	3204
1935.....	986

	Item
Exports (Cont'd)	
India (cont'd)	
increase.....	785
linked with cloth imports...	2221
restriction, according to	
destination.....	3672, 4043
to Gt. Brit., efforts to	
negotiate trade agree-	
ment, editorial.....	1510
to Japan.....	1154, 2369
Iran	
1931-37.....	1558
value, 1935-36 and 1936-37..	1558
New Caledonia, premium	
fixed, 1938.....	235
increase, 1939.....	3362
Nicaragua	
1939.....	2931
to Germany.....	1560
Peru	
1934-35 to 1937-38.....	800
1936-37.....	1005
decline, 1939.....	801
since 1916.....	1156
Texas	
Corpus Christi.....	844
probable effect of war on,	
editorial.....	3211
Turkey	
by countries, 1938.....	3892
decrease.....	1563
license required.....	2066
Uganda, taxes reduced.....	3044
U. S.	
1938.....	748
advantages.....	3080
agreement with Spain.....	2874
changed position in world...	4056
competition in Europe.....	2929
competitive position, con-	
cern for maintenance.....	3554
corporation	
formed.....	3713
prospects, editorial.....	3898
decline...785,793,1667,2345,2573	
1938.....	42
blamed on foreign short-	
age of gold.....	2396
caused by high loans.....	125
causes need for change in	
futures contract.....	1182
editorial.....	448, 790

Item

Exports (Cont'd)

U. S. (cont'd)

decline (cont'd)

from ten year average....2921

editorials...2242,2790,3193,3877

effects of war....3192,3522,3726

on financing.....3229

fund set up.....3920

future of.....648

increase

advocated.....1721

except to German and

Polish ports.....3194

one-variety program. See

One-variety communities,

export program

outlook.....2912,2926

plans.....1340

program proposed, 1940.....2373

quality program. See One-

variety communities, ex-

port program

restoration, suggestions....2522

shortage of ship cargo space

for.....3936

situation.....1547,2234,3541

subsidy.....1330,2367,2690,2698

2913,2929,3045,3190,3198

abandonment predicted....2346

advocated.....2012,2014,2345

2934,3340

aid of cotton merchants

asked.....2723

announced.....2710,2733,2938

applications.....2940,3054

benefits to

Delta staple cotton,

predicted.....1673

Germany and Japan.....2709

comments

Argentina.....3214

British point of

view.....2340,3219

compared with dumping....3341

considered in committee..2332

cost.....2334

criticism.....2043,2716,2925

discussed.1720,2031,2410,2527

2693,2701,2926,3036

by Indian central cot-

ton committee.....3544

Item

Exports (Cont'd)

U. S. (cont'd)

subsidy (cont'd)

editorials.....2023,2689,2707

2708,2790,2914,2917

2928,2933,2941,3200

effect of barter agree-

ment between U. S.

and Gt. Brit.....2695

effect on

Brazilian markets.....2724

British market.....1719

business.....2697

early crop sales.....2734

foreign imports.....2939

international confer-

ence.....2395

Lancashire export

trade feared.....3181

prices.....1173,1708,2944

foreign.....2578

trade.....2549

extension

announced.....3372

urged.....2922

avored.....1303

flexibility

avored.....2696

opposed.....2739

handling agency.....2269

hearings before Congress.2049

includes cloth.....2713

opposed...1294,1307,1320,1321

1475,1684,1690,1696

1706,1740,1764,2005,2016

2022,2090,2342,2350,2351

2360,2364,2700,2702

2705,2714

editorial...1676,1679,1713

2337,2732

outlook.....3888

passed by U. S. House of

representatives.....2333

prevented from becoming

rider on Agriculture

appropriation bill....2024

procedure, New Orleans...3900

program

analysis.....3359

salient points.....3363

Exports (Cont'd)	Item	Item
U. S. (cont'd)		Ezekiel, W. H.
subsidy (cont'd)		Cotton root rot in Texas in
proposed.....1316,1669,1678		1937, and conditions affect-
.....1680,1928,2006		ing its local prevalence.....305
.....2038,2421,2738		Girdling of cotton plants as
questions, editorial.....2728		affecting survival of
rates on cotton products.2943		Phymatotrichum omnivorum....3068
requirements and in-		Rating of plants with refer-
structions.....3061		ence to their relative
cotton products....3062		resistance or susceptibility
explained.....3049		to Phymatotrichum root rot.
supplemental.....3382		With J. J. Taubenhaus.....312
waivers of in-		Relation of variations in
terest.....3355		rainfall in 1938 to
resolutions		prevalence of cotton root
American cotton manu-		rot.....3068
facturers associa-		
tion.....3066		Fabrics: <u>See</u> Cloth
Brazos valley cotton		Facchina, Delphino. O exito da
cooperative associa-		safrã 1937-38, sugestoes para
tion.....2768		o financiamento e exportação...1589
rules.....3369		Factories in the field.....3127
sign of failure of AAA		Fahmy, Tewfik
program.....1711		economic aspects of cotton
worries French trade.....1712		wilt.....648
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed oil,		Immunity in plants and immunity
subsidy		to fusarium wilt in cotton...306
to France and Switzerland...2528		Fairchild publications, estimate
to Gt. Brit.		on cotton acreage for 1939.....1140
decline.....79		Fairchild's financial manual. Cot-
under barter agreement,		ton mills ran at loss in 1938..1874
selection at ports		Farghaly, M. A. Quota system
protested.....2603		in Egypt.....980
to Japan		Faria, C. V.
decrease.....807		Fusarium vasinfectum.....307
editorial.....3902		A necessidade da destruição
to neutral countries, no		das plantas hospedeiras da
objection by Gt. Brit....3871		lagarta rosada no nordeste..3461
to Poland.....418		Os problemas algodoeiros da
to South America.....1542		Parahyba.....2438
to Spain		Faria, C. V. de O. <u>See</u> Oliveira
credit provided by Ex-		Faria, C. V. de
port-import bank.....2889		Farley, M. S.
first shipment since		Japan and America's cotton
civil war.....789		loan policy.....1590
West Indies, 1937-38.....1898		Textile agreements with Japan
<u>See also</u> Shipments; Trade		renewed despite present
Expositions, Argentina..3731,3735,4084		trends.....396
Eyre, J. C. Agricultural pro-		Farm management
duction in Tanganyika.....641		Cyprus.....973
		Nigeria, northern.....973

	Item
Farm management (Cont'd)	
South Carolina, Horry county...	2494
Texas	
1938.....	4097
high plains cotton area.....	1077
Farm relief. <u>See</u> Plans, certifi-	
cate	
Farm social problems.....	345,2497
effect of mechanization.....	1078
South.....	1848
Farmers	
benefits derived from cotton	
exchanges.....	115
claims against.....	1592
classing service. <u>See</u> Classing,	
U. S., service for farmers	
cotton vs. wool, opinion on	
tariff.....	928
effect of	
foreign trade policies.....	2729
processing taxes.....	565
favor AAA with amendments.....	981
fiscal service for purchase and	
sale of cotton in the seed,	
Pernambuco, Brazil.....	3254
groups ask free class of	
government.....	2596
indigent, benefits.....	1387
less interested in loan this	
year.....	3240
meetings	
Dallas, Dec. 1938.....	224
Washington, Jan. 1939.....	579
needs, South.....	3806
opinion on problems.....	2330
part played in marketing.....	3560
pay trading tax.....	1326
plans.....	925,1748
practical advice for.....	10
problems; solution.....	69
responsibilities in improving	
quality.....	34
retain quotas system.....	237
standards of living.....	24
vote use of cotton bagging.....	2509
Farms	
cooperative, leased by share-	
croppers.....	25
cottonseed, Uganda.....	3444
income from cotton and cotton-	
seed, U. S., 1910-39.....	2845

	Item
Farms (Cont'd)	
problems, mechanization urged	
as solution.....	3123
types, Tennessee.....	2846
Wilson, Ark.....	2848
Farr, W. K.	
Behavior of the cell membrane	
of the cotton fiber in	
cuprammonium hydroxide	
solution.....	145
Microscopic structure of plant	
cell membranes in relation	
to the micellar hypothesis..	1016
Farrar, L. D.	
MCC, King cotton's no. 1 sales-	
man.....	4075
State men tackle king cotton's	
problems.....	2394
Federal compress & warehouse co.,	
report to stockholders.....	2245
Federal surplus relief corpora-	
tion. <u>See</u> U. S. Dept. of	
agriculture. Federal surplus	
commodities corporation	
Federal writers' project. These	
are our lives.....	3471
Federation of master cotton spin-	
ners' associations of Gt. Brit.	
amendment to yarn contracts	
suggested.....	3570
protests against U. S. cot-	
ton policies.....	1302
reply to query on supplies	
of cotton in U. S.....	2244
resolution.....	1111
Fedotova, T. I. The serological	
method of determining the	
resistance of different var-	
ieties of plants to diseases...	2460
Foiker, F. M. World cotton parley	
urged by scientist.....	2085
Feng, C. L. Cotton insects in	
Kwangsi province.....	707
Fentress, Jerome. Memphis cotton	
man asserts subsidy for ex-	
ports would save U. S. cotton	
industry.....	1303
Ferguson, J. C. Gin specialist	
urges remodeling.....	2501
Fergusson, H. T. The testing of	
the waterproofness of fabrics..	2624

	Item
Fernández, Dávila, H. El uso de la "staple fibre" en el Japon y la fibra artificial en Alemania e Italia.....	3504
Ferris, E. B. Cotton spacing: plenty of stalks surest way to maximum yields.....	2439
Ferris, J. P. Cottonseed processing research.....	3335
Ferrocarril de Buenos Aires al Pacifico ha dado un gran impulso a las experimentaciones de algodón.....	2139
letter to cotton farmers, Argentina.....	3753
Fertilizacion de la tierra. Algodon.....	1403
Fertilization. See Plants, fertilization	
Fertilizers.....	9, 2144, 2819, 3448
acid-forming and non-acid-forming, effects on yield of seed cotton, South Carolina, 1937-38.....	1779
application.....	973, 2435
methods.....	11, 3435
significance as influenced by weather.....	2447
unbalanced, relation to fusarium wilt.....	3068
bur ash, value.....	682
burs, increase yield.....	3755
calcium arsenate.....	3757
commercial, 1938 and 1939.....	3097
costs, reduction.....	2843
cottonseed food content.....	3323
Uganda.....	3421
cottonseed meal.....	2136
distribution experiments, Texas, 1938.....	4097
effect on character of fiber.....	3786
plants.....	973, 2140
response to sources of phosphorus.....	3068
stand of cotton.....	1357
experiments Arkansas, 1937-38.....	633
Ceylon.....	972
Egypt.....	291

	Item
Fertilizers (Cont'd) experiments (cont'd)	
Georgia, 1938.....	2447
India Bombay Presidency.....	2442
Central Provinces and Berar.....	1760
Sakrand, 1935-36.....	6
Louisiana, 1937-38.....	2444
North Carolina.....	690, 2447
South Carolina, 1938.....	2447
Texas.....	2453
U. S.....	693, 694
with sea island cotton Barbados.....	3446
Florida, 1937-38.....	3073
Georgia.....	14, 1393
hairy vetch as green manure, 1938.....	4097
India Khandesh.....	1803
Mysore, 1939-40.....	3399
Louisiana.....	2818
Mexico.....	1403
nitrate.....	3101
utilization of nitrogen by plant.....	2147
nitrogen ammonia, utilization by plant.....	2147
application, optimum date, influence of plant habits on.....	4
Brazil.....	2440
effect of different treatments.....	298
effect on earliness.....	2134
fusarium wilt.....	3068
yield.....	289
legume, tests, Mississippi..	2803
North Carolina.....	1813
phosphorus, effect on earliness.....	2134
fusarium wilt.....	3068
placement experiments South Carolina, 1937-38..	1779
Texas, 1938.....	4097
machine vs. soil disturbance, effects.....	2447

Item

Fertilizers

potash.....	3068
application, rate and time,	
South Carolina, 1937-38..	1779
effect on production.....	1407
salts, experiments, South	
Carolina, 1937-38.....	1779
potassium, effect on	
earliness.....	2134
fusarium wilt.....	3068
yield	
Mississippi.....	3752
U. S. S. R.....	678
relation to	
production.....	1047
wilt.....	1357, 3068
requirements	
North Carolina, 1936-38.....	2108
Yazoo-Mississippi Delta.....	3772
sales, relation to price of	
cotton, Texas.....	1030
sodium, response to.....	3068
statistics, Texas, 1926-38.....	1030
Sudan, 1936-37.....	2111
tests	
Georgia, 1937-38.....	2086
Louisiana.....	2098, 2445
Mississippi.....	1809
South.....	1039
Texas, 1938.....	4097
use.....	3439
South, effect of cotton	
acreage reduction.....	286
Texas, 1938-39.....	3438
Festivals	
Angola.....	3759
Greenville.....	4078
Fetrow, W. W. After seventeen	
years of co-op cotton market-	
ing.....	140
Fewell, T. M. Freezing govern-	
ment loan stock, option for	
foreign buyers urged.....	913
Fiber 66. <u>See</u> Nylon	
Fiberglas.....	3172
Fibers	
analysis	
chemical, for grade deter-	
mination.....	2276
for cause of mill waste....	2980
Ukrain S. S. R., 1934 and	
1935.....	873
wax.....	2277

Item

Fibers (Cont'd)

anatomy. <u>See</u> Fibers, struc-	
ture	
behavior in	
alkali solution.....	3281
cuprammonium hydroxide	
solution.....	142, 154
spinning mixture.....	1237
cells	
membranes	
behavior in cuprammonium	
hydroxide solution.....	145
color reactions.....	501
disintegration by a pure	
culture of bacteria...2124	
walls	
development.....	2974
structure.....	2640, 2986
<u>See also</u> Plants, cell	
wall structure	
cellulose	
content, U. S. S. R., 1931..	1963
orientation.....	2974
characteristics. <u>See</u> Fibers,	
properties	
chemically modified, iodimetric	
test.....	3966
clinging power	
effect on yarn-strength	
irregularity.....	1961
relation to physical proper-	
ties.....	153, 870
conditioning, standard methods.	3958
curliness, importance in	
quality of cloth.....	2623
damage	
microscopic detection.....	3977
testing.....	2398, 3972
density.....	3277
measurements.....	2976, 2985
deterioration caused by micro-	
organisms.....	668
development.....	668
influence of soil moisture..	2128
diameter	
comparison between West	
Indian Sea Island and	
other cottons.....	885
swollen, determination.	1622, 1949
dyeing	
methods.....	155, 503
sliver form.....	508

Item

Fibers (Cont'd)

effect of
 carding machinery.....522
 humidity, color measurement
 and heat.....1947
 light.....1960
 nozzle pressure in ginning...359
 fatigue, testing apparatus.....3608
 faults, recognition and exam-
 ination by rectifinder.....505
 fineness.....973,3605
 measurement.....2985
 finishes for, bearing of poly-
 merization on.....3968
 growth, further investigations.2272
 heat
 action on.....1941
 conductivity.....3967
 identification, micro-
 scopic.....1956,3282
 in old Arabic manuscripts.....982
 intermicellar spaces
 width.....3277
 x-ray investigation.....2625
 length
 importance.....1223
 mean, and staple diagrams...3273
 measurements
 apparatus for determin-
 ing.....3272
 halo, methods employed...3595
 variation.....2280
 experiments, Belgian
 Congo, 1935-36.....2639
 See also Staple length
 lint and fuzz, origin.....2398
 macromolecular compounds.....5976
 maturity.....3605
 testing.....3972
 membranes, existence and
 nature.....865
 microscopic examination
 dark-field, results.....863
 methods and apparatus.....1618
 simple process for semi-
 embedding.....147
 moisture
 absorption
 fluctuations with meteor-
 ological factors.....1962
 milliammeter values
 determined by Burton-
 Pitt apparatus.....492

Item

Fibers (Cont'd)

moisture (cont'd)
 adsorption, binding power...2281
 content
 effect of method of
 cleaning on.....746
 methods for regulating
 during storage, U. S.
 S. R.....745
 production
 relation of blooming rate
 to.....2125
 stretching, important fac-
 tor in.....1968
 properties.....973,2082
 chemical.....2272,2619,3606
 colloidal, effect of
 heat on.....861
 investigation, U. S. S. R.,
 1936.....1633
 compared with
 staple rayon.....2552
 synthetic fibers.....867
 effect of
 fertilizers.....3786
 temperature and alkali
 concentration.....1231
 Egypt.....3719
 electrical, bibliography...3954
 physical.....2272,2619,3606
 effect of heat on.....861
 Texas, 1938.....4097
 without growth rings.....2424
 physico-chemical studies,
 Brazil.....3270
 physicommechanical investi-
 gation, U. S. S. R.,
 1936.....1633
 regional varieties, 1935
 and 1936 crops.....3950
 relation to spinning
 quality.....866
 purification treatments, effect.157
 quality.....104,2082
 Argentina, 1938-39.....2237
 effect of
 heredity and villosity
 of seed.....1398
 rapidity of ginning.....737
 India, Indore.....2800
 Peru.....2626
 reactivity, influence of cell-
 ulose dispersion on.....3609

	Item
Fibers (Cont'd)	
research	
projects suggested.....	3723
U. S. government.....	3978
resistance to flow of gas.....	2976
shrinkage; method of measure-	
ment.....	506
size, method of measuring.....	2976
sorption processes.....	871
spinning value, study.....	1959
strength.....	2974
changes; reasons.....	3956
compared with viscose	
staple fiber.....	150
determination	
dial reading appara-	
tus.....	1234, 1967
x-ray method, relation of	
cell wall develop-	
ment.....	491, 859
effect of climate.....	973
measurement, German methods..	507
tensile; data.....	1232
testing apparatus.....	3608
tests.....	648, 3948
utilization coefficient	
in yarn.....	1621
structure.....	1946
comparison with jute and	
other fibers.....	1219
fine, illustrates micellar	
theory.....	1612
further investigations.....	2272
intermicellar hole and	
tube system.....	2272
micellar.....	3604
microstructure.....	1614
molecular.....	499
net, theory.....	1226
x-ray diagrams.....	2630
studies	
Arkansas, 1937-38.....	633
by Bureau of industrial	
chemistry, Texas.....	1785
South Carolina, 1937-38.....	1779
surface, composition.....	868
technology.....	3276
tests and testing.....	152, 3601
abnormal cottons.....	2977
based on artificial ash	
skeletons.....	1230
house, India, established...	1611

	Item
Fibers (Cont'd)	
thermal conductivity. <u>See</u>	
Fibers; heat; conductivity	
volatile material from sub-	
stances other than pentosans	1952
weight; effect	
of bollworm.....	2398
on spinning quality,	
Indian cotton.....	2270
x-ray	
diagram of cellulose in.....	2279
diffraction stud-	
ies.....	2621, 3952, 3964
<u>See also</u> Cellulose fibers;	
Synthetic fibers; names of	
fibers other than cotton	
Fichtner, F. Zur kenntnis der	
kohlenhydrate. XI. Die reak-	
tionsweise der cellulose mit	
alkalien. With others.....	2629
Field, Preston. Changing stage	
in our economic evolution; a	
new industrial South.....	1757
Fielding, W. L. Experimental	
methods with cotton	
I. The design of plots for	
variety trials. With	
others.....	689
II. A study of the effects	
of seed rate and time of	
thinning on the develop-	
ment and yield of cotton	
plants in hand-planted	
cotton trials. With	
others.....	2811
Fife, L. C.	
Alternate host plants of the	
pink bollworm, <i>Pectinophora</i>	
Gossypiella (Saund.), in	
Puerto Rico.....	1432
Insects and a mite found on cot-	
ton in Puerto Rico, with	
notes on their economic	
importance and natural	
enemies.....	2826
Fiji. Dept. of agriculture. An-	
nual bulletin of divisional	
reports, 1938.....	4076
Fikry, M. A.	
Le ver de la capsule, base de	
notre richesse agricole.....	317

Item	
Filry, M. A. (Cont'd)	
Recent increase in the yield of cotton per acre in Egypt.....	648
Films	
industry, problems.....	3083
motion picture on cotton growing, resolution.....	648
Finch, C. L. U. S. classing favored by cotton men.....	2259
Fine cotton spinners' and doublers' association, trade-mark Sylex..	2634
Finland, textile industry, history.....	2225
Finn, Huck. How to prevent uneven yarn.....	1974
Fireproofing, process developed...	3301
Fires	
control, suggestions.....	1753
gins, insurance rates reduced..	3134
mill hazards.....	4093
Firor, J. W. King Cotton's American throne.....	1488, 3068
First legal attack on wage-hour law.....	4059
Fisher, A. W. Secrecy shrouds meeting. Fair futures contract. With B. J. Kane.....	836
Fisher, R. T.	
Cotton industry trends and outlook.....	3844
Fisher supports 32 1/2c wage, outlines New England views..	2210
New England mills regard outlook for this year as favorable.....	397
Warns cotton industry on over-optimism.....	3505
Fitzsimons, E. O. Carded yarn rules expected to meet trade acceptance.....	398
Five acre cotton contest.....	1799
5-state committee outlines needs in classing service.....	121
Five-year plan being pressed.....	580
Flanders, textile industry.....	1891
Flax	
consumption, world.....	3506
imports, Germany, 1932.....	1516
industry.	
Gt. Brit.....	3175
review.....	1096

Item	
Flax (Cont'd)	
production	
Manchoukuo.....	1771
U. S.....	2432
world.....	3506
1930-31 to 1938-39.....	2910
tariff concessions.....	427
trade, world.....	3506
value in cotton industry.....	2423
Fletcher, R. K. Effect of thrips injury on production in cotton. With J. C. Gaines.....	1060
Fletcher, T. E. Location differentials in loan are needful, textile area view.....	3574
Flock, definition, use in rubber industry.....	3995
Flood, Francis	
Uniform variety cotton in 1938 brought Jackson county growers \$5 more per bale.....	348
We're trying to hold our foreign cotton trade, anyway.....	2498
Floods, Nile River, Egypt, effect on cotton production.....	295
Flores, T. B. Viability of seeds of cotton as affected by moisture and age under different methods of storing.....	683
Florida	
acreage, 1928-37, by counties..	1163
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases	
insects. <u>See</u> Insects	
production	
1928-37, by counties.....	1163
1939, sea island cotton outlook.....	1906
revived.....	1029
work of U. S. Farm security administration.....	2853
yield, 1928-37, by counties....	1163
Florida. Agricultural experiment station. Golden anniversary report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1938.....	3073
Florida. Dept. of agriculture.	
A graphic review of Florida agriculture.....	1900
Florida. State plant board. Report for the period July 1, 1936--June 30, 1938.....	1433

	Item		Item
Flowers		Toshee, E. L.	Supplementary minority report of the Textile industry committee.....2374
anatomy, aid to classifica-		Fowler, J. L.	Resistance of textile fibers to the flow of gas. With K. L. Hertel.....2976
tion.....	1361	Fracassou o algodão na China do Norte.....	1551
biology, study.....	280	Fraga, C. G., Jr.	Sobre a natureza da ramulose ou super-brotamento do algodoeiro. With A. S. Costa.....3086
pigments, composition, varia-		France	
tion, Indian cotton.....	1	cloth	
Floyd, D. L.	Georgia cotton, estimated acreage, yield and production, 1928-1937, by counties.....	exports, 1938.....	2521
	812	imports, restrictions.....	3680
Foam, action on crude cotton.....	2644	futures contracts, liquida-	
Foley, M. A.	Use of flocks in the rubber industry.....	tion.....	3673
	3995	imports.....	2232
Folsom, J. W.	Field cricket in relation to the cotton plant in Louisiana. With P. A. Woke.....	1936-38.....	3180
	708	from U. S.....	2528
El fomento de las asociaciones que siembran una sola variedad de algodon en Estados Unidos.....	349	prices, comparison between cloth and futures.....	818
Fontaine, T. D.	Composition of cottonseeds. I. Solubility of nitrogenous constituents. With H. S. Olcott.....	research, urged.....	2232
	3023	situation, effects of war.....	3524
Fonzo, M. A. di		stocks, American cotton, decrease.....	1138, 1538
La bacteriosis del algodono (mancha angular de la hoja).3788		textile industry	
Informe sobre la marchitez en la Republica Argentina.....	1052	1936-38.....	1872
Food and life.....	4099	army control.....	3232
Forecasting, India, accuracy		effect of 40-hour week.....	648
1937-38.....	3205	labor, hours, increase.....	400
improvement.....	258, 937	outlook bright.....	45
report of Indian central cot-		trade worried over subsidy.....	1712
ton committee, comment.....	3213	yarn exports, 1938.....	2521
Formosa. See Japan, Taiwan		See also French colonies;	
Forster, G. W.		Havre	
Cotton problem solution.....	2339	Franchelli, R. A.	La cosecha mecánica del algodón. With R. Garcia Mata.(comment).....1034
Improve marketing system.....	2252	Franco, R. M.	Enfermedades de la papa, algodón, arroz, cabuya, caña y cacao.....700
Next farm program		Frangópoulos, A. M.	Summary of work at the Central experimental farm. With H. M. James.....1805
Restore foreign cotton		Franke, Louis	
trade.....	1681	"Bale weevil" costs cotton	
Tear down barriers.....	1682	industry millions.....	1482
Normal granary plan.....	1683	Cottonseed prices.....	3640
Forster, R. B.	Detection and estimation of degradation in cotton. Part II. Distinction between oxycellulose and hydro-cellulose. With others.....	Ginners' part in the cotton	
	2398	insect problem.....	1061
Forwood, D. F.			
Add new uses.....	3631		
process for fireproofing cot-			
ton.....	3301		

Item	
Franklin, H. L.	
Agriculture in the Anglo-American trade agreement.....	399
Polish fiber-supply policy.....	2529
Franklin, Isaac, biography.....	1381
Frappa, C. Note sur deux nouvelles chenilles nuisibles au cotonnier à Madagascar.....	2157
Fraps, G. S.	
Commercial fertilizers in 1938-39 and their uses. With others.....	3438
Fertilizer statistics for Texas, 1926-1938. With T. L. Ogier.....	1030
Use of commercial fertilizers. With T. L. Ogier.....	3439
Fratelli Zerollo inc. Letter to the editor.....	479
Fraud case in cotton closed.....	2764
Free, B. J. Seasonal employment in agriculture.....	341
Free classing. See Classing	
Freeman, Paul. Contribution to the study of the genus <i>Calidea</i> LaPorte (Hemipt.-Heteropt., Pentatomidae).....	3797
Freight rates	
India.....	1011
ocean	
cancelled because of war....	3258
conference impasse.....	2612, 2965
contract	
ratified.....	2968
required.....	2614
system in effect Aug. 1, 1939.....	2967
Egypt, to various ports.....	980
extended through Dec. 1939..	3944
Gulf Ports to principal world markets.....	486
solution sought by shippers..	3261
Texas ports, changes discussed.....	2609
railroad	
differential on loan cotton.....	3571
from cotton belt to mill points.....	3587
index numbers, 1913, 1920, 1925, and 1929-38.....	1931
just, needed.....	488
reductions, South.....	853

Item	
Freight rates (Cont'd)	
rail-water, cut urged.....	138
See also Cloth, freight rates; Cottonseed, freight rates.	
Freire, Antonio	
Nuevos apuntes históricos del cultivo del algodón en la Argentina y sus derivaciones en el oeste de Córdoba.....	3762
Reseña histórica del cultivo del algodón en la Argentina y sus derivaciones en el oeste de Córdoba.....	3394
Freire, Ed. Adubação azotada do algodoeiro.....	2440, 3101
Freire, Jesús. Las fibras artificiales. Sus posibilidades de competencia con el algodón. With C. R. Marengo.....	3845
French colonies, production.....	78, 451
future.....	2232
increase.....	2567
outlook.....	1141
French Equatorial Africa, production.....	1896
French West Africa, cultivation.....	1044, 1811
Frenzel, Walter. Nähfadenprüfung. With W. Harzer.....	3598
Frey-Wyssling, A.	
Micellarlehre erläutert am beispiel des faserfeinbaues..	1612
Röntgenometrische vermessung der submikroskopischen räume in gerüstsubstanzen....	2625
Submikroskopische morphologie des protoplasmas und seiner derivate.....	1222
Submikroskopische struktur und mazerationsbilder nativer cellulosefasern.....	146
From Sally to little Willie.....	3718
Fuchs, Arthur. What the co-op ginner expects of his customers.....	3479
Fuchs, V. R. Quality of cotton linters produced in the United States, 1933-37.....	1267
Fué aprobado un Proyecto de Ley en el Senado de la Nación para intensificar el cultivo del arroz y algodón con riego en Corrientes.....	3656

Item

Fue sancionada por la camara de senadores la ley del algod6n....581

Fuggles—Couchman, N. R. Some production-cost figures for native crops in the Eastern Province of Tanganyika Territory.....1449

Fuller, F. D. Commercial feeding stuffs. With J. Sullivan.....186

Fulmer, E. P.
bill on pulping surplus cotton, comment.....2356

Net weight and cotton bagging versus gross weight and jute bagging.....2510

New York Cotton exchange is purely a gambling machine operated and controlled by speculators and manipulators.....1188

outlines plan for normal cotton marketing.....2025

Fulmer net weight bill
comment.....945, 2688

considered by U. S. Congress...2737

hearings.....2736

passes House of Representatives 2362

See also Net weight, legislation

Fulton, H. J. Weather in relation to yield of American-Egyptian cotton in Arizona.....2808

Fumigation, American cotton, India.....987

Fungus
cause of blue-stain.....701

effect of sulphuric-acid treatment.....3455

Glomerella gossypii, variability.....16

mycorrhizal, on roots.....2462

Rhodesia.....3114

Furfural to be produced from cottonseed.....3324

Furry, M. S. Breaking strength, elongation, and folding endurance of films of starches and gelatin used in textile sizing.....1945

La Fusariose, maladie du cotonnier.....3789

Item

Futures

contracts

basis, 7/8 staple, invites squeezes.....842

broadened urged.....833

changes.....1575

advocated.....1577, 1916

approved.....2587

basis from 7/8-inch to 15/16-inch
conference.....829

favoured.....2254, 2947

suggestion.....1175

considered.....835

discussed.....1178, 1180, 2582
3231, 3233

meeting of committee of New York Cotton Exchange
comment.....834

editorial.....831

needed.....1182

New Orleans.....2949

opposed.....1190, 2081

proposed.....102, 836, 837, 1196
1578, 1579, 2253

arguments for and against.....470

comments.....830

editorial.....832

recommendations of special committee of New York cotton exchange..2583

contents, opinions.....1197

criticised.....840, 1193

delivery points, interior favored.....1189

Egyptian cotton, at Liverpool.....112

Giza 7.....980

liquidation, France.....3673

narrowness, effect on market.....1186

new
adopted by New York cotton exchange, editorial.....3234

compared with old activity, editorial...3564

New Orleans and New York.....2945

trade opinions.....2948

Item	Item
Futures (Cont'd)	Gadkari, P. D. Genetics of
contracts (cont'd)	gossypium and its application
new (cont'd)	to cotton breeding. With
improved.....3563	others.....1361
New York, costs of deliver-	Gaines, J. C.
ing and receiving cotton.3260	Analysis of data in plat
rules.....114	designs for cotton insect
regulation.....3051	control.....318
hearings.....3681	Effect of thrips injury on
terms.....2946	production in cotton.
volume of trading.....1581,2246	With E. K. Fletcher.....1060
1938.....473	Insecticide tests for the
markets	control of the bollworm in
irreplaceable.....1773	1936. With R. W. Moreland..1067
operation, benefit.....1580	Relation of wind currents, as
resolution.....648	indicated by balloon drifts,
situation.....830,1170	to cotton flea hopper dis-
New York.....3223	persal. With K. P. Ewing....319
spinners considering start-	Gaines, R. C.
ing another in Charlotte,	Effectiveness of several in-
N. C., comment.....2256	secticides against three
See also Exchanges	cotton insects. With
position of cotton firms,	others.....332
investigation, editorial.....232	Toxicity of ten arsenical
trading	poisons to fifth instar cot-
accounts, control, inves-	ton leaf worms.....320
tigation.....3567	Galligar, G. C. Correlation
bills affecting, Texas.....1304	between growth of excised root
editorial.....1326	tips and types of food stored
by cooperative associations.3074	in the seed.....3742
decline.....3566	Galveston cotton exchange building
extent.....1387	being demolished.....3928
needs speculators, editor-	Gamarra Dulanto, Luis. La cali-
ial.....3559	dad comercial de nuestros
New York cotton exchange....2588	algodones.....2626
references.....1183	Ganapati Rao, S. The Indian
rules, suggested changes,	cotton tariff
editorial.....1184	I.....214
studied by Brazil.....1177	II.....2026
work of U. S. Dept. of	III.....2027
agriculture, hearings....2050	Gans, A. R. Regional variations
transactions tax, Louisiana,	in prices received by farmers
constitutionality.....1355,2074	1925-34 for 10 selected com-
See also Exchanges; Hedging;	modities. With R. F. Hale....2250
Options; Prices, futures;	Garcez, B. M. See Novaes Garcez,
Speculation; U. S. cotton	B.
futures act	García Mata, Rafael
G., F. M. How to prevent	Anuario algodonerero, 1938. With
uneven yarn.....1974	R. P. Delpech.....1741

	Item		Item
Garcia Mata, Rafael (Cont'd)		Geo, P. H. Twist in yarns (Cont'd)	
Cosecha mecánica del algodón.		Relative hardness of worsted,	
With R. A. Franchelli,		woollen and cotton yarns,	
comment by G. A. Kreibohm		turns per inch, and twist	
de la Vega.....	1034	constants.....	3269
Cotton futures mart organized		Gegauff, Charles, theory of yarn	
in Argentina.....	1926	twist.....	3955
Don Manuel Belgrano y el algo-		Gelles, Bernard	
dón Argentino.....	255,1363	Lower costs of output urged	
Gardner, O. M.		as cotton solution.....	3123
Cotton surplus needed at home..	1684	Small countries cause stocks	
denounces payment of subsidies		increase.....	442
by cotton certificate plan..	1333	Genetics.....	1020,3431
Garibaldi Dantas, José. <u>See</u>		application to breeding.....	1361
Dantas, J. G.		India, 1936-37.....	2379
Garner, C. G. Cotton bagging		Peru	
for Georgia cotton.....	2869	Molina agricultural exper-	
Garner, J. N., favors domestic		iment station, 1936.....	263
allotment.....	582	Piura.....	2
Garrard, W. M.		problems.....	973
Cotton situation.....	3149	studies, South Carolina, 1937-	
Cotton surplus.....	583	38.....	1779
comment.....	605	Geographic background of the	
plan to sterilize loan cotton..	584	cotton kingdom.....	3470
Garrett, J. C. Alabama cotton,		"George". How to prevent uneven	
estimated acreage, yield, and		yarn.....	1971
production, 1928-1937, by		George, S. C. How to prevent	
counties.....	94	uneven yarn.....	3288
Garside, A. H.		George, W. F., resolution to	
Cotton exchange and the cotton		hold loan stocks, planned.....	1316
producer, reply.....	115	Georgia	
New York cotton exchange year		acreage and yield, by counties,	
book, 1938.....	373	1928-37.....	812
statement before Senate com-		bagging, cotton, as bale	
mittee regarding Cotton		covering.....	2869
price adjustment act.....	1714	bankers move to assist in	
Wool and the wool trade.....	3074	reducing weevil loss.....	321
World production and use of		cottonseed	
cotton in healthy state.....	2871	diseased.....	1053
Garthwaite, E. L. Treatment of		for planting.....	1393
cotton planting seed advocated		variations in composition	
by many planters.....	1404	and grade, 1934-35 to	
Gattefossé, Jean. Le coton dans		1937-38.....	4013
le Souss.....	1800	cottonseed oil, analysis.....	2666
Gdynia, port, effect on U. S.		cultivation.....	1393
exports.....	1923	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases	
Gdynia arbitration board.....	2257,3250	fertilizers.....	14,1393
created.....	2261	experiments, 1938.....	2447
Gee, P. H. Twist in yarns		ginning.....	1393
Part V--The relation of counts,		cooperative.....	361
turns per inch, and diame-		improvement.....	2862
ters per inch of cotton		harvesting.....	1393
yarns.....	1613	insects. <u>See</u> Insects	

	Item
Georgia (Cont'd)	
marketing.....	1393
one-variety communities	
improvement of staple length,	
1928-38.....	1458
profits.....	1461
production by counties, 1928-	
37.....	812
retaliation for margarine ban	
in Wisconsin.....	3659
seedbed preparation.....	1393
spacing.....	1393
uses, new.....	1393
varieties.....	1393
experiments, results.....	676
work of U. S. Farm security	
administration.....	2853
Georgia. Agricultural experiment	
station. Fiftieth annual	
report, 1937-38.....	642
Georgia. Agricultural extension	
service. Georgia farm progress,	
1937.....	643
Georgia coastal plain experiment	
station. Eighteenth annual	
report, 1937-1938.....	2086
Georgia cotton ginner's associa-	
tion, annual meeting, Atlanta,	
May 19, 1939.....	1854, 1855
Georgia textile operating execu-	
tives. <u>See</u> Textile operating	
executives of Georgia	
Gerdes, F. L.	
Cotton gin operating and test-	
ing equipment. With C. A.	
Bennett.....	1463, 2861
Cotton quality, precautions	
for preserving it through	
harvesting and ginning.....	2502
Drying seed cotton. With	
others.....	1856
Effect of cleaning seed cotton	
on lint quality and ginning	
efficiency. With others....	1468
Essentials of good ginning.	
With C. A. Bennett.....	5132
Ginning-research developments	
made during 1933. With C.	
A. Bennett.....	1467
Notes on cotton quality.....	497
Possibilities of benefiting cot-	
ton gin quality by cotton	
gin improvement.....	32

	Item
Gerdes, F. L. (Cont'd)	
Preventing gin damage to cot-	
ton. With C. A. Bennett.....	33
Promoting better ginning	
practices by application	
of results of ginning inves-	
tigations. With C. A.	
Bennett.....	2503
Gerdes, G. A.	
Better ginning in Louisiana	
is aid to quality.....	3480
Cleaning facilities in a	
modern cotton gin.....	1469
Factors affecting quality	
ginning.....	1470
Farm harvesting is first step	
in good ginning.....	1031
Ginning facilities in a modern	
cotton gin.....	1089
Handling seed cotton on the	
farm and at the gin.....	356
Pick and gin clean, dry cotton.	2504
Quality cotton begins at the	
gin.....	2184
Quality cotton raising has	
beginning on farm.....	2441
Seed, weather and picking	
affect ginning.....	34
German-Italian war risk rates	
jump sky-high.....	2966
German research institute for the	
textile industry in Dresden,	
annual report, 1937.....	2393
German secretariat committee for	
natural and artificial day-	
light, questionnaire, reply....	846
Germany	
barter	
agreement between Gt. Brit.	
and U. S. opposed.....	2880
proposals to Egypt rejected.	2885
urged for U. S.....	1176
benefits from U. S. export	
subsidy plan.....	2709
cloth and yarn exports, 1938	
and 1937.....	2209
consumption, American cotton,	
decrease.....	2531
imports	
1932.....	1516
1937-38.....	1147
1938.....	1553
1938-39.....	3542

	Item		Item
Germany (Cont'd)		Gilmer, P. M.	A progress report
imports (cont'd)		on the control of boll weevils	
decline.....	1881	on Sea-Island cotton.....	322
from Brazil, cease.....	1139	Giménez, J. S.	El problema de
from Nicaragua.....	1560	la industria textil.....	3846
from U. S.....	1889	Ginners	
linters, imports, Hamburg,		administrative expense, refund	
July-Sept. 1938.....	547	to cover urged.....	1702
rayon		advised to exercise caution	
production.....	2545	in face of war.....	3389
1930-38.....	1880	doing better.....	3816
staple fiber, production and		effect of wage-hour legislation	
sources, 1930-38.....	1880	on.....	218,3064,3668
supply, shortage.....	1104	relation to	
synthetic fibers		industry.....	2186,3560
use.....	1104,3504	insect control....	1061,1828,2158
wool, production.....	1516	National cotton council....	3406
textile industry		responsibility for cotton	
1938.....	425	quality.....	3814
effect of Czechoslovakian		service, treating cotton-	
crisis on.....	761	seed.....	12,3763
effect on Lancashire.....	1513	Ginning.....	356,2504,3084
outlook.....	1516	Brazil	
regulation.....	1305	regulations, São Paulo.....	1342
self-sufficiency.....	1880	work of São Paulo Depart-	
size.....	1514	ment of agriculture.....	3075
Sudeten.....	1100,1888	contest, Argentina.....	1852
thread manufacture.....	180	costs.....	36,1849
trade		study.....	1083,1084,1085
syndicate to promote produc-		variation.....	1462
tion in foreign coun-		efficiency, effects of	
tries.....	1552	cleaning seed cotton on....	1468
with U. S., editorial.....	417	harvesting methods.....	1031
yarn prices, Sudeten.....	3555	seed, weather and picking	
Germany. Laws, statutes, etc.		on.....	34
Anordnung über die lagerbuch-		variations in design of	
führung in der spinnstoffwirt-		gin-saw teeth.....	3135
schaft in lande Oesterreich		Egypt.....	648
und in den sudetendeutschen		Fiji, 1938.....	4076
gebieten.....	1305	Georgia.....	1393
Gezira irrigation scheme, Sudan,		government laboratory. See	
1937.....	1006	U. S. Dept. of agriculture.	
Ghabn, A. A.		Cotton ginning laboratory,	
Preliminary results		Stoneville, Miss.	
of investigations on the		India, Hyderabad, 1935.....	986
relation between the attack of		individual, benefits, Argen-	
<u>Prodenia litura</u> Fabr. and <u>Thrips</u>		tina.....	2802
<u>tabaci</u> Lind. on cotton.....	709	industry	
Giffin, P. K.		outlook.....	2860,2868
Gas helps King cot-		See also Ginners	
ton. With E. W. McIntosh.....	2185	methods and practices	
Gill, J. E.		Argentina.....	2506
A study of time			
and accuracy in testing tex-			
tiles.....	860		

	Item
Ginning (Cont'd)	
methods and practices (cont'd)	
Brazil.....	3137
improvement.	
Georgia.....	2862
Louisiana.....	3480
Pima cotton.....	261
Texas.....	2867
U. S., urged..	32,37,2149,3143
Tanganyika.....	641
percentage	
Brazil vs. U. S.....	85
effect of bollworm on.....	2398
Philippines.....	2415
preparation for, improvement,	
South Carolina, 1938.....	3712
processes.....	355
photographs.....	3710
China.....	3403
technicolor film.....	3083
proper, necessary to mills.....	2183
quality	
effect of.	
nozzle pressure.....	359
speed.....	737,2505
factors affecting.....	1470,2184
2502,2866,3132	
responsibility for.....	360
Texas, report.....	358
rough, reduced, 1938.....	95
Sudan, 1937.....	2112
Ginning and pressing factories.	
<u>See</u> Gins	
Ginnings. <u>See</u> Production	
Gins	
cooperative.....	1478,3425,3479,3817
California.....	1464,2191
financing.....	1479
Georgia, Irwinville.....	361
increase.....	2863,2864
Oklahoma.....	1474
Texas.....	1474,1853
new, models for industry....	2190
organization principles	
and procedure.....	739
spacing.....	2181
damage to cotton, prevention....	33
development.....	1773
equipment developed at U. S.	
Cotton ginning labora-	
tory.....	1463,2861

	Item
Gins (Cont'd)	
facilities.....	1089
cleaning.....	1469
cleaning, tests, results....	2182
government	
St. Kitts-Nevis	
1937.....	662
1938.....	4091
St. Vincent, 1937.....	663
hazards, survey.....	738
history.....	35,1088
India, Mirpurkhas, Sind.....	989
insurance rates.....	3134
licensing, India.....	258
lighting.....	1477
operating costs, Texas, 1938...	4097
power	
aspects.....	1087
costs.....	352
averages.....	353
chart.....	736
savings, advice to	
ginners.....	735
sources	
butane gas.....	1466
natural gas.....	2185
steam, costs.....	2499
regulation, Leeward Islands....	612
remodeling urged, North	
Carolina.....	2501
smallest in world.....	1472
Sudan, 1937.....	1006
Tanganyika.....	1782
trade between U. S. and Latin	
America, increase.....	3481
<u>See also</u> Compressing; Machinery,	
ginning	
Glass, W. C. Static electricity	
in textile manufacturing.....	877
Glass fibers, manufacture, methods	1524
El gobierno de Venezuela ha con-	
tratado un tecnico para	
organizar y fomentar la pro-	
duccion de algodón.....	1801
El gobierno del Paraguay prohíbe	
la exportación de semilla de	
algodón sin permiso previo....	2059
Goldovskii, A. M. Structure of	
cottonseed meal and its change	
during the oil-extraction pro-	
cess. With V. A. Nassonov.....	1268

Item

Goldthwait, C. F. The textile revolution, are others on the way?.....3847

Gomes, Pimentel. A economia algodoeira.....2924

Goncharov, S. V.
Microstructure of cotton fibers.
With F. G. Burvasser.....1614

Raw cotton: grade determination by chemical analysis.....1615

Raw cotton: grade determination by chemical analysis. With F. Burvasser.....2276

Ukrainian cotton: quality. With others.....1963

Gontscharow, S. W. See Goncharov, S. V.

Good, E. T. The British cotton industry.....52

"Good neighbour" policy and cotton.....2211

Goodbrand and co., ltd. Constant load or constant traverse strength testing.....1638

Goodings, A. C. Science and the textile industry.....3724

Goodrich gives praise to Delta for tire cotton.....3303

Goodwin, R. C.
developed composition plastic from cotton burs.....2661

Texas Tech develops uses for cotton burrs.....531

Gore, U. A. Diseased cottonseed found in Georgia.....1053

Gossett, B. B. Cotton mill control demanded through group action, machinery cut and two shifts.....1506

Gossypium, types at Paris museum..3430

Gossypol
estimation of amount in crude cottonseed oil.....4018

poisoning caused in dogs fed cottonseed meal.....4025

structure.....4003

Govande, G. K. Studies in plant breeding technique. IV. The inheritance of agricultural characters in three inter-strain crosses in cotton.
With others.....671

Item

Government

aid to farmers, Egypt
contemplated.....1677

decrees.....4034

classing. See Classing, U. S.

control
Egypt, prices.....1169

India, exports.....4043

Italy.....3038

Japan.....1728

of production, stimulates substitutes.....2543

U. S.
collapse predicted.....1686

discussed.....743

prices.....1169

economy urged.....2925

holdings of cotton, U. S.
1938 compared with 1933.....444

freezing urged.....913

transfer to army suggested.....583, 5860

loans. See Loans, government

payments. See Payments

plans. See Plans

policy and program
Brazil.....2362

China, north.....1411

Colombia.....3660

Egypt.....2247, 2766

Gt. Brit., storage.....482

India, Gujarat.....258

Italy.....3041

U. S.....207, 211, 2045, 2727, 3045
3190, 3347, 4056, 4064

1940.....4052

change
advocated.....206, 975, 1311, 1681

comment.....2020

comment.....1317, 2699, 3167, 3414

cost to South.....950

cotton in.....607

discussed.....592, 919, 1697
2035, 2054, 3045

editorials.....568, 905, 1322
2017, 2338, 2349
3336, 3349, 4032

effect on
cotton planter.....2729

Egypt.....2381

Japanese invasion of
China.....2341, 3035

Item	Item
Government (Cont'd)	Grade and staple (Cont'd)
policy and program (cont'd)	improvement
U. S. (cont'd)	contest, South Carolina,
effect on (cont'd)	1938.....2815
prices.....2347	demanded by buyers, Texas...1556
situation in Peru.....2730	New Mexico, 1937-38.....3728
Texas.....3040	too good for demand.....3539
trade with Gt. Brit.,	Grade and staple estimates act.
editorial.....4026	See Quality statistics and
world position of	classing act
American cotton....3697	Grades
end of experiments urged.2055	barrier to internal trade.....1383
French viewpoint on.....2357	certification
legislative investigation,	Brazil.....1199
Texas.....946,1296	procedure.....137
opposed.....1298,2716	determination by chemical
by International cot-	analysis.....1615,2276
ton committee.....2893	effects of cleaning.....1473,2182
3338,3342,3350	factors affecting.....3095
in England.....1111,1302	low, bring premiums, Brazil....2249
reaction of merchants to..933	values, study.....104
relation to present sit-	See also Stains, blue
uation in American	Grading. See Classing
cotton.....225	Graf, D. W., comp. Artificial
resolutions.....624	drying of farm crops in the
results, editorial.....2033	U. S., a selected bibliogra-
purchases, U. S.....426	phy.....1471
services, new, U. S.....276	Grafting. See Plants, grafting
war risk insurance pro-	Grandis, Edoardo. Di un nuovo
posed.....1601,2363	metodo di determinazione dell'
Gracie, D. S.	umidità nei materiali cellu-
Cotton and Egyptian soils.....648	losici. With Mario Milone....3962
Dibble-sowing of cotton, method,	Gravina, Boaventura. Cultura de
effects and profits. With	algodão nas zonas velhas.....1405
W. L. Balls.....3102	Gray, R. B. Estudios sobre
Les effets du sol, de la sai-	maquinaria para el cultivo del
son et de la fumure sur la	algodón y del maíz.....2173
végétation et le rendement	Gray goods brokers.....4077
du cotonnier.....2140	Great Atlantic and Pacific Tea
Manuring of agricultural crops	co., orders cotton flour bags..2997
in Egypt.....291	Great Britain
Quantity, distribution and	American cotton
composition of the organic	complaints regarding, inves-
matter and available nitro-	tigation.....2198
gen in Egyptian soils.	demand for.....1522,2202
With F. Khalil.....3103	reported ready to buy.....1111
Grade and staple.....104	barter agreement with
American-Egyptian cotton.....3891	Egypt
Egypt.....3719	negotiation.....2873
factors controlling.....3404	proposed.....3501
Georgia.....642	U. S.....2516,2525,2526,2694

Item	Item
Great Britain (Cont'd)	Great Britain (Cont'd)
barter agreement with (cont'd)	textile industry.....1497,2886
U. S. (cont'd)	3175,3851
delayed.....2692	1938.....1114,1515
editorial.....2517,2883	decline, reasons for.....52
effects on	development.....1531
Argentine exports and	effect of Czechoslovakian
prices.....2887	crisis on.....761
export subsidy.....2695	employment, increase.....2206
full text.....2530	government control.....3678
opposed.....2331,2537	history.....4093
views on.....2340	organization.....3658
cloth	price agreements.....466
display.....885	problems of war.....3843
exports.....1522	production, Import duties
1938.....2886,2888	act inquiry, 1937.....2890
prospects.....1117,2538,3858	3171,3497
statistics.....3512	relation to government.....1886
to colonies.....757	reorganization.....1522
foreign demand, factors	legislative proposals....1685
influencing, survey.....3513	<u>See also</u> Cotton industry
imports, prohibition...3679,4051	(reorganization) act
production, 1938.....1515	research, co-operative,
standards	experiment.....3082
history of movement.....2638	situation.....1105,1504
preparation, plans.....3949	comment.....3528
trade with India, conditions	editorial..755,3168,3839,3863
and prospects.....751	solutions.....777
exports, prohibition.....3679	statistics.....3512
flax industry.....3175	trade
hemp industry.....3175	agreement with
imports.....79	Argentina, expires.....752
jute industry.....59,3175	India.....2213,2214,2221
labor. <u>See</u> Labor, textile	3655,3848
industry	effects on raw cotton
legislation.....1701	and cotton cloth...2223
<u>See also</u> British factories	efforts to negotiate..1510
act, 1937; Cotton industry	proposed.....1512
enabling bill; Cotton in-	raw cotton imports and
dustry (reorganization)	cotton goods exports
act, 1939; Cotton industry	clause.....2534
(reorganization) bill;	rejected by Indian leg-
Cotton industry (reorgan-	islative assembly..1508
ization) (postponement)	revised.....1498
bill; Cotton spinning act,	terms.....1533
Gt. Brit., 1936	U. S.....72,390,399
markets, situation.....3498	concessions on tex-
prices	tiles.....382
control problem.....4041	effect on
effects of war.....3557	Lancashire.....43
rayon industry.....1882,3175	textiles.....44
stocks.....3879	relation to Manchester
	and increasing tex-
	tile exports.....1117

Item	Item
Great Britain (Cont'd)	Gt. Brit. Federation of master cotton spinners associations, opposed to U. S. cotton policy.1302
trade (cont'd)	Gt. Brit. Imperial economic committee. Intelligence branch
demoralized by subsidy	Industrial fibres.....3506
plan of U. S.....1719	Vegetable oils and oil-seeds.....1269
difficulties and developments.....1106	Gt. Brit. Spindles board
report of Manchester mission to U. S.....2538	continuation favored.....2897
situation.....3840	Cotton spinning industry act, 1936. Accounts 1937-1938....955
uses, black-out cloth.....3297	Second annual report, 1938.....256
wool textile industry.....1497	Gt. Brit. Standards institution, textile divisional council set up.....3975
yarn	Greathouse, G. A.
contracts, amendment suggested.....3570	Alkaloids from Sanguinaria canadensis and their influence on growth of Phymatotrichum omnivorum.....2820
marketing and exporting.....1106	Berberine as a factor in the resistance of Mahonia Trifoliolata and M. Swaseyi to Phymatotrichum root rot. With G. M. Watkins.....1054
prices	Greece
agreement, American section.....1570	diseases. See Diseases
minimum fixed.....1568	government aid.....821
Gt. Brit. Air ministry, experiments on using sea island cotton fabric for air defence.....2662	imports of American cotton urged.....81
Gt. Brit. Board of trade	production.....980
British textile trade in 1938...762	tariff on Egyptian cotton reduced.....914
Import duties act inquiry, 1937.....2890	varieties, trials, 1932-37.....3754
Proposals for legislation on the reorganisation of the cotton industry.....1685	Greene, H. Soil improvement in the Sudan Gezira. With O. W. Snow.....684
Trade agreement between His Majesty's government in the United Kingdom and the government of India.....3648	Greene, J. H. Complicated govt. export subsidy instructions are explained.....3049
Gt. Brit. Census of production office. Final report on the fifth census of production and the Import duties act inquiry 1935. Part I. The textile trades, the leather trades, the clothing trades.....402	Greene, L. W. The animal and vegetable waxes in 1938.....2277
Gt. Brit. Cotton control board	Greene, Wil.
activities.....4041	Flood of Japanese bleached cottons stirs U. S. mfrs....1875
appointed.....3678	Wartime exports: an appraisal..3507
committees listed.....3676	World markets make good showing in war's first impact...3224
constitution.....3675	Greensboro cotton association, purposes.....2107
formation suggested.....3361	Greenville gives another party....4078
headed by Sir Percy Ashley....3371	
prices	
control methods.....3669	
survey to be made.....3553	
Gt. Brit. Dept. of scientific and industrial research. Report for the year 1937-38.....1364	

Item	Item
Greg, H. G. The personal view. No. I: Cotton trade and cotton spinning.....1105	Gupte, V. V. Effect of employing different speeds in the draw- frame on the quality of yarn. With N. Ahmad.....1616
Gregory, Cliff. War scare helps in cotton swap.....2028	El gusano rosado del algodón.....711
Gregory, F. G. Soil aeration as affecting the growth of plants, in particular that of cotton. With O. V. S. Heath.....973	Los "gusanos cortadores" en el algodon.....1062
Gregory, T. H. "The national association".....187	Los gusanos perforadores de la bellota del algodoneró.....2474
Grenada. Agricultural dept. Report, 1938.....4079	Gusmao, J. de A. Estudo physico- chimico da fibra e analyse das sementes de algodão.....3270
Griffin, R. A. Changes in farm power and equipment, tractors, trucks and automobiles. With E. G. McKibben.....1073	Gwynn, M. H. Catalysts for hydrogenation.....893
Griffin, W. S., Sr., originator of "call cotton" plan.....1014	H., A. W. Cause of stretch in roving.....2287
Griffing, Bruce. Cotton crosses the equator.....82	H., P. How to prevent uneven yarn.....3617
Griffing, J. B. O progresso do melhoramento do algodão na E. S. A. V....3764	Ha sido calculada por la Junta nacional del algodón en 45,000 toneladas de fibra la producción algodonerá.....443
Um novo systema de cultura de algodão para Minas.....685	Haas, Heinz Die beeinflussung der physik- alischen und kolloidchemischen eigenschaften der baumwoll- faser durch die einwirkung von wärme.....861
Griffith, G. Conservation of the nitrogen of cotton seed. With P. Chandler.....3765	Die trockentemperaturen--die trockenzeiten--das problem der modernen zellwolletrock- nung.....3599
Grossmann, O. von Hochverzugsstreckwerke am flyer.....2286	Hace cincuenta anos, el Ing. Ra- món Corregido predijo el desarrollo del cultivo e indus- trialización del algodón en nuestro país.....1365
Verziehtechnik und streck- werkbauarten in der spin- nerie.....878,1972	Haddon, C. B. Biennial report of the Northeast Louisiana experiment station, 1937-1938..2098
Growers. <u>See</u> Farmers	Hafez, M. A. R. Egyptian cotton trade.....1918
Grundy, Francis, presidential address, annual meeting, Man- chester chamber of commerce....1374	Hagberg, R. A. Contact counter current bleaching of vegetable oils. With J. W. Hassler.....3641
Guaranty trust company of New York. International cotton agreement would be followed by period of experimentation.....3395	Hahn, Lew, recommendations on surplus.....566
Guha, A. B. The cotton textile industry in Bengal.....2891	Hailey, Lord. African survey....1366
Guillaudeu, Arthur. Industrial utilization of fats and oils...1270	Hale, R. F. Regional variations in prices received by farmers 1925-34 for 10 selected commodi- ties. With A. R. Gans.....2250
Gulati, A. N. Deterioration of Broach Palej cotton on stor- age.....1361	
Gulf coast chemurgic council, address by D. F. J. Lynch.....2100	

Item	Item
Hall, A. J. Sulphuric acid and cellulose.....2278	Hancock, W. I. Crop improvement.....1008
Hall, E. E. Comparison of one-row horse-drawn combination cotton planters and fertilizer distributors. With others.....2447	Tennessee experiment station finds no large differences in staple length of cotton variety grown in various sections.....292
Haller. Über anormale baumwollen.....2977	Handbooks farmers' cooperatives.....1940
Haller, R. Reasons for the changes of the strength of textile fibers.....3956	free classification and market news for farmer-group representatives.....2962
Hallworth, W. E. Marketing and exporting of cotton yarns.....1106	rayon and staple fiber.....3521
Halverson, J. O. Estimation of gossypol in crude cottonseed oil. With F. H. Smith.....4018	South Africa.....2788
Vitamin G content of some oil press-cake meals and related products. With F. W. Sherwood.....2323	Handling.....2607
Hambleton, E. J. Uma nova especie de Gasterocercodes Pierce, broca do algodoeiro no Brasil.....1825	before and after ginning.....3404
Observações sobre as pragas da cultura algodoeira no nordeste e norte do Brasil. With H. F. G. Sauer.....1832	care urged, Mississippi.....2809
A ocorrência do acaro tropical "Tarsonemus latus Banks," (Acar. Tarsonemidae) causador da rasgadura das folhas nos algodoeiros de S. Paulo...1832	changes in last five years.....1194
O percevejo "Horcius nobilellus (Berg)" como nova praga do algodoeiro em Sao Paulo. Observações preliminares....1832	costs barter cotton.....2958
Hamilton, C. H. Social effects of recent trends in mechanization of agriculture.....1078	effect of cooperative associations on.....3946
Hamor, W. A. introduced term psammoponics to designate sand culture...2451	loan cotton, reduction.....3586
Pure and applied science research at Mellon institute..1758	warehouse charges.....137
Hampson, C. G. Chemistry of cotton bleaching.....862	interest shown by cotton areas.2868
Hancock, H. A. Cottons of Egypt.....3719	seed cotton, at farm and gin....356
Work of the spinning test mill..648	<u>See also</u> Marketing
	Hardee, J. C. Five acre cotton contest. With L. S. Bosard....1025
	Hardened "paper" carriers.....3616
	Hardy methods for semi-embedding of fibers for microscopic examination.....147
	Harland, S. C. Genetics of cotton.....3431
	Some comments on Dr. Mason's article.....2428
	Harmon, S. M. Cotton-seed situation--1938.....548
	Low cottonseed income blamed on crop reduction.....894
	Harper, H. J. Nitrate nitrogen content of rain and runoff water from plots under different cropping systems on soil classified as vernon fine sandy loam. With others.....2437
	Harrill, P. E. Replace cotton quantity with quality.....1148
	Harrington, E. S. Ask U. S. shippers adopt safeguards in foreign trade.....3929

	Item
Harrington, E. S. (Cont'd)	
Harrington plan well received in Dallas, Texas.....	915
Harris, Milton. Research program of the Textile foundation at the National bureau of standards.....	1367
Harrison, G. J.	
Attempts to control verti- cillium wilt of cotton and breeding for resistance. With B. A. Rudolph.....	3068
Breeding and seed distribution of acala cotton in Cali- fornia.....	3068
Treatment of cotton seed with organic mercury dust and sulphuric acid.....	3068
Harriss, R. M.	
Harriss sees tax, monetary change needed for recovery..	2925
Inflation urged as remedy for cotton's plight.....	1308
Harriss, R. T.	
Cotton plan presented.....	916
Plan for cotton.....	585
Harriss & Vose. Billion loss seen in farm program.....	444
Hartley, B. J.	
Cotton growing on heavy black clay soils.....	973
Damage to cotton caused by termites.....	973
Excessive vegetative growth in cotton.....	973
Hartwell, G. A. A note on the digestion of margarine.....	3016
Harvesting.....	356,971,2504,3084
Brazil.....	3776
Sao Paulo.....	1796
care	
adds to value.....	3095
urged.....	3773
Mississippi.....	2809
costs.....	3125
difficulties.....	2491
Ecuador, El Oro.....	659
effect on ginning.....	34,1031
Georgia.....	1393
machinery	
Australia, 1938.....	1778

	Item
Harvesting (Cont'd)	
machinery (Cont'd)	
cotton picker	
advantages.....	2491
development.....	335
improvements and dis- advantages.....	723
produced in U. S. S. R....	1844
Rust brothers.....	336
contract to manufac- ture at Arthur- dale, W. Va.....	2840
improved model.....	724
mass production be- ginning.....	1447
results.....	2174
St. Louis.....	1842
mechanical.....	334,1013,1034,1072
Texas, 1938.....	4097
methods, for preserving qual- ity.....	2502
moisture requirements.....	882
Philippines.....	2415
photographs.....	3710
technicolor film.....	3083
tine, Brazil.....	3094
U. S., progress rapid.....	3785
wages. See Labor, farm, pickers, wages.	
Harvey, Johnston & Baker. Bank- head refunds.....	1354
Harzer, Willy. Nähfadenprüfung. With W. Frenzel.....	3598
Hassler, J. W. Contact counter current bleaching of vegetable oils. With R. A. Hagberg.....	3641
Hausser, E. A. Zur kenntnis der allgemeinen funktion zwischen viskosität und teilchengrösse. With D. S. le Beau.....	1617
Havre	
demand, American cotton...	1111,2201
market.....	1191
stocks of American cotton.....	1538
Havre association of cotton sell- ing agents, plea regarding export subsidy.....	2550
Havre cotton exchange, closing....	3673
Hayden, Horace, Jr. Lost: \$20,000,000.....	1339

Item	Item
Hays, M. B.	Helliwell, E. H. Carder, know
Applied physics in the Bureau	your cotton.....1223
of home economics.....3957	Hem Singh Pruthi. See Pruthi,
Consumer classification and	H. S.....21
specifications for cotton	Hemicellulose, extraction from
broadcloth. With G. White..3636	cottonseed hulls.....1263
Manufacturing and servicea-	Hemp
bility tests on sheetings	.. cation exchange experiments,
made from two selected mill	results.....3960
types of cotton. With	.. consumption, world.....3506
others.....1959	.. exports, Italy, 1932-38.....1499
Suggested consumer specifica-	fiber, load/extension dia-
tions for six classes of	grams.....1257
household blankets.....887	.. imports
Hayti. Export duty on cottonseed	.. Germany, 1932.....1516
abolished.....3037	Italy, 1932-38.....1499
Hayward, H. E. Structure of	industry
economic plants.....670	Gt. Brit.....3175
Hazelwood, B. P. Cotton varie-	review.....1096
ties.....1008	.. production
Hazlehurst, E. D. Processing	Manchoukuo.....1771
tax opposed by Hazlehurst.....917	U. S.....2432
Heard, M. E.	.. world.....3506
Heard predicts collapse of	tariff concessions, U. S.....427
govt. control.....1686	trade, world.....3506
Importance of cotton classing	uses.....648
to the ginner and farmer....1591	.. yarn, strength, influence of
Heath, O. V. S.	light, oxygen and heat on...2620
Soil aeration as affecting the	Henderson, J. R. Modern trends
growth of plants, in partic-	in textile air conditioning....513
ular that of cotton. With	Hendricks, H. E. Longer staple
F. G. Gregory.....973	increases Tennessee's cotton
Water-logging and soil aeration	returns over \$900,000.....1149
in relation to the growth	Henk, H. J. Die einwirkung des
of cotton and other plants..1406	lichtes auf zellulosefasern....2627
Hechtman, John. Hemicelluloses	Henrard, P. Le cycle vital de
from cottonseed hulls. With	la teigne du cotonnier au
others.....1263	Congo Belge.....1434
Hector, J. M. Introduction to	Henrich, L. Zur kenntnis der
the botany of field crops.....1017	kohlenhydrate. XI. Die reak-
Hedging.....113	tionsweise der cellulose mit
facilities, India.....3562	alkalien. With others.....2629
Hegewisch, A. E., inc. Ocean	Henry, C. G.
freight rates.....486	Henry says loan this year
Heidelberg, L. C. Mississippi	would ruin democrats.....1309
cotton, estimated acreage,	letter transmitting resolutions
yield, and production, 1928-	regarding the government's
1937, by counties.....1164	program. With R. E. Short...624
Hein de Balsac, F. H. L'héredité	Proposed cotton legislation....1310
de la villosité des graines	Proposed legislation affect-
de cotonnier (Pina du Maroc).	ing cotton.....918
With others.....1398	

Item	Item
Henry, P. S. H. Diffusion in absorbing media.....2978	Hi-Dee gin bale--something new in cotton packages.....365
Herb, M. I. Agricultural relief measures relating to the raising of farm prices--75th Congress, Jan. 5, 1937 to June 16, 1938. With M. E. Wheeler...827	Hibbs, Ben. Bogy of synthetics..2533
Herdin, A. Erfahrungen mit der universalgarnprüfmaschine "Dr. Frenzel-Hahn".....1224	Hickman, Ervin. World's smallest cotton gin.....1472
Herrmann, O. W. Hi-dee gin bale--something new in cotton packages.....365	Hickman, F. G. High basis will continue, says British cotton trade skeptical of passage of U. S. export subsidy.....2540
Sao Paulo improves its cotton..3075	Liverpool trade "befuddled, foggy, annoyed" as result of U. S. loan stubbornness..2212
Hertel, K. L. Density and fineness measurements on textile fibers. With R. R. Sullivan (abstract).....2985	Over-running of Lodz, Gdynia, marks return of Polish cotton industry into Germany's hands.....3153
Resistance of textile fibers to the flow of gas. With J. L. Fowler.....2976	Spain places offers with world for 25,000 bales with long-time credit provision.....2742
Herzog, Alois Ein einfaches verfahren der mikroskopischen halbeinbettung von fasern.....147	Highdraft, J. & H., Ltd. Latest in high draft spinning.....2288
Ein handmikroton für faserstoffe3271	Hilburn, Ben. Cows and cotton...2493
Vergleichsmikroskopie.....1618	Hilditch, T. P. Constitution of the linoleic acid of seed fats. With H. Jaspersen.....4008
Hess, K. P. Blankets, sheets, and towels for the home.....1991	Studies on the nature of antioxygens present in natural fats. IV. The proportions and properties of antioxygenic compounds in various extracted seed cakes. With S. Paul.....3325
Hess, Kurt Die endgruppenbestimmung bei cellulose und stärke.....1619	Hill, Harold. What is wrong with the Indian textile industry?...2989
Ueber neue ergebnisse im aufbau der pflanzlichen zellwand.....1946	Hill, Marjorie. Cotton sold in the seed in Oklahoma. With P. Nelson.....1576
Zur kenntnis der bildung von cellulose in der zellwand. With others.....2279	Hill, T. Y. Cotton bagging.....3822
Hessler, L. E. Chemistry and growth of the cotton plant as affected by sorghum residues and nitrogen supplements. With others.....3068	Hillman, Sidney, advises United textile workers.....2204
Composition of bark and inner part of roots of the cotton plant. With others.....2123	Himbury, Sir W. H. Cotton growing within the British Empire..3883
Hewit, Forrest, plea to cotton trade to accept revised proposals of Cotton industry enabling bill, comment.....1283	Hinrichs, A. F. Wage structure in cotton-goods manufacture.....403
	Wages in cotton-goods manufacturing.....53
	Hirama, Sosaburo. Investigations on the cotton plant cultivation in Taiwan. I. Experimental studies on the period of cultivation. With K. Yamashita.....3766

	Item		Item
History.....	971,1759	Hoover, K. S. Sodium bisulphite	
Argentina.....	255,1363	as a stabilizer for hydrogenated	
bibliography.....	3717	cottonseed oil shortening.	
cloth, Mexico.....	1788	With H. E. Moore.....	4009
color film.....	3392	Hopkins, J. A. Trends in employ-	
economic, U. S.....	984	ment in agriculture, 1909-36.	
textile industry, U. S.....	3727	With E. E. Shaw.....	339
Hite, J. E. Cotton producer has		Hopkins, J. C. F. Preliminary	
real responsibility.....	1080	list of Rhodesian fungi.....	3114
Hobart, Charles. Losing money on		Hosiery.....	2307,3309,3859
Pima cotton is rule rather		experiments, U. S. Bureau of	
than exception.....	2844	Home Economics.....	1218,1387
Hobbs, Sam			2302,2657,4000
Price of cottonseed and cotton-		imports from China increase....	3842
seed products.....	2672	investigation by U. S. Tariff	
Seventy-five million dollars		commission discontinued.....	1352
loss on price of cottonseed		production, U. S.....	2307
told by Congressman Hobbs....	1271	testing methods.....	152
Hochmann, Carl. European cotton		yarns	
agent suggests new export plan.	2711	discovered by National cot-	
Hochreutiner, B. P. G. A propos		ton council of America....	3309
du travail de M. Roberty sur		high-class, production.....	3602
l'origine et les migrations		Hot weather checks weevils in	
des cotonniers cultivés.....	2429	Central Texas.....	2475
"Hog around" cottonseed.....	3326	Houston agricultural club,	
Hohenberg, A. E. Farmers losing		address by T. J. Caldwell.....	4030
birth right.....	1489	Houston maritime association.	
Hohenberg & co., M. 'Price peg-		Rules, 1938.....	110
ging' a fallacy.....	1311	Howe, E. W. Sand wireworm and its	
Holcomb, E. J. Wage laborers		control in the South Carolina	
versus sharecroppers.....	3472	coastal plain. With J. N. Ten-	
Holds speculation influenced		het.....	2836
cotton.....	3682	Howell, L. D.	
Holly, A. P.		Cotton prices in spot and	
Press room developments.....	2318	futures markets.....	2576
Recent developments in oil		Cotton sold in the seed in	
milling.....	1657	the U. S.....	111
Holman, H. P. Report on develop-		Hoyle, S. T.	
ment and use of rayon and other		Hair characters of single	
synthetic fibers. With others.		plants.....	973
Criticism, editorial.....	1121	Nyasaland cotton experiment	
Holroyd, G. C. Cellulose deriv-		station, Domira Bay progress	
atives from whole cotton.		report for the season 1936-	
With F. K. Cameron.....	2272	37. With others.....	268
Honduras, cultivation.....	5	Hsien, W. T. See Wang Ting Hsien	
Hooper, F. E. Disintegration of		Hsiung, Tin Chu. Relation of	
the cell membrane of the cotton		blooming rate and lint produc-	
fiber by a pure culture of		tion in cotton.....	2125
bacteria.....	2124	Hubbard, S. T., Jr. Abolish un-	
Hoover, C. B. Agrarian reorgani-		economic methods.....	919
zation in the South.....	23	Hudgens, R. W. "As the rope	
Hoover, C. W., addresses conven-		supports the hanged!.....	2853
tion.....	2319		

	Item		Item
Hughes, Blackburn.	"Lower tariff, stop subsidies".....2029	Hussain, Mazhar.	H. E. H. the Nizam's government cotton manual, 1935.....986
Hughes, H. G.	Cotton industry. With C. T. Saunders.....1497	Hussein Sirry.	<u>See</u> Sirry, Hussein
Hughes, J. W.,	comment on Mill plantation scheme, by R. K. Whittier.....780	Hutcheson, Harold.	Tench Coxe....984
Hull, Cordell,	policy of tariff reform, advocated.....215	Hutchinson, J. B.	Classification and evolution of cotton.....1395
Humidifier at Wilson	designed from one at U. of T.....189		Description of crop-plant characters and their ranges of variation. I. The variability of Indian cottons. With K. Ramiah.....7
Humidify the cloth room.....2290			Distribution of gossypium and the evolution of the commercial cottons.....1361
Humidity	influence on development of Tetranychus.....2171		Genetics of gossypium and its application to cotton breeding. With P. D. Gadkari and M. A. A. Ansari.....1361
	physics of.....1969		Place of spinning tests in the control of West Indian Sea Island cotton.....1015
	<u>See also</u> Mills, humidity; Moisture		Sea Island cotton and the Lamarckian theory.....1790
Humphrey, L. M.	Arkansas experiments with cotton varieties show variations in acreage, yield and staple lengths.....686		Some problems in genetics whose solution would help the plant breeders.....973
Humphrey, N.	Seasonal conditions and the planting season with special reference to Kilifi and Malindi districts of Kenya.1032		Studies in plant breeding technique. IV. The inheritance of agricultural characters in three inter-strain crosses in cotton. With others...671
Hungary,	textile industry, statistics, 1937-38.....1107	Huzioka, Yasuo.	Bacteriophage in relation to Bacterium malvacearum E. F. S. I. Preliminary study. With T. Matsumoto.....3790
Hunnicutt, B. H.	Neither myth nor menace.....794,1554	Hybridization.....1400	artificial, economic value in creating new cottons.....283
Hunt, Madison.	Structure of gossypol. XIX. Synthesis of 1,2-dihydroxy-3-isopropyl-6-benzoic acid. With Roger Adams.....4003		chromosomes doubled by use of colchicine.....2799
Hunt, S. B.	Can a textile man make money?...1127		experiments, India Central Provinces and Berar.....1760
	Cotton production east of the Mississippi holds its own...3203		Madras presidency, 1937-38..1370
Hurst, F. J.	Grower and the ginner make the grade.....2865	Hybrids	Africa
	Suggestions on "How to get most from 1939 cotton crop".....337		American cotton, improvement.679
Husain, M. A.	Cotton jassid.....1361		Asiatic origin.....680
	With K. B. Lal.....2398		triple, fertility.....673
	Economics of field-scale spraying against the white-fly of cotton (Bemisia Gossypiperda M. & L.). With others.....1435		

	Item
Il'in, S. Extraction of cotton-seed meal.....	1272
Illinois. University. Farm and home week program, address by O. Johnston.....	651
Illuminating engineering society, paper by D. Nickerson.....	2960
Ilyinskaya, L. Tests of Trichogramma evanescens W. for the control of the cotton boll worm (Chloridae obsoleta F.). With V. P. Romanova.....	4085
Imperial agricultural research institute, New Delhi. Scientific reports...for the year ending 30th June, 1938.....	2329
Imperial council of agricultural research	
Agriculture and animal husbandry in India, 1936-37.....	2379
Cost of raising cotton in India.....	1846
work on applying science to crop production, India.....	2412
Import duties act inquiry, Gt. Brit.	
report	
1935.....	402
1937.....	2890
results, 1937.....	3171
La importancia del algodón en los países Sudamericanos.....	2568
L'importation de tissus de coton sous licence.....	1726
Imports	
Argentina.....	1741
China	
by countries, 1931-32 to 1938-39.....	3876
increase.....	805
1938-39.....	3189
Shanghai, from Sao Paulo....	2916
Cuba, Isle of Pines, restrictions.....	2741
duties. See Tariff	
Egypt, Alexandria, 1937-38.....	636
El Salvador, authorized.....	3664
France.....	2232
1936-38.....	3180

Imports (Cont'd)

	Item
Germany	
1932.....	1516
1938-39.....	3542
American cotton, compared with other growths.....	1889
Brazilian cotton, cease.....	1139
decline.....	1881
increase	
1937-38.....	1147
1938.....	1553
Gt. Brit.	
American and Brazilian cotton.....	79
Indian cotton.....	79,799
Greece	
American cotton, urged.....	81
Egyptian cotton, tax reduced.....	914
India, Hyderabad.....	3204
1935.....	986
Iran, 1931-37.....	1558
Italy.....	455
1935-38.....	1151
1938.....	1901
monopoly.....	2262
Japan	
American cotton	
cease.....	3208
increase.....	798
March 1939.....	1902
Peruvian cotton, agreement....	404
Manchuria.....	1142
Poland, American cotton....	418,2529
increase.....	1923
Portugal, from Mozambique,	
1937 and 1938.....	3195
Roumania, increase....	1527,1904,3886
Spain.....	67
Turkey, from U. S. S. R.,	
increase.....	1563
U. S.	
Brazilian cotton.....	2231,3184
Chinese cotton, outlook,	
1939.....	1544
increase.....	2922
investigation under Agricultural adjustment act..	2760
prior to subsidy program....	4056

Item

Imports (Cont'd)	
U. S. (cont'd)	
quotas	
cotton and cotton waste	
chargeable to.....	3875
proclamation.....	3385
urged.....	2706, 2911, 2939
under subsidy program.....	4056
See also Trade	
Income	
Alabama, by counties, 1929 and	
1935.....	1448
farm	
1909-38.....	1387
1924-39, chart.....	3530
1938.....	340
increase	
methods for obtaining,	
1939.....	1451
Missouri, 1938.....	1375
suggestions for, Missis-	
sippi.....	337
through insect con-	
trol.....	18,1059
through Smith bill.....	940
new sources needed.....	1074
reduced crops do not	
increase.....	1076
Texas, 1927-28.....	1385
tenants.....	3125
South Carolina, Horry	
county.....	2494
Tennessee, increase through	
longer staple.....	1149
Texas.....	977
decrease.....	1450
from lint and cottonseed....	1075
Hunt county.....	727
increased by staple length	
increase.....	1908
U. S., 1910-39.....	2845
Income certificate. See Plans,	
certificate	
India	
acreage.....	1532
1938-39.....	1550, 1555
reduction.....	1011
regulation.....	2092
agronomy.....	1361
attitude to world conference	
on cotton problems.....	2795

Item

India (Cont'd)	
bales, marking, amendment to	
rules.....	4046
breeding.....	1361
1936-37.....	2379
back-cross method.....	1361
Central Provinces and	
Berar.....	1361
for wilt resistance....	1361, 2800
Mysore.....	2132
progress.....	2386
Sind.....	1361
trends.....	672
carryover, Aug. 31, 1938.....	797
cloth	
exports	
increase.....	55,1509
quota for Egypt.....	1724
imports, decline.....	55
production, increase.....	55
trade complaints.....	2892
consumption.....	1368, 1509
extra-factory, 1933-36..	1108, 3155
Hyderabad.....	664
cottonseed	
marketing practices.....	1996
multiplication and dis-	
tribution, 1936-37.....	2379
cottonseed cake, decorticated..	2412
crop failure, Punjab..	293, 2121, 2122
cultivation.....	3099
electrocultural methods.....	13
encouragement by govern-	
ment, Mysore.....	2851
Hyderabad.....	664
1931-35.....	3734
diseases. See Diseases	
exchanges.....	2952
changes proposed.....	2584
experiments, during westmon-	
soon 1937/38 and eastmonsoon	
1938, Madura.....	3769
exports	
1936-37.....	445
1937-38, by varieties...	795, 1368
Hyderabad.....	3204
increase.....	55, 785
restriction, according to	
destination.....	3672, 4043
to China.....	3508
to Japan.....	2369, 3508

Item	
India (Cont'd)	
fertilizers	
Bombay Presidency.....	2442
experiments, Sakrand,	
1935-36.....	6
Khandesh.....	1803
fibers, quality studies, Indore	2800
forecasting, accuracy, 1937-38.	3205
freight rates.....	1011
genetics, 1936-37.....	2379
imports, Hyderabad.....	3204
industry	
aspects.....	3088
progress.....	55
inheritance and linkage	
studies, Indore.....	2800
insects. <u>See</u> Insects	
irrigation experiments,	
Lyallpur.....	1361
jute industry.....	59
labor, textile industry	
inquiry.....	1496
regulation of output and	
hours sought.....	3166
legislation	
Madras presidency, 1937-38..	1370
Sind.....	989
<u>See also</u> Punjab Agricul-	
tural produce markets	
bill	
long staple cotton, Bengal.....	3890
looms, number.....	1511
manufacture, improvements.....	2989
marketing	
methods and practices.....	2251
Hyderabad.....	664, 1919, 3734
Punjab.....	661, 2950
Sind.....	661
problems, Bombay.....	1917
situation.....	471
merchants	
Bombay, lose faith in U. S.	
policy.....	1532
object to international	
conference.....	1371
mills	
location (map).....	1511
receipts	
1936-37.....	445
1937-38, by varie-	
ties.....	796, 1368
size.....	770

Item	
India (Cont'd)	
one-variety communities.....	2856
option dealings banned,	
Bombay.....	4040
plants	
botanical survey, Hyderabad,	
1931-35.....	3734
healthy and diseased,	
chemical composition,	
Punjab.....	2127
physiological requirements,	
leaf as index.....	1361
physiology, 1936-37.....	2379
prices, Madras, 1938-39.....	3887
problems, Hyderabad.....	1361
production.....	55, 342, 447, 1011
1936-37.....	2379
1937-38, by varieties.....	3441
1938-39.....	1550, 1555
changes.....	1368
costs.....	1846
decline.....	1150
Hyderabad.....	664
1931-35.....	3734
loan possibilities, Mysore..	2851
Madras, 1938-39.....	3887
work of Imperial council	
of agricultural re-	
search.....	2412
quality	
Baroda.....	3543
effects of rainfall on.....	1361
improvement.....	2132, 3441, 3884
	3885, 3901
rayon industry, possibilities..	2227
research	
Hyderabad.....	1762
technological.....	2092
situation, problems.....	2091
soils	
Hyderabad, 1931-35.....	3734
saline, Sind.....	1361
spindles, number.....	1511
statistics	
collection method, improve-	
ment.....	990
Hyderabad	
1931-35.....	3734
1935.....	986
stocks	
1936-37.....	445
surplus, disposal.....	1884

	Item
India (Cont'd)	
storage, deterioration in.....	1361
tariff.....	214, 1687, 2026, 2027
detrimental to Japanese	
textile exports.....	1520
doubled.....	1671
increase.....	2011
demanded.....	3343
effects on industry.....	2046
reduced.....	1533
taxes	
Egyptian cotton.....	3043
linters, removed.....	3010
textile industry.....	1109, 1879, 3174
1938.....	3156
Bengal.....	2891
Burma.....	1102
competition for Japan.....	1867
expansion, Mysore.....	2851
growth.....	1118
history, Mysore.....	1126
irregularities.....	2892
Lancashire's threat, reac-	
tion.....	1115
problems.....	3157
production	
control.....	3170
surplus.....	3166
progress.....	55
situation.....	3515
tariff.....	214
effects of increase.....	2046
trade	
agreement with	
Gt. Brit.....	1498, 2213, 2214
2221, 3655, 3848	
effects on raw cotton	
and cotton	
cloth.....	2223, 2534
efforts to negotiate..	1510
proposed.....	1512
rejected.....	1508
terms.....	1533
Japan.....	2902
modification.....	2541
negotiations.....	3158
U. S., sentiment for.....	765
control.....	1011
with	
British Empire, future....	767
Egypt.....	405

	Item
India (Cont'd)	
trade (cont'd)	
with (cont'd)	
Gt. Brit., conditions	
and prospects.....	751
Japan; raw cotton ship-	
ments.....	1154
varieties	
American cotton, Sind.....	661
Ashmouni, testing.....	1225
Boss III-16, testing.....	1225
characteristics.....	7
competition between Desi and	
Upland, Indore.....	2800
Cuddapah and Kurnool dis-	
tricts.....	1048
Desi cotton, Punjab.....	3443
exotic, acclimatization,	
Sind.....	1361
Gaorani 6, marketing,	
Hyderabad.....	1919
Hyderabad, 1931-35.....	3734
long-staple, cultivation	
plan, Sind.....	1802
Mysore.....	2132
Punjab.....	661
Sind sea island	
production.....	3750
testing.....	1225
spinning quality, effect of	
fiber-weight per inch on..	2270
strains of Hyderabad-Gaorani,	
spinning tests.....	1361
supply and distribution,	
1936-37.....	445
technological reports,	
1938.....	490, 858
Upland, effect of different	
soils on; Indore.....	2800
Uppam and Karunganni, effects	
of x-rays on.....	1361
weather, Hyderabad, 1931-35....	3734
yarn	
production, 1937.....	62
strength, influence of twist	
on.....	1361
trade complaints.....	2892
yield	
1938-39.....	1550, 1555
Madras.....	3887
changes.....	1368

Item	Item
India (Cont'd)	India. Indian central cotton com-
<u>See also</u> Imperial agricul-	mittee (Cont'd)
tural research institute.	Demand for increased duties
India. Assam. Dept. of agricul-	on textile imports from
ture. Annual report, 1937-38.4030	U. K. and Japan.....3343
India. Bengal. Dept. of agricul-	experiments in making arti-
ture. Annual report, 1937-38.	ficial silk from cotton
Part II.....2777	linters.....764
India. Bihar. Dept. of industries.	Exports by sea of Indian raw
3rd Bihar textile conference...1369	cotton classified by
India. Board of agriculture and	varieties, 1937-38 season.795
animal husbandry. Proceedings	General report on nine en-
of second meeting of crops	quiries into the village
and soils wing, 1937.....2442	or extra-factory consump-
India. Bombay Presidency. Dept.	tion of cotton in India,
of agriculture	1933-36.....1108,3155
Manures for the cotton crop	Half-yearly meeting of the
in Khandesh.....1803	Indian central cotton com-
Season and crop report,	mittee, Bombay, 1939.....3544
1937-38.....2087	Indian cotton—hedging facil-
India. Burma. Dept. of agriculture.	ities.....3562
Report on the operations,	Indian cotton men hit export
1937-38.....935	subsidy of U. S.....2090
India. Central provinces and Berar.	India's long staple cotton
Dept. of agriculture	varieties.....1225
Annual report on experimen-	Meeting of the Indian central
tal farms, Nagpur, Akola,	cotton committee, 31st
Adhartal, Chhindwara,	Mar., 1939.....2091
Powarkera, Raipur and	Periodical "failures" of cot-
Tharsa, 1936-37.....644	ton crops in the Punjab...293
Report, 1937-38.....1760	Receipts at mills in India
Report on demonstration work	of raw cotton classified
carried out in the northern	by varieties, 1937-38
circle, 1937-38.....2088	season.....796
Report on demonstration work	Report on the accuracy of the
carried out in the western	All-India cotton fore-
circle	casts of 1937-38 season..3205
1936-37.....645	comment.....3213
1937-38.....2089	Report on the staple length
India. Central provinces and Berar.	of the Indian cotton crop
Dept. of land records. Season	of 1938-39 season.....2569
and crop report, 1937-38.....3397	Stocks of Indian raw cotton
India. Hyderabad. Dept. of statis-	held in India by the mills
tics and census. Cotton man-	and the trade on 31st
ual, 1935.....986	Aug. 1938.....797
India. Indian central cotton com-	Summary proceedings
mittee	36th meeting, Jan. 1938,
Annual report, 1937-38.....1368	Bombay.....258
approves five-year plan for	37th meeting, July 1938,
Sind.....1802	Bombay.....987
cotton extension scheme.....989	38th meeting, Nov. 1938,
	Bombay.....2092

Item	Item
India. Indian central cotton committee (Cont'd)	India. United provinces. Dept. of agriculture. Report on the administration, 1936-37.....646
Summary proceedings (cont'd)	Indian cotton
39th meeting, Mar. 1939, Bombay.....3398	combing tests.....158
Supply and distribution of the various types of Indian cotton during the season of 1936-37.....445	dye absorption, estimated by photoelectric colorimeter...2271
See also Ahmad, Nazir; Conferences, scientific research workers on cotton in India	faces boycott by Lancashire mills.....765
India. Indian central cotton committee. Technological laboratory	flowers, pigments.....1
Annual report of director, 1937-38.....2397	foreign demand, trend.....1884
testing house established...1611	hedging facilities.....3562
India. Madras presidency	imports, Gt. Brit., in-crease.....79,799
Cotton--1938-39--fifth or final report.....3887	manufacture of rayon from, possibility.....2227
markets, regulated, establishment.....258	marketing problem.....1884
varieties, cocanadas, scheme for improvement.....2092	movement.....1911
India. Madras presidency. Dept. of agriculture	prices.....1911
Report of the subordinate officers, 1937-38.....2093	ruining producers.....465
Report on the operations, 1937-38.....1370	review, 1937-38.....372
India. Mysore. Dept. of agriculture	staple length, 1938-39.....2569
Annual report, 1936-37.....1761	statistical position.....1911
Mysore agricultural calendar for the year Pramadi.....3399	stocks, Aug. 31, 1938.....1368
India. Punjab	variability.....7
physiological scheme, progress report.....258	Indian science congress. Proceedings of the twenty-fifth, Calcutta, 1938.....2398
varieties, commercial, restriction.....258	Indian textile engineers, ltd.
India. Punjab. Dept. of agriculture.	A textile map of India.....1511
Report on the season and crops, 1937-38.....988	Indo-Egyptian trade.....405
India. Sind	Indo-Japanese cotton protocol, editorial.....2902
cotton committee.....989	Indone (city). Institute of plant industry. Progress report, 1937-38.....2800
physiological scheme, final report.....2092	L'industrie des sous-produits du coton au Congo.....2673
India. Sind. Dept. of agriculture.	Industry
Annual report, 1936-37.....989	advertisement advised.....260
	British West Indies, Carriacou.3187
	China, north.....1411
	control

Item	
Industry (Cont'd)	
development	
Brazil.....	303
predicted, Argentina.....	1365
economy, South.....	1757
effect of	
U. S. govt. policy on,	
Egypt.....	2381
Wallace plan on.....	2722
war on, South.....	3164
future, U. S.....	2765
importance, South America.....	2568
India.....	3088
injury by abrogation of Japan-	
ese trade agreement.....	2876
interdependence with cattle	
and sheep industries.....	1847
Iran.....	1558
motion picture of.....	3715
necessity of retention, South..	1738
opinion as to present market	
situation.....	2199
outlook, Australia, Queensland.	1778
problems	
U. S.....	1772, 2394
solution proposed.....	2402
production syndicate formed,	
Germany.....	1552
research needed, Philippine	
Islands.....	1136
review.....	1096
ruin predicted.....	1309
situation	
Japan.....	1902
U. S.....	1743
South.....	4087
turning point.....	1493
South Africa.....	438
takes a hand in the cotton	
crisis.....	1697
Texas.....	2235
effects of	
termination of treaty	
with Japan.....	2900
war.....	3164
Turkey.....	1132
value of flax.....	2423
worried over subsidy, France...	1712
<u>See also</u> Textile industry	
Influencia del numero de cultivos	
y distanciamiento de las plantas	
sobre el rendimiento del algo-	
donero.....	3104

Item	
Informe oficial sobre la industria	
textil Argentina en 1937 y en	
el primer semestre de 1938.....	1110
Ingraham, A. S. Sugar beet tops,	
cottonseed cake, and mono-cal-	
cium phosphate in rations for	
steers.....	190
Inheritance	
agricultural characters, in	
three inter-strain crosses...	671
and linkage relationships.....	2800
studies, Texas, 1938.....	4097
Inoportuna e desnecessaria a	
limitação da área de plantio	
de algodão.....	3206
Insects.....	973, 1387, 1428
Acontia (Xanthodes) graellsii,	
Feisth., Madagascar.....	2157
aphid.....	21, 328
causes of outbreaks,	
Arkansas, 1937-38.....	633
control by insecticides,	
experiments.....	2165
relation to pilosity of	
leaves.....	315
U. S. S. R.....	2835
<u>See also</u> Insects, root aphid	
aphis gossypii Glover. <u>See</u>	
Insects, aphid	
Argentina.....	1069, 1440
Arizona.....	710
1931-35.....	261
Astylus atramaculatus Blanch...	1437
Australia, Queensland, 1937-38..	270
Barbados, 1937-38.....	2382
boll weevil	
control.....	604
by insecticides.....	329, 3802
by poisoning, results,	
Mississippi.....	3799
by sulfur and calcium	
arsenate.....	316
effect of noise, experi-	
ments.....	3118
on Sea Island cotton.....	322
South Carolina, 1938.....	3712
urged, Georgia.....	321
damage to crop.....	2467
Louisiana.....	2468
Mississippi.....	2161, 2490
Oklahoma.....	1377
quarantine, Arizona.....	1723

	Item
Insects (Cont'd)	
boll weevil (cont'd)	
South Carolina	
1937-38.....	1779
Horry county.....	2494
Texas.....	2830
1938.....	4097
increase.....	1841, 2172
boll worm.....	2474
Australia.....	331, 3465
control	
Arizona.....	706
by insecticides, tests....	326
1936.....	1067
by <i>Trichogramma evanescens</i>	
W., tests, U. S. S. R.....	4085
fight by National cotton	
council.....	1376
development of pupae, effect	
of heat on.....	323
effect on lint weight, etc.....	2398
Egypt.....	317
eradication work begun by	
government.....	2827
legislation, U. S.....	1287, 1698
natural enemies, Brazil,	
São Paulo.....	1832
Philippines.....	1827
Texas, 1938.....	4097
<u>See also</u> Insects, tobacco	
bud worm	
Brazil.....	3458
northern and northeastern	
sections.....	1832
British West Indies, 1937-38....	1015
Calidea Laporte, studies,	
Africa.....	5797
caterpillar, life history.....	720
cause of "melaza".....	2458
Chalcodermus bondari Marshall.	
<u>See</u> Insects, pruner	
China, Kwangsi province.....	707
Chloridea virescens (Fab.).	
<u>See</u> Insects, tobacco bud	
worm	
Colombia.....	2452
control.....	1431, 1826, 1829, 2164
2469, 2488, 2824	
Argentina.....	2160, 3109
Arizona.....	1429
Australia, Queensland.....	1777
Barbados.....	3467

	Item
Insects (Cont'd)	
control (cont'd)	
China.....	713
cooperation of oil millers	
and ginners suggested.....	715
cooperative campaign.....	1442
discussed.....	1840
effect on farm income....	18, 1059
Egypt.....	648
India.....	987
light-trap utilization.....	704
meeting, Texas.....	2159, 2825
methods.....	1430
Argentina.....	1438
community weed cleanup	
program, Palo Verde	
valley, Calif.....	1436
dusting.....	2828
Delta region.....	1822
from airplanes.....	3796
insecticides	
effectiveness.....	332
sulfur.....	2466
out-of-season planting,	
Sabi Valley.....	973
poisoning, results.....	1797
rights and wrongs.....	1831
selenium salts.....	973
plat designs, data, analysis.	318
relation of ginner	
to.....	1061, 1828, 2158
report by master farmers....	2479
resolution.....	1834
role of natural enemies.....	648
suggestions.....	1443, 1833, 2487
Texas, 1938.....	2471
urged.....	1830
corn ear worm. <u>See</u> Insects,	
bollworm	
Cosmophila flava F., Madagas-	
car.....	2157
cricket, Louisiana.....	708
cutworm	
Australia.....	330
Peru.....	1062
damage	
Arizona.....	1429
Australia, 1938.....	1778
relation of soil and water	
conservation to.....	1049
discussion.....	652
Dysdercus. <u>See</u> Insects, stainer	

Insects (Cont'd)	Item
Ecuador, El Oro.....	659
effect on yield, 1911-38.....	3756
Egypt.....	3804
experiments, Texas, 1937.....	1384
flea hopper	
control.....	1823
by sulfur and calcium	
arsenate.....	316
dispersal, relation of wind	
currents to.....	319
increase, Texas.....	2155, 2156
2473, 2486	
Texas.....	2169, 2837
1938.....	4097
Gasterocercodes brasiliensis	
n. sp., Brazil.....	1825
Georgia.....	1393
green bug.....	712
Heliothis obsoleta Fab. <u>See</u>	
Insects, boll worm	
hemipterous, Arizona, economic	
importance and control...	17, 1058
Horcius nobilellus (Berg.)	
<u>See</u> Insects, plant bug	
host plants, destruction	
ordered, Brazil, São Paulo...	238
India.....	2386, 2442, 2829
1936-37.....	2379
Madras, 1937-38.....	2093
Mysore, 1936-37.....	1761
United Provinces, 1936-37....	646
investigations.....	718
China, 1936.....	714
Georgia, 1937-38.....	2086
jassid. <u>See</u> Insects, leaf	
hopper	
Kenya.....	2097
larvae, China, identification	
table.....	719
leaf hopper	
Australia.....	22
India.....	1361, 2398
methods for comparing popu-	
lation, India.....	2398
leaf worm.....	2476, 2831
control.....	3116
by arsenical poison.....	320
by dusting and spraying,	
Egypt.....	648
identification methods.....	1063
Mississippi, Georgia county.	2839

Insects (Cont'd)	Item
leaf worm (cont'd)	
Texas.....	1824, 2830
1938.....	4097
lygus. <u>See</u> Insects, plant bug	
Mississippi.....	2163, 2478
morphology.....	717
mosquilla Gargaphia Torresi,	
Costa Lima, biology.....	1439
moth, life cycle.....	1434
Nyasaland.....	973
1937.....	268
Oklahoma.....	1377
outlook.....	1839
Pectinophora gossypiella	
Saund. <u>See</u> Insects, pink	
bollworm	
Peru.....	263, 1768, 2834, 3805
pink bollworm.....	20, 1441, 2470
2477, 2482	
Barbados, 1937-38.....	2382
biology.....	324, 327
Brazil.....	1071
control.....	1587
Argentina	
campaign ended.....	705
decree of Presi-	
dent.....	2056, 3690, 4049
Arizona.....	1820
Brazil, northeast.....	3461
India.....	1361
methods.....	324, 1821
burning stubble,	
Argentina.....	3460
close-room and sun-	
ray.....	716
plans, U. S.....	1066, 2044
2328, 2726	
cooperation urged.....	2833
discussed with Mexi-	
can government.....	1324
resolution, Texas...	1834, 1857
St. Vincent.....	3462
Southeastern states.....	314
Texas	
congressional appro-	
priation proposed..	1287
editorial..	1700, 2042
recommendations.....	1445
urged.....	1064
correlation of length of life	
of moth with temperature	
and humidity.....	2398

Insects (Cont'd)	Item
pink bollworm (cont'd)	
Ecuador.....	711
editorial.....	2465
Egypt.....	3804
evolution.....	1821
Fiji, 1938.....	4076
Florida.....	1433
hosts.....	3115
Puerto Rico.....	1432
West Indies.....	2483
India.....	2092
inhabitation and growth.....	3117
Iran.....	3795
larvae, early mortality.....	973
meeting at San Antonio,	
Texas.....	3801
menace.....	1700, 2480, 3120
discussed, Texas.....	3391
problem discussed.....	1065
quarantine	
Arizona.....	1723
extended.....	3364, 4050
regulations.....	1350, 3365
modification.....	1732, 1733
1734, 3379, 3380, 4055	
report, Texas.....	1444
resistance of Hibiscus	
esculentus and Gossypium	
trilobum to.....	3466
St. Vincent.....	3462
situation.....	19, 3800
survival in the field.....	973
Texas.....	3463, 3464
1938.....	4097
plant bug	
control, Arizona.....	3798
São Paulo.....	1832
Platyedra gossypiella Saund.	
<u>See</u> Insects, pink bollworm	
Prodenia litura F., control,	
Egypt.....	709
pruner, biology.....	1068
Puerto Rico.....	2826
red spider	
control methods, dusting	
with sulfur preparation..	2472
influence of temperature and	
humidity of air.....	2171
Rhodesia.....	3412, 3459
southern.....	973

Insects (Cont'd)	Item
Rhopalosiphum subterraneum	
Mason. <u>See</u> Insects, root	
aphid	
root aphid, effect of tempera-	
ture.....	3119
St. Vincent.....	3462, 4092
sand wireworm, control, South	
Carolina.....	2836
spotted bollworm, India...2092, 2829	
development under different	
conditions.....	3457
incidence.....	2398
investigations, South	
Gujarat.....	1361
stainer	
control by selenium.....	1070
fly parasites, Brazil,	
São Paulo.....	2489
Kenya, 1937.....	2096
natural enemies.....	325
Rhodesia, northern.....	973
stem weevil, India	
Burma.....	985
distribution, food, and	
habitat.....	1361
Stephanoderes hampei Ferr,	
India.....	2398
stinkbug, control, Arizona.....	3798
Sudan, 1936-37.....	2111
survey.....	1837
taxonomy.....	717
termites.....	973
Tetranychus telarius L. <u>See</u>	
Insects, red spider	
Texas.....	1855, 1836, 1838, 2166, 2167
2168, 2170, 2172, 2475, 2484, 2485	
2838, 3121	
thrips	
control experiments, Egypt...709	
effect on production.....	1060
Texas, 1938.....	4097
tobacco bud worm.....	2162
tropical mite, São Paulo.....	1832
Uganda.....	2418
1938-39.....	3421
U. S. S. R.....	3803
U. S., 1938.....	1787
warning against.....	2481
white-fly	
field-scale spraying against,	
economics.....	1435

	Item
Insects (Cont'd)	
white fly (cont'd)	
vector of leaf curl disease	
of tobacco.....	2398
white-fringed beetle	
control.....	718
Florida.....	1433
North Carolina, 1936-38.....	2108
quarantine	
effective Jan. 15, 1939....	243
regulations at ports.....	610
removal.....	625, 2071
restrictions modi-	
fied.....	2756, 2757
Inspection, Brazil, Pernambuco,	
1934.....	953
Institut national pour l'étude	
agronomique du Congo Belge.	
Rapport annuel pour l'exercice	
1936.....	687
1937.....	1804
Institute of distribution, inc.	
10 point 1939 cotton consump-	
tion program.....	766
Institute of physics	
address by R. Whiddington.....	1969
Physics in the textile indus-	
tries.....	1947
Instruments	
card grinder's micrometer set-	
ting gauge.....	1241, 1637
constant load or constant	
traverse strength testing....	1638
graphic sliver tester.....	1643
hand microtome.....	3271
lap meter, use.....	2645
rectifinder.....	505
Schopper.....	506, 507
testing, Germany.....	507
textile industry.....	1626
<u>See also</u> Apparatus	
Insulation	
material from cotton.....	3305
specifications.....	2310
Insurance	
crop.....	2051, 2175, 2691
comment.....	2021
favored.....	2737
legislation.....	2336, 2731
report, editorial.....	2847
effect of war.....	3229

	Item
Insurance (Cont'd)	
gins	
changes, Mississippi.....	30
rates reduced.....	3134
oil-mill machinery, changes,	
Mississippi.....	30
war risk	
Egyptian government.....	3941
limits.....	2266
rates.....	854
changed.....	1602
effective May 9, 1939....	1933
increase.....	2966
reduced.....	1932, 2268
tightened.....	1214
to Asiatic ports.....	489
to European ports....	489, 1603
reinsurance.....	2267
situation, improvement	
efforts.....	1211
special mail bindings.....	845
U. S.....	2605, 3261
federal govt. to take	
over, proposals..	1601, 2353
warehouses, rates, Texas....	3259
International association of gar-	
ment manufacturers, opposed to	
plan to give cotton surplus to	
WPA.....	1122
International committee on the	
textile industry? Report of	
the preparatory committee.....	2094
International congress of entom-	
ology, 7th, Berlin, 1938,	
report.....	3804
International congress of oils,	
meeting Paris, Oct. 1931.....	2670
International cotton congress,	
18th, Cairo and Alexandria,	
1938	
Egyptian cotton moisture	
problem studied.....	980
Official report.....	648
report of Alexandria test-	
ing house, 1937.....	3818
International cotton meeting. <u>See</u>	
Conferences, international,	
Washington, D. C.	

Item	Item
International federation of master cotton spinners and manufac- turers associations	Irrigation (Cont'd)
International cotton com- mittee meeting	experiments (cont'd)
Milan, Nov. 1938	New Mexico, 1937-38.....3728
Egyptian cotton	Sudan, 1936-37.....2111
moisture problem.980	Gezira scheme, Sudan, 1937.....1006
resolution on net	influence on wilt, Peru, 1936...263
weight trading....39	legislation, Argentina.....3656
Zurich, Aug. 1939	Istituto cotoniero Italiano.
criticism of U. S.	Cinque anni di attivita.....2401
cotton policy...3338	Italian Africa
3342, 3349, 3350	cultivation.....2455
resolutions adopted2893	production program.....84
Joint Egyptian cotton com- mittee to renew Milan agreement.....3141	Italian East Africa
International institute of agri- culture. Oils and fats: pro- duction and international trade. Part I.....2674	cultivation, regulation.....3358
International institute of agri- culture. Bureau of agricultural science. Section of tropical agriculture. Cotton breeding and seed supply.....672	production.....1168
International standards associa- tion. Prüfung von fasern, gespinsten und gewebe.....3601	prospects.....75
International universal cotton standards conference, 1939	Italien. Die erfolge der textil- rohstoffpolitik.....611
American delegates, resolu- tion opposing export	Italy
subsidy.....1307	acreage, 1935-38.....1151
comment.....1582	cloth, imports and exports,
endorses Polish participa- tion.....1210	1932-38.....1499
Proceedings.....1202	consumption, decrease.....611
report..1198, 1213, 1586, 1720, 2595	cultivation.....1792, 1795, 3674
"Inverted" cotton price market....1572	special system described....3869
Iran	government policy.....3041
industry.....1558	imports.....455
insects. See Insects	1935-38.....1151
production, developments.....3197	1938.....1901
Iraq, production, developments....3197	legislation, controlling pro- duction and marketing.....3038
Irrigation	linters, imports.....895
California.....2805	marketing monopoly granted....2262
development, Egypt.....648	production
experiments	1935-38.....1151
Arizona, 1931-35.....261	developments.....3869
India, Lyallpur.....1361	increase.....611
	prospects.....75
	rayon and staple fiber, produc- tion and sources, 1930-38...1880
	synthetic fibers
	from fish skin.....2894
	increase.....1887
	production.....611
	use.....3504
	taxes.....586
	textile industry.....1495
	demographic census, 1936....3529
	Palermo.....1747
	problem in connection with
	autarchy.....1883
	self-sufficiency.....1880

	Item
Italy (Cont'd)	
trade with Iran, 1934-37.....	1558
uses, regulation.....	3674
varieties, new, experiments, Palermo.....	1747
See also Ethiopia; Italian Africa; Italian East Africa	
Itizawa, Ryuiti. Studies on the control measure against the cotton aphid, <i>Aphis gossypii</i> Glover. Part I. Experiments to compare the effectiveness of many insecticides for the cot- ton aphid control. With K. Nisi.....	2165
Ito, Tatuwo.	
On the native method of cotton oil mill in Manchoukuo. With T. Yamada.....	549
On the properties of cotton seeds and cotton oil mill products by native methods in Manchoukuo. With T. Yamada.....	550
Ivory Coast, varieties.....	290
Iyengar, A. S.	
Exit Ottawa: what next?.....	767
Indo-British agreement at last?.....	1512
Indo-British trade agreement... ..	2214
Setting the stage for the trade talks.....	3158
Iyengar, M. A. S. See Shama	
Iyengar, M. A.	
Iyengar, N. K. Pollen-tube studies in <i>Gossypium</i>	1022
Iyengar, R. L. N. Variations in the measurable characters of cotton fibre. I. Variation with respect to the length of the fibre.....	2280
J., B. B. How to prevent uneven yarn.....	3289
J., T. L. How to prevent uneven yarn.....	3618
Jackson, B. C.	
asserts lint loans must be abandoned.....	2714
Free cotton is essential.....	1490
Loan "colossal failure".....	587
Tariff reform is needed before cotton industry will prosper.....	215

	Item
Jackson, B. C. (Cont'd)	
United we must stand.....	649
Use-more-cotton campaign committee named.....	428
planned.....	406
What the ginner can do.....	2186
Jacob, M. Comparison of cotton- seed meal, cottonseed meal and tankage, peanut oil meal, and soy- bean oil meal, fed with corn silage for fattening two-year- old steers. With H. R. Duncan..	191
Jacobs, W. P. South Carolina mills employ more workers.....	2546
Jai Chand Luthra. See Luthra, J. C.	
James, H. M. Summary of work at the Central experimental farm. With A. M. Frangopoulos.....	1805
Janieson, Edward	
Administration concerned over cotton now.....	259
Bona fide loan at below value figure is seen.....	3244
Britain, France reported ready to buy U. S. lint.....	1111
Cotton.....	216,650,1314,3657,3930
Differentials dispute holds up cotton loan.....	3575
Rosy reports of cooperation....	2778
Talked more, did least.....	3039
Wallace veers to below-value- loan, is report.....	3245
Janeway, Eliot. Crisis in Amer- ican cotton.....	3888
Janssen, C. H. Elimination of trade barriers would help cotton.....	2030
Japan	
acreage, Taiwan ten-year plan..	1727
benefits from U. S. export sub- sidy plan.....	2709
cloth exports increase, plans.....	407
Indian tariff detrimental... ..	1520
lead maintained, 1938.....	2226
marketing at below produc- tion costs.....	1505
to India.....	1154,2369
to U. S. 1938.....	1875
investigation.....	1869
quota.....	56

	Item
Japan (Cont'd)	
consumption, decrease.....	1112
cottonseed cake.....	204
cultivation experiments, Tai- wan.....	3766
demand, American cotton.....	3509
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases	
effect of U. S. policy....	1590, 2341
exchanges, Shanghai, China.....	3576
gets China's cotton.....	3403
imports	
American cotton	
cease.....	3208
decrease.....	807
editorial.....	3902
increase.....	798
quota, 1939-40.....	408
Indian cotton.....	3508
Mar. 1939.....	1902
Peruvian cotton, agreement...	404
industrial dumping, effect on	
Brazilian exports.....	2558
markets, loss threatened to	
U. S.....	3508, 3519
mills	
in China.....	769
transfer to Asiatic mainland	
urged.....	2905
outlook, 1939-40.....	3827, 3832
prices, Brazilian cotton.....	1152
production, Taiwan	
failure of crop.....	3882
ten-year plan.....	1727
program in China.....	432, 446, 2570
complications.....	3218
effect of U. S. policy.....	2341
rayon.....	60, 1880
situation, 1938-39.....	3827, 3832
staple fiber	
industry, developments.....	781
production and sources,	
1930-38.....	1880
use.....	3504
stocks, wharf, Mar. 31, 1939...	1902
supply.....	60
textile industry.....	2215
1938.....	1877
competition from India,	
editorial.....	1867
control.....	2368, 2744
effects of war economy.....	2895
expansion.....	2905
forecast.....	3154

	Item
Japan (Cont'd)	
textile industry (cont'd)	
plans for freedom from	
American cotton.....	3519
self-sufficiency.....	1880
trade	
agreement with	
India	
modification, sug-	
gestions.....	2541, 2902
negotiations, arrange-	
ments.....	3158
U. S.....	396
quota	
1939-40.....	408
renewal.....	391
termination, effects..	2876
2900, 2906, 2907	
with S. A.....	2229
with U. S.	
editorial.....	3499
must continue.....	1529
relationships discussed..	1113
wool supply.....	60
yarn exchange, closed.....	1587
Japan cotton spinners' associa-	
tion, plan for export readjust-	
ment company.....	768
Japan-Manchukuo-China cotton indus-	
trial council, establishment...	1728
Jaquith, H. J. History of Com-	
mittee D-13.....	1372
Jara, P. S. de la. <u>See</u> Salmón	
de la Jara, Pablo	
Jasperson, H. Constitution of	
the linoleic acid of seed fats.	
With T. P. Hilditch.....	4008
Java, experiments	
Banjoowangi.....	2807
results during westmonsoon	
1937/38 and eastmonsoon	
1938.....	3769
Jenkins, J. M. Biennial report	
of the rice experiment station,	
Crowley, Louisiana, 1937-38....	2444
Jennings, R. W. Retiring presi-	
dent reviews activities of	
Alabama association.....	1763
Jeter, F. H. Looking at cotton	
from a new viewpoint.....	732

Item	
Jewell, E. O.	
Time penalty on contract cotton would defeat its own purpose.....	1190
to head council's net weight group.....	1483
"Jim". How to prevent uneven yarn.....	1974
Jitterbug gives boll weevil jitters.....	3118
Johannsen, Otto	
Der band- und luntenprüfer mit tastduse von E. Toenniessen. With H. K8b.....	1620
Über alte und neue speiseregler und ihre genauigkeit.....	3984
Johansen, Sigurd. Migratory casual workers in New Mexico...	3807
Johnson, A. J.	
Air-blast gin performance and maintenance. With T. L. Baggette.....	357
Effect of cleaning seed cotton on lint quality and ginning efficiency. With others....	1468
Report on effect of nozzle pressure on lint. With T. L. Baggette.....	359
Johnson, Burt	
Apparatus for measurements of lengths of cotton fibers....	3272
Certain ecological factors and the cotton plant. With C. H. Wadleigh.....	2141
Johnson, E. C. Slugs, kinks and oily threads.....	498
Johnson, E. H. Farm cash income in Texas, 1927-1928. With F. A. Buechel.....	1385
Johnson, Ethelbert. Community weed cleanup program for control of cotton pests in the Palo Verde valley.....	1436
Johnson & Johnson. Cotton.....	1650
Johnston, H. G. Knowing lygus and stinkbug habits gives cotton grower better chance at control.....	3798
Johnston, Oscar	
address.....	655, 1764
aid in liquidating surplus suggested.....	1930

Item	
Johnston, Oscar (Cont'd)	
brands cotton measures "only stop-gaps".....	1764
Cotton council objectives outlined by Oscar Johnston.....	1373
Cotton is facing fate of "Dodo".	260
Cotton--Its problem and proposed solution.....	2402
Council head speaks at Greenville fete.....	3510
Export subsidy is stop-gap....	2031
Increase consumption through advertising.....	57
Johnston backs Smith amendments at Montgomery.....	920
Johnston talks to Senate group.	1315
lauds cooperation of Miss. wh'semen.....	1765
margarine ultimatum.....	3642
National cotton council discussed.....	2779
opposes export subsidy.....	2342
predicts future of 1939 crop...	2571
Review gains in fight for southern oil.....	2715
Sees cotton problem solved by developing foreign markets..	3511
Social and economic revolution predicted unless cotton revived.....	651
State trade barriers hit.....	2032
statement before Senate Committee on agriculture and forestry.....	949, 1714
U. S. to consume 10,000,000 bales annually by '42.....	2535
Urge government to buy 400,000 bales of linters.....	3327
urges increase in cotton consumption.....	658
views on export subsidy plan...	2701
Joint committee of cotton trade organisations	
Canada-U. S. trade agreement.....	58
Cotton industry enabling bill.....	588, 1688
Cotton industry in 1938.....	1114
Cotton industry (reorganization) bill.....	3512
Cotton trade of greater Germany.....	1513

Item	Item
Joint committee of cotton trade organisations (Cont'd)	Jones, O. E., address.....195
Enabling bill: a reply to critics.....589	Jones, R. H. Comparison of one-row horse-drawn combination cotton planters and fertilizer distributors. With others.....2447
Greater Germany's cotton industry.....1514	Jones, T. N.
Organizing for export.....3658	Care of cotton by grower contributes to premium grade...3105
Rayon and the cotton industry.....2216	Careful handling of cotton worth money to grower.....2809
revised draft of cotton industry enabling bill....208	Ginners share in responsibility for cotton quality.....3814
Joint committee of cotton trade organisations. Economic and statistical dept. Overseas buying power.....3513	Jones, W. H.
Joint committee of cotton trade organisations. Economic service Production and trade in 1938.....1515	chairman of committee for Use-more-cotton campaign.....428
Rayon and the cotton industry.....3851	Cotton by-products.....532
Joint committee of cotton trade organisations. Statistical dept., work.....262	Jonkmans, V. Les organismes et l'historique de la standardisation agricole aux États Unis d'Amérique.....1593
Joker in Smith plan.....921	Jordan, Harvie. How to save \$60,000,000 on cotton crop.....2194
Jolly, A. B. Farmers of Dallas county unite in cotton improvement projects.....1453	Jordana, F. G. El gobierno de Espana por intermedio de su vicepresidencia dictó una orden con la que se constituye la sub-comisión reguladora del algodón.....3360
Jones, F. R. Lancashire cotton trade.....3852	Josh. How to prevent uneven yarn.....3983
Jones, J. R.	Journal of commerce. 1939 American rayon industry number.....409
Claims against cotton producers.....1592	Judd, D. B.
Information as to cotton and its classing.....3404	Specification of uniform color tolerances for textiles.....1948
Information to cotton producers.....3246	Standardized daylight to control color matching and grading.....846
predicts improved loan on 1939 cotton.....3247	Jugoslavia. <u>See</u> Yugoslavia
Reply to article entitled "Government reform plan to certificate crop stirs cotton trade".....124	Junta nacional del algodón. <u>See</u> Argentine Republic. Junta nacional del algodón.....3067
Jones, Jesse H., statement before Senate Committee on agriculture and forestry.....1714	Jurisch, Ingo. Über makromolekulare verbindungen
Jones, John H. Cottonseed meal in rations of ground milo heads and silage for fattening steers1997	202. Über den oxidativen abbau von cellulosen in phosphorsäure. With H. Staudinger.....2283
Jones, Marvin	208. Ueber die löslichkeit von zellulosen in alkallaugen. With H. Staudinger.....1966
bill to free loan cotton.....2694	
suggests plan to reduce price of goods.....2577	

Item	Item
Jurisch, Ingo. Ueber makromolekulare verbindungen (Cont'd)	Karachi cotton association. Karachi cotton annual, 1937-38.....2095
212. Ueber den polymerisationsgrad der cellulose in ligniten. With H. Staudinger.....2984	Kartar Singh, S. Cotton market--India and abroad.....471
Jute	Kassala cotton scheme, Sudan, 1937.....1006
cation exchange experiments....3960	Kastner, Hubert. Hilfsbuch für baumwollspinner und zwirner....1975
exports, Italy, 1932-38.....1499	Katagai, Daizaburo. Utilization of nitrate- and ammonia nitrogen by plants. VII. Cotton plant. With others.....2147
imports	Kauang-Tchen, Tchao. See Tchao Kauang-Tchen
Germany, 1932.....1516	Kawaguchi, Saichi. Cotton industry in China.....3514
handicapped by ocean freight situation.....3140	Kay, H. Modern ring frames and their maintenance.....2291
Italy, 1932-38.....1499	Production of high-class cotton hosiery yarns.....5602
industry	Kay, Harold. Conditions in the Indian textile industry.....3515
Gt. Brit.....59,3175	Kay, Sir Joseph, address on marketing problems in Bombay (extracts).....1917
India.....59	Kearney, T. H. Comparison of Pima and SXP cotton. With R. H. Peebles.....1806,3106
review.....59,1096	Has the Pima variety deteriorated? With R. H. Peebles...3768
production, trade and consumption, world.....3506	Morphology of two American wild species of cotton and of their hybrid. With I. E. Webber.....1396
resolution of American cotton manufacturers association...3066	report on SxP.....1806
tariff concessions, U. S. and United Kingdom.....427	Keen, B. A. How far does cultivation influence crop yields?...973
vs. cotton, Brazil.....538	Kehrl, Hans. Die grossdeutsche textilwirtschaft in gegenwart und zukunft.....1516
yarns, strength, influence of light, oxygen and heat on...2620	Kempaner, H. L. Spinning-room humidity.....880
Kaji, S. M. Detection and estimation of degradation in cotton. Pt. II. Distinction between oxycellulose and hydrocellulose. With others.....2398	Kenchington, F. E. Study of the root system of cotton by modified methods
Kamal, Mohamed. Cotton green bug and its important egg-parasite.....712	Pt. I. Investigation in the vertical plane.....3427
Role of natural enemies in the control of cotton insect-pests.....648	Pt. II. Investigation in the horizontal plane.....3428
Kanamaru, Kisou. Ueber die lyophilen eigenschaften der zellulose und deren derivate. With J. Chao.....148	
Kane, B. J. Secrecy shrouds meeting. Fair futures contract. With A. W. Fisher.....836	
Kane, Harnett. New cotton cord developed.....888	
Kapoor, S. L. Structural abnormalities in cotton leaves following exposure of the seed to x-radiation. With others.....2129	

	Item		Item		
Kennedy, S. J.	Fundamental trends in consumption of fibers.....	3853	Kidd, T. J., letter on the price of cottonseed and cottonseed products.....	2672	
Kent, F. R.	New deal cotton policy puts hole in reciprocal treaties.....	2716	Kiessig, Heinz		
Kenya			Untersuchungen über die gitterstruktur der natürlichen cellulose.....	2979	
	cultivation, problems.....	973	Zur kenntnis der bildung von cellulose in der zellwand.		
	diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases		With others.....	2279	
	insects. <u>See</u> Insects		Killby, L. G.	Empire cotton.....	447
	planting, early, advantages....	1032	Killheffer, E. H.	Do reciprocal trade agreements help the textile industry?.....	410
	production.....	447	Killinger, G. B.		
Kenya colony and protectorate.			Cooperative fertilizer placement experiment with cotton at the South Carolina experiment station--1938. With H. P. Cooper.....	2447	
Dept. of agriculture. Annual report, 1937			Importance of potash to Southern agriculture.....	1407	
	Vol. I.....	2096	Killough, D. T.		
	Vol. II.....	2097	Cotton in the Gulf Coast prairie.....	3210	
Kern, J. F., Jr.	Cotton testing laboratory completes an outstanding air conditioning system.....	2403	Cotton's new uses.....	1651	
"Kernel"			Lintless cotton.....	1807	
	Changing roving frame spindle speed.....	515	Research aids improvement of Texas cotton.....	3440	
	Practical spinning problem.....	160	King, C. J.		
Kerr, T. H.			Agricultural investigations at the United States field station Sacaton, Ariz., 1931-35. With others.....	261	
	"Compromise" plan for cotton offered.....	590	Angular leaf spot of cotton in irrigated valleys of Arizona and New Mexico. With R. B. Parker.....	2151	
	Two-cent subsidy urged by Kerr..	922	Arizona farmer series to give rock-bottom data on American-Egyptian cotton industry....	3854	
Kerr, Thomas			Benefits of winter green manure crops in controlling Phymatotrichum root rot of cotton. With J. T. Presley.....	3068	
	Enlargement of the cotton boll..	1018	Factors influencing the distribution and persistence of the angular leaf spot diseases in irrigated cotton fields. With R. B. Parker..	3068	
	Further investigations on the growth and structure of the cotton fiber.....	2272	Internal collar rot on cotton. With H. D. Barker.....	3068	
	work on daily growth rings in cotton.....	1946			
Kethley, J. L.	General Delta conditions.....	3209			
Kettlewell, R. W.	Cotton belt of southern Kota Kota.....	2450			
Keynes, J. M.	Policy of government storage of foodstuffs and raw materials.....	482			
Keyser, M. B.	Geographic background of the cotton kingdom...	3470			
Khalil, Fahmy.	Quantity, distribution and composition of the organic matter and available nitrogen in Egyptian soils. With D. S. Gracie.....	3103			
Khambanonda, Ian.	Studies on the cytology and cross-compatibility of some cotton varieties. With J. M. Capinpin.....	3087			

Item	Item
King, J. F. Wages and hours bill and its relation to the ware- house industry (summary)..2105,2343	Koesnoto, Ir. Resultaten van de in den westmoesson 1937/38 en den oostmoesson 1938 op Java en Madoera genomen veldproeven met katoen.....3769
King cotton	Köhler, Kurt. Berechnungen am wagenspinner.....1976
American throne.....3068	Kohman, G. T. Cellulose as an insulating material.....2628
counting house.....3582	Uses of cellulose as an insu- lating material.....2272
has his back to the wall.....995	Kohorn.....3172
imperiled.....2033	Kokin, A. J. Influence de bore, cuivre et manganèse sur la suscepti- bilité du cotonnier à l'infection par Verticillium dahliae Kleb. et le rende- ment de coton.....1421
in the dog house.....2607	On the physiology of the wilted cotton plant.....2821
in trouble.....3183	Kolesnik, I. D. Works of Acade- mician Lysenko.....3770
on the roof.....3306	Kollmann, Leo. Action of foam on crude cotton.....2644
test tubes.....3070	Konditionierung der textilen rohstoffe und gespinste.....3958
wins war over rayon for tire cord market.....533	Konno, Genpachiro. Die versor- gung Japans mit industrieroh- stoffen.....60
Kintzel, W. Die bedeutung der saatgutbeize für tropische und subtropische gebiete.....2443	Korea. <u>See</u> Chosen
Kleberg bill.....945,1698	Korea. Government-general of Chosen. Chosen industry leaps ahead.....4083
Klinge, Guillermo. La agricul- tura en la provincia de Tumbes....8	Koritzki, K. I. Cotton fibre: strength utilization coeffi- cient in yarn.....1621
Knell, F. J. American cotton outlook.....1094	Koshal, R. S. Determination of the swollen diameter of cotton fibres— Effect of size of sample on the significance and relia- bility of the results. With N. Ahmad.....1622,1949
finds increased use of cotton heartens.....371	Effects of rainfall on the quality of Indian cottons. With N. Ahmad.....1361
Foreign spinners expected to buy cotton heavily this year2926	Kostitsin, V. T. Threads: twist- ing; theory of.....1950
High loans cause decreased exports.....125	
'We're neutral', Knell declares of exchange.....837	
Knight, H. G. address.....195	
Cottonseed research acquires national significance.....1998	
Preview of regional research laboratories.....4082	
Knowlton, H. S. Naumkeag's centennial.....1766	
Knutson bill, comment.....945	
Köb, Helmut Der band- und luntentprüfer mit tastdüse von E. Toenniessen. With O. Johannsen.....1620	
Stapelschaulinien und mittlere faserlänge.....3273	
Koch, P. A. Faserstoffuntersuch- ungen bei verfeinerter dunkel- feldbeleuchtung.....863	
Kodera, Gengo. Japanese cotton industry.....2215	

Item

- Kozhanchikov, I. V. Studies on the effect of heat on the development of the pupae of the cotton bollworm *Heliothis obsoleta* F.....323
- Kozin, N. I. Destearinization of cottonseed oil. With B. I. Azarkh.....1658
- Kraemer, E. O. Molecular weights of celluloses and cellulose derivatives.....864
- Kratky, O.
Composition of cellulose threads and films. With H. Mark....1951
- Network structure of cellulose.3959
- Über den mizellaren aufbau und die deformationsvorgänge bei faserstoffen. V. Theorie der netzstrukturen.....1226
- Übermolekulare aufbau der faserstoffe. With H. Mark...499
- Krauter, G.
Ein neues hilfsmittel zur bestimmung der drehung an garnen und zwirnen...3274
- Neuerungen an streckwerken....3985
- Technologischen vorgänge bei neuzeitlichen streckwerken..2292
- Kreibohm de la Vega, G. A.
Algodón resolvería el problema de la monocultura y otros aspectos del panorama agrícola de Tucumán.....2177
- Algunas consideraciones del momento sobre el trabajo titulado "La cosecha mecánica del algodón" y la planta reputada ideal para la misma1034
- Algunos usos del algodón.....3307
- Astylus atronaculatus* Blanch...1437
- Campos de demostración.....3107
- Cómo debe sembrarse el algodón.....3108
- Cómo se fomenta el cultivo del algodón en Tucumán.....1408
- Cucarto concursoexposicion de algodón.....4084
- Fornas de identificar la oruga de la hoja del algodnero...1063
- Hasta cuando se debe curar un algodonal.....2160
- Improductividad del algodnero.1055

Item

- Kreibohm de la Vega, G. A. (Cont'd)
Labores culturales del algodón.1035
- Métodos de cura del algodnero.3109
- Métodos sencillos para combatir la oruga del algodnero y otros insectos masticadores.....1438
- Ventajas que ofrece Tucumán para el cultivo del algodnero.....1409
- Krenitsky, P. R. Cotton experiments in the German-Volga autonomous socialistic.....688
- Krettner, A. Für die praxis der baumwoll- und zellwollspinnerei1242
- Krishna Ayyar, P. N. Preliminary observations on the distribution, food plants and original home and habitat of *Pemphres Affinis* Fst., the cotton stem weevil of South India.....1361
- Krishnamurthy, K. Cotton cultivation in the Irwin canal area.....3399
- Krishnaswami, T. E. Incidence of spotted bollworm attack on cotton at Parbhani (Hyderabad-Dn). With others.....2398
- Krishnaswamy, G. V. Size of cotton mills in India.....770
- Kronman, J. Über die heterogenität verschiedener zellulosearten, III. With others.....3275
- Kubo, Teruichiro. Studies on the transition of hydrate cellulose into native cellulose. (III).....1623
- Kudou, Morio
On the development of cotton seed. I. Viability and maturity of cotton seed. With Toyomi Yamada.....3745
- Survey of cotton seed in Manchurian cotton belt. I. With others.....3778
- Kumichel, W. Die fraktionierte lösung von cellulose in kupferoxydanmoniak.....1624
- Küsebauch, Karl. Elastizitäts- und ermüdungserscheinungen (hysteresis) bei zugbeanspruchung von garnen.....500

Item	
Kuykendall, Roy	
Economical cotton by winter legumes in Stoneville tests.	3771
Fertilizer response and requirements for profitable crop production in the Yazoo-Mississippi Delta.	3772
Kyle, E. J.	
Cotton--our economic and social problem number one.	1767
Immediate action urged.	1491
Interdependence of the cotton industry and the cattle and sheep industries.	1847
Texas' shrunken cotton income threat to state.	1450
L., D. E. How to prevent uneven yarn.	2643
La Banda experiment station, Argentina, local problems.	4061
Labeling, barrier to internal trade.	1383
Labor	
farm	
demand and recruiting, Arizona.	3307
hired, urged.	3810
Iran, 1935-37.	1558
migratory.	3128
California.	3127
Mexican, illegal entry problem.	3473
New Mexico.	3307
Mississippi.	2176
number of people employed, estimate.	3718
pickers	
conditions	
Arizona.	3807, 3809
negroes, California.	2180
earnings, Arizona.	3807
needed.	3129
placed by Mississippi employment service.	3474
strike, California, San Joaquin.	3808
wages, by states, 1929, 1935-38.	726
problems, tropics.	2495
regulation of supply.	26

Item	
Labor (Cont'd)	
farm (cont'd)	
requirements	
Argentina.	338
New Mexico, 1937-38.	3728
seasonal employment.	341
strikes, California.	3127
trends, by areas, 1909-36.	339
wage laborers versus share-croppers.	3472
Arkansas.	3126
from one bale of cotton.	2117
marketing, estimate of number employed.	3718
textile industry	
card grinders, training.	3615, 4098
complaints scarce.	1722
conditions.	3471
Gt. Brit.	1502
South.	1742
employment increase.	
Gt. Brit.	2206
South Carolina.	2546
hours, increase, France.	400
number of people employed.	2117, 3718
problems, Mexico.	2536
productivity.	3527
relations.	3516
report and recommendation of Industry committee.	2374
selection, psycho-medical methods.	1002
time studies.	1978
turn-over, 1937 and 1938.	2896
unemployment, proposed solution.	74
unions, activity in	
South.	1494, 1878, 2204
wage-hour law decision delayed.	2065
wages.	403, 2210
increase, Mexico.	2539
minimum	
effect.	48, 3387
increase, effect on industry.	3496
proposed.	1722, 1729, 1736
attacked by southern mills.	3526

	Item		Item
Labor (Cont'd)		Lancashire (Cont'd)	
textile industry (cont'd)		effects of proposed trade	
wages (cont'd)		agreement between Argentina	
proposed (cont'd)		and the U. S.....	3836
hearings.....	2514,2518	exports, effect of American	
	3047,3050	cotton subsidy feared.....	3181
editorial.....	2540,3065	imports, Indian cotton.....	799
observations and		loss to Sao Paulo in textiles..	3159
deductions.....	3052	market in Argentine Republic...	3160
recommendations..	2374,3704	reported to favor continuation	
statistics.....	53	of spindles board.....	2897
warehouse industry, effect of		textile industry.....	1098,2217
wage-hour law.....	2105,3585	Egyptian section, 1937-38....	980
<u>See also</u> Wage-hour act		future.....	401
Laboratories		outlook, after peace.....	3864
ginning, visit by Louisiana		reorganization, proposals....	570
ginners.....	1086	situation.....	385,570,1131
research.....	1392,1748	threat to Indian textile	
proposed		industry.....	1115
Mississippi.....	993	trade	
Texas.....	1386,2791	agreement with Egypt.....	411,753
regional.....	4082	freedom sought.....	3852
areas as divided by com-		value of Cotton industry	
mittee.....	1389	reorganisation bill.....	2358
editorial.....	269,274	Lancashire Indian cotton committee	
<u>See also</u> Research; U. S.		annual report, comment.....	258
Dept. of agriculture.		Lancashire mills' imports of	
Regional research labor-		Indian cotton increase.....	799
tories		Lancashire's remedy.....	2217
testing, air conditioning		Land	
system.....	2403	economy, Mississippi.....	2852
yarn mill.....	1607	monoculture problems, Argentina,	
Labores necesarias en el cultivo		Tucuman.....	2177
del algodón.....	338	resources, cotton belt.....	342,2854
Lacey, R. W. Compilation of		valuation, Lancashire, policy	
cotton trade statistics.....	262	urged.....	3852
Lachs, H. Über die heterogen-		Landau, A. K.	
ität verschiedener zellulose-		Card grinding hints.....	161,516
arten, III. With others.....	3275	Trend in modern cotton manu-	
Lal, K. B.		facturing.....	1641
Cotton jassid, Empoasca devas-		Landeghem, M. Au sujet de la	
tans distant. With H. M.		culture du coton au Congo.....	2142
Afzal Husain.....	2398	Landon, F. O. King cotton goes	
Relative efficiency of some		on the road in Texas.....	3308
methods for comparing jassid		Landrum, Lynn	
population in cotton fields.	2398	AAA is discredited.....	923
Lallande, Joseph. Railroads		AAA propaganda scored by	
anxious to help meet need of		columnist.....	2344
cotton south.....	483	Langsford, E. L.	
Lancashire		Food, feed, and southern farms.	
cotton for roads.....	534	With Oscar Steanson.....	3806

Item	Item
Langsford, E. L. (Cont'd)	Lawrason, J. B. (Cont'd)
Plantation organization and operation in the Yazoo- Mississippi Delta area. With B. H. Thibodeaux.....2176	Cheap production called solu- tion to farm problem.....725
Lanham, W. B.	Lawrason thinks Govt. scheme to class at gin would bring hopeless confusion.....127
Approvals for free classifica- tion of 1939 cotton pass last year's total.....2956	Lea, C. H. Rancidity in edible fats.....3017
Buyers demand improved grade and staple of cotton from Texas.....1556	Leach, E. W. Place of cotton in mixed farming--Small holdings in Northern Nigeria.....973
Cotton classing and market news.....2597	Leake, H. M.
Government classing for one variety.....2957	Further studies in tropical land tenure. II. The West Indies.....591
Many communities get new cotton services.....126	Man and the plant.....2495
Quality of North Carolina cot- ton 1928-1936. With others.2239	Leaves
Lanier, T. C. Reduction of card room waste important to mill....881	areas of.....642
Lanital.....3172	formation and accumulation of tannins.....2122
Lard	index to physiological require- ments of plants.....1361
and cotton seed oil.....2675	pilosity, relation of aphid to..315
prices.....4011	structural abnormalities follow- ing exposure of seed to x-radiation.....2129
Lastex yarn, elasticity and fatigue effects.....500	tissue fluid, extraction.....2426
Latin America	LeBeau, D. S. Zur kenntnis der allgemeinen funktion zwischen viskosität und teilchengröss. With E. A. Hauser.....1617
market for gin and mill sup- plies.....3481	LeClerc, J. A. Hydrolytic treat- ment of cottonseed hulls. With W. H. Baldwin.....3317
production, since 1920.....3182	Lecomte, M. Recherches sur le cotonnier dans les régions de savane de l'Uele.....1019
<u>See also</u> South America	Lee, A. P. Winterizing of cot- tonseed oil.....3018
Laufenburger, H. Le commerce et l'organisation des marchés.....1191	Lee, Sir Kenneth
Launer, H. F. Determination of pentosans in pulps and papers. With W. K. Wilson.....1952	comments on Cotton industry reorganisation act.....3344
Launey, G. V. Subsidy would produce havoc, Texan believes..1690	Foreword to Introduction to the chemistry of cellulose by J. T. Marsh and F. C. Wood..1229
Laurie, Alex. Cloth houses. With C. Link.....889	Leeper, L. W. Machine chopper said to increase yield 50 per cent.....722
Lavit, M. Rapport présenté au nom du Comité de direction.....2780	Leeward Islands. Nevis cotton regulations.....612
Lawler, H. H. Foreign cotton prices drop 2 cents is report..2578	Legislation. <u>See</u> titles of acts and bills and subheading "legis- lation" under names of coun- tries and states
Lawler, H. H. & co. Texas export- ers resent Bankhead lie impli- cation.....847	
Lawrason, J. B.	
article of May 14, 1938, quo- tations from.....3927	

	Item
Lehman, S. G.	
Cottonseed treatment.....	2810
Seedling survival as affected by certain mercury, copper, and zinc preparations not included in the regional cotton seed treatment tests for 1938.....	3068
Leite de Almeida, José	
A alternativa com que se defron- ta o Brasil.....	2927
O papel do algodao na economia ... Argentina.....	3405
Lehningrad. Instituta zashchity rastenii. Summary of the sci- entific research work of the Institute of plant protection for the year 1936. Part III...	4085
Leo, A. de. <u>See</u> De Leo, A.	
Lepetov, V. A. Sorption pro- cesses during moistening and drying of cellulose fibers. With V. G. Shaposhnikov.....	871
Leplae, M. A propos de la culture du coton au Congo Belge.....	1036
Levi, Camillo. Use of rayon staple fibre and of cottonised hemp in the cotton industry.....	648
Lewis, E. A., comp. Cotton and grain futures acts, Commodity exchange and warehouse acts and other laws relating thereto....	2052
Lewis, H. F.	
Existence and nature of fiber membranes.....	865
Survey of the American litera- ture of cellulose and related subjects for 1933 through 1937.....	1227
Lewis, K. P.	
elected president of American cotton manufacturers asso- ciation.....	1739
Lewis files offer on cotton dispute.....	2253
testimony at Atlanta wage hearing.....	3050
Lezama, Manuel. Biologia y metodo de control del "gusano rosado del algodón".....	324

	Item
Lichte, F. E.	
address on responsibility for good ginning, editorial on...	360
Let's all shove together.....	3406
More use in present channels...	2218
Report of 1938 ginning season...	358
Review of the 1939 cotton season.....	3828
Third cotton classification may be established before long.....	1927
Working together.....	2505
Liéser, T. Zur kenntnis der kohlenhydrate. XI. Die reak- tionsweise der cellulose mit alkalien. With others.....	2629
Lima, Peru. Ministerio de fomento. Dirección de agricultura y ganaderia. Memoria de la estacion experimental agricola de la Molina correspondiente al año	
1936.....	263
1937.....	1768
Lima, Peru. Sociedad nacional agraria, cotton committee, 1936-37.....	1005
Lima Pereira, Valbert de. Tec- nologia da fibra do algodão....	3276
Linon	
cloth, moisture regain.....	492
consumption, 1930-38.....	1097
exports, Italy, 1932-38.....	1499
imports	
Gt. Brit., prohibited.....	4051
Italy, 1932-38.....	1499
yarn	
prices, 1932 to June 1939...	2910
strength, influence of light, oxygen and heat on.....	2620
tensile stress, elasticity and fatigue effects.....	500
Link, Conrad. Cloth houses. With A. Laurie.....	889
Lint. <u>See</u> Fibers	
Linters	
chain-length distribution diagram.....	3971
characteristics, chemical and physical.....	2272

Item	Item
Linters (Cont'd)	Linz, C. L.
cleaning, advantages.....3022	Cotton bloc plans move today to
consumption, U. S.....899	bar subsidy on exports.....1316
exports	President confers on cotton
Brazil, 1937.....1264	exports.....1340
Gt. Brit., prohibition.....3679	Subsidy on cotton may be
U. S.....899	abandoned.....2346
imports	Lisbon (Portugal) cotton com-
Germany, July-Sept. 1938.....547	mission.....954
Italy, increase allowed.....895	Litchfield, P. W. Goodyear head
U. S.....899	proposes exchange of surplus
length, terms defined.....194,559	cotton for crude rubber.....1691
marketing, rules, Houston.....110	Little TWOC progress.....1878
ocean freight rates.....486	Livengood, C. A., report on
prices, by months, 1938-39.....3028	increase in substitute fibers
production	in Italian textiles.....1887
regulations, Brazil, São	Liverpool
Paulo.....1342	Giza 7 contract.....980
U. S.....899	prices
purchase by government urged...3327	American, for specified
quality, U. S., 1933-34 to	periods.....1914
1937-38.....1267	effect of
screening vs. condenser in	U. S. export subsidy
lint flue systems.....2314	proposal.....1173
sensitization of guinea pigs	war.....3224
to.....2671	trade, wants loan cotton.....2212
standards, U. S., location of	visit by Brazilian economist...1177
copies.....1662	Liverpool cotton association, ltd.
tariff, quota exemption urged..3006	arbitrations, amendments.....838
taxes, India, removed.....3010	commission to plan arbitration
tests, Texas.....4020	body in Peru.....128
treatment	List of members and associate
alkali, results.....2629	members, 1938-1939.....1203
effects on quality of nitro-	protests barter but will help..2537
cellulose.....3268	rules, amendment to war clause.1192
uses	Llamado a la Conferencia mundial
artificial silk, experi-	en Estados Unidos para limitar
ments, India.....764	la producción de algodón.....3721
bedding and upholstered	Llanos, V. V. El Alabama o
furniture, experiments	gusano cortador de la hoja
to determine urea.....4016	algodonera.....2831
bricks for building purposes2998	Llerena, C. M.
study, New Orleans labor-	El algodón Argentino en el
atory.....1655	mercado Aleman.....3547
war reserves held by belliger-	El mercado de Lancashire en la
ents.....3318	Republica Argentina.....3160
See also Cellulose; Cottonseed,	Llosa, J. A. Algunos conceptos
lint on	del desmote individual.....2506
Lintless cotton	Llosa P., Teobaldo. Investiga-
experiments, Texas.....1794,1807	ciones referentes al "wilt"
not profitable on high-priced	del algodonero.....308
land.....1410	

	Item
Loan cotton	
carrying costs, reduction,	
editorial.....	3586
classing. <u>See</u> Classing, U. S.	
loan cotton	
conversion into nitrocellulose	
for war urged.....	915
disposal plans.....	1584, 2015
Bankhead.....	1285
present status.....	1314
return to growers.....	129, 216
	573, 901, 907
selling in open market...	477, 926
Smith bill.....	900, 940
approved.....	1318
freight differential agreement.	3571
overclassified, bill to prohibit	
deductions from benefit	
payments.....	1286
prices. <u>See</u> Prices, loan	
cotton	
sampling. <u>See</u> Sampling	
stocks	
carryover.....	2607
editorial.....	1184
freezing urged.....	484, 913
government to take title....	2964
editorial.....	2963
opposed.....	2592
holding	
effect on business....	791, 847
	1319
opposed.....	920
movement prevented by low	
prices.....	3217
problem discussed.....	1208
reduction recommended.....	639
release	
editorial.....	851
expected.....	1330
feared, New England.....	394
legislation proposed	1710, 2694
not before July 31.....	1146
on credit, urged.....	1292
protested.....	1596
requested.....	1215
slowed by legal points....	849
urged.....	1207, 1335, 2005, 2034
resolution to hold.....	1316
sterilization plan.....	584
<u>See also</u> Stocks, U. S.,	
surplus	

	Item
Loan cotton (Cont'd)	
storage. <u>See</u> Storage, loan	
cotton	
utilization by WPA, objections.	1122
wanted by Liverpool trade.....	2212
Loans, government, U. S.....	1594, 2050
1938, due date extended.....	2964
1938-39.....	3058
1939.....	3924
announcement.....	3252, 3930
conference called to	
plan.....	3242, 3243, 3255
considered unlikely.....	3923
effect on price predicted...	3579
favored.....	3238
improvement predicted.....	3247
not needed.....	2598
outlook.....	3237
reason for.....	3935
abandonment suggested.....	595, 2714
above-value, condemned.....	577
below-value	
favored.....	3245
opposed.....	3248
called, protest by South	
Carolina.....	2593
changes urged.....	1595
criticized.....	3922
editorial.....	3940
effect on	
cooperatives.....	141, 1925
exports.....	125, 2345
Japan.....	1590
prices.....	1387
textile industry.....	397, 3496
effects.....	106
efforts of farm organizations	
to obtain.....	3921
elimination suggested.....	594
failure.....	587
farmers less interested.....	3240
farmers want.....	579, 3045
favored.....	1689
foreclosures.....	2263
fraud	
Alabama case.....	628
Texas conspiracy case...	245, 2764
net weight basis.....	3578
non-mandatory plan opposed by	
President.....	3926
not responsible for situation...	833

Item	Item
Loans, government, U. S. (Cont'd)	Loring charges coops. as "just
opposed.....221,852,951,1708,1769	plain gamblers".....2718
1781,2329	Los Angeles County Chamber of
editorial.....2598,2606	commerce. Agriculture dept.
plan to discourage.....1299	Agricultural production tables
rates	for 1938.....1903
1939.....2599,3934	Lottermoser, A. Beiträge zur
discussed.....3933	kenntnis der reife von vis-
location differen-	koselösungen. With F. Wultsch.1953
tials.....3578,3925,3931	Louisiana
advocated.....3583	acreage
dispute.....3575	by parishes, 1928-37.....813
establishment.....3246	each variety, 1939.....3209
need.....3574	cottonseed, composition and
view of port ware-	grade variations, 1934-35
house.....3577	to 1937-38.....2677
premiums on quarter staple..3924	experiments, 1937.....2445
refunds to farmers, time exten-	fertilizers.....2818
sion, requested, South	tests, 1937.....2445
Carolina.....2602	ginning improvement.....3480
removal	insects. <u>See</u> Insects
approved.....944	one variety communities.....2859
plan.....923	production
resolution opposing.....654	by parishes, 1928-37.....813
result.....1200	outlook.....2942
suits outlawed.....2075,2377	taxes on futures transactions,
appeal filed.....2376	constitutionality.....1355,2074
used for speculation by farm-	tenant agreement rules announc-
ers.....474	ed.....956
<u>See also</u> Exports, U. S., subsidy;	varieties, tests, 1937.....2445
U. S. Dept. of agriculture.	yield, by parishes, 1928-37.....813
Commodity credit corporation	Louisiana. Agricultural experiment
Lockenberg, E. H. Port warehouse	station. Preliminary report
view on location differen-	of certain variety, fertilizer,
tials for loan outlined.....3577	and other tests conducted by
Lockett, C. L. Meal room.....192,551	the crops and soils dept.,1937.2445
Loeb, J. G. Equalization tax	Louisiana. North Louisiana agri-
urged by Loeb.....924	cultural experiment station.
Loggins, H. W. Discusses cotton	Biennial report, Calhoun,
situation.....1865	1937-1938.....4086
Long staple cotton	Louisiana. Northeast Louisiana
Bengal.....1024,1037,3890	agricultural experiment sta-
receipts, U. S.....3899	tion. Biennial report, St.
requirement by world trade.....980	Joseph, 1937-1938.....2098
Loomis, C. P., Standards of living	Louisiana. Rice agricultural
of the residents of seven	experiment station. Biennial
rural resettlement communities.	report, Crowley, 1937-1938.....2444
With D. M. Davidson, Jr.....24	Louisiana agricultural museum
Looms, number, India.....1511	displays bale wrapped in cotton
Lord, E. Fineness and maturity	and tied with cotton rope.....1480
of cotton. With F. T. Peirce..3605	Louisiana farm bureau federation,
	address by R. M. Evans.....212

Item

Lowell, Mass., textile industry,
statistics, 1839.....4096

Lowry, O. M.
Annual meeting Brazos valley
assn. completes another
successful year.....2617

TCGA annual membership meeting
is outstanding.....1935

Loyalists destroy cotton looms
during their flight.....1116

Lozano, F. P., produced first
bale, 1939.....2240, 2408

Lubbock, Texas, cotton broker,
Letters.....3485

Luck, J. M., ed. Annual review
of biochemistry. With J. H. C.
Smith.....2971

Ludrick, Jack. Jackson county
[Oklahoma] adopts one-variety
idea.....1454

Luebke, B. H. Types of farming
in Tennessee. With others.....2846

Luganov, E. K.
Effect of atmospheric conditions
on the moisture content of
cotton. With V. G. Shapo-
shnikov.....745

Raw cotton: rate of moisture
absorption. With V. G.
Shaposhnikov.....1962

Ukrainian cotton: quality. With
others.....1963

Lunmus cotton gin co. Moderno
aparato secador y limpiador de
algodón en bruto el Termo-
limpiador "Lunmus".....3815

Lund, C. E. These versatile fats
and oils.....1999, 2004

Lundgren, C. T. Cotton business
still too attractive to quit...1920

Lunn, Lawrence. Cotton combing
machine.....1977

Luthra, J. C. Studies on the
root-rot disease of cotton in
the Punjab. V. Confirmation
of the identity of Rhizoctonia
Bataticola. With R. Sahai
Vasudeva.....15

Lutjohann, C. E. Mercado de
algodón de Buenos Aires.....1921

Item

Lyle, Clay
Crawfishes of Mississippi with
special reference to the
biology and control of
destructive species.....2832

Weevil infestation less this
year.....2161

Lynch, D. F. J.
Cellulosic agricultural by-
products.....1253

Cotton and the southern region-
al research laboratory.....2099

Cottonseed and the Southern
regional research labora-
tory.....3722

Future of research.....1770

Report on development and use
of rayon and other synthetic
fibers. With others. Crit-
icism.....1121

Southern research laboratory...2100

Lyon, H. G. Lap meter x-rays the
picker room.....2645

Lyon, L. E. Not a 'cure all',
plan offered by farmers.....925

Lysenko, works of.....3770

Lythgoe, H. C. Determination of
urea in material used for fill-
ing in articles of bedding and
upholstered furniture. With
P. A. Racicot.....4016

M., A. Cotton control board.....3361

M., A. C. How to prevent uneven
yarn.....3617

M., R. L. How to prevent uneven
yarn.....1640

M., W. Spinning fine counts on
the ring frame.....3290

Maass, O.
Heat content of water adsorbed
on cellulose. With others..2635

Heats of adsorption of alkalis
by standard cellulose. With
others.....149

Studies in cellulose--moisture
phenomena. With W. B.
Campbell.....3603

McAllister, H. L. 1938 is called
bad year for textile mills.....771

Item	Item
McC Campbell, Leavelle	McDonald, J. E. (Cont'd).
attacks cotton futures con-	What the Domestic allotment
tract.....1193,1577	plan offers the cotton
comment.....1180	producer.....1692
Congressmen get plea to cor-	McDonald, R. E.
rect cotton market.....823	Continent-wide eradication of
Cotton exchange shares blame	pink bollworm.....1064
for "inverted" status of	Discussion of the pink boll-
market.....1171	worm problem.....1065
"Spinnable lots" urged by	Here's program we count on to
McC Campbell, proposing wide	wipe out pink bollworms.....1066
cotton contract changes.....1578	Present pink bollworm situa-
McConaughy, W. P.	tion.....19
report on Japanese cotton	McGarr, R. L. Sulfur and calcium
situation.....1902	arsenate for the control of
Review of Japanese cotton sit-	the cotton flea hopper and the
uation in 1938-39 and out-	boll weevil. With K. P. Ewing..316
look for 1939-40.....3832	MacGowan, Gault. British see
McCrary, J. R. Cotton takes the	cotton policy as subsidy to
offensive on idle markets, idle	entire world.....2347
surpluses and idle men through	McGowan, P. H. Norton bill would
Nat'l cotton council.....2101	exempt ginner from all pro-
McCrory, S. H.	visions of wage-hour act.....1693
American cotton abroad.....1484	Machinery
European observations on Amer-	compress, old-fashioned screw
ican cotton packaging.....1485	press, illustration.....2188
Mechanical cotton pickers	cottonseed oil mill
reported to be improving.....723	conditioner.....185
McCuen, D. E. Echo of the Farm	humidifier.....185,189
board.....463	automatic feed controlled.203
MacDonald, D. Experimental	insurance. <u>See</u> Insurance
methods with cotton	farm
I. The design of plots for	changes.....1073
variety trials. With	chopper.....333,722,2841
others.....689	combined with cultivator.3468
II. A study of the effects of	dusting.....1843
seed rate and time of	fertilizer distributing.....1013
thinning on the develop-	1779,2447
ment and yield of cotton	modern urged.....3810
plants in hand-planted	planters and fertilizer dis-
cotton trials. With	tributors, combina-
others.....2811	tion.....1779,2447
McDonald, J. Annual report of	sowing.....2492
the Cyprus Dept. of agriculture	sprayers, tractor suspended,
for the year 1937.....978	U. S. S. R.....4085
McDonald, J. E.	studies.....1013,2173
comment on Domestic allotment	tractors, Argentina.....721
plan.....598	<u>See also</u> Cultivation, methods
interviewed on policies of AAA..217	and practices, mechanical
McDonald declares allotment	ginning.....355,2861
scheme is best for Texas....3040	air-blast, performance and
	maintenance.....357

	Item
Machinery (Cont'd)	
ginning (cont'd)	
Brazil.....	3137
cleaning	
necessary.....	2182
thermo cleaner.....	3815
double roller with all gear	
drive, advantages.....	2189
drying.....	3815
uses and effects.....	3133
fan and piping tests.....	354
insurance. <u>See</u> Insurance,	
gins	
leather crimps, methods of	
construction.....	2388
saw and roller, Brazil.....	3138
saws.....	1090
teeth, variations in	
design.....	3135
<u>See also</u> Gins	
harvesting. <u>See</u> Harvesting,	
machinery	
picking. <u>See</u> Harvesting,	
machinery	
textile mill.....	521,1243,3737
Canada.....	3724
cards.....	1979
clothing	
grinding.....	875
manufacture.....	2293
engine flats cleaner.....	3287
feed plate face, proper	
width.....	2294
grinding....	161,516,1240,2642
remedies for defects.....	2648
settings.....	519
gauge.....	1637
stripping brush.....	165
stripping roller.....	1970
<u>See also</u> Carding	
cleanliness, effect on yarn	
quality.....	3294
combing.....	1242
evaluation.....	520
Lancashire.....	1977
doubling.....	167
high speed.....	2295
drawing frames.....	878,2648,3292
effect of speed on yarn	
quality.....	1616
efficiency and mainten-	
ance.....	169
rollers.....	1981,3985

	Item
Machinery (Cont'd)	
textile mill (cont'd)	
drying, construction prin-	
ciples.....	3974
lubrication discussed.....	2298
moisture control.....	3620
pickers.....	1979,2641
problems.....	2993
roving frames.....	2994,3293
cones for.....	518
end breakage tests,	
value.....	1636
full-bobbin stop motion..	3988
spindle speed reduction...	515
super-draft.....	512
spinning.....	523,2652
developments.....	163,3986
feed regulators.....	3984
frames and light twist-	
ers, structural im-	
provements.....	1645
high draft.....	1972,2286
high-speed.....	1644
improvements.....	514
mules	
cam changes and main-	
tenance.....	2995
converting to ring....	3613
copping and winding	
alterations.....	2996
cops, doffing.....	164
production determina-	
tions.....	3989
rim shaft maintenance	
and removal.....	2647
paper tubes.....	3291,3616
ring frames.....	3290
changing from coarse	
to fine counts.....	3612
cops.....	2650,2991,2992
maintenance.....	2291
production determina-	
tions.....	3989
ring traveler.....	2649,3619
rollers, vacuum cleaning.	1646
roving bobbin, size.....	2651
single unit processing	
system.....	162
spindle vibration.....	3296
thread extractor.....	2988
survey.....	648
twisting.....	167
types.....	2082

Item	Item
Machinery (Cont'd)	McNamara, H. C. Cotton characteristics: money value, staple length, gin turn-out. With J. W. Neely.....3779
textile mill (cont'd)	McNeely, J. G. Recent changes in the status of laborers and tenants on Arkansas plantations. With G. T. Barton.....3126
weaving. See Looms	McNeil, Marshall. Cotton storage rates cut after big profits are bared in probe.....3588
weighing.....2987	McWicoll, David, study of method of estimating lint on cotton-seed.....2667
winding, automatic pirn.....511	Macormac, A. R.
yarn processing, clearers...1985	New uses for cotton; a proposed research program.....1254
See also Apparatus; Instruments	Possible methods for increasing the consumption of cotton and cotton by-products. With C. A. Basore.....3723
McIntosh, E. W. Gas helps King cotton. With P. K. Giffin.....2185	McWilliams, Carey. Factories in the field.....3127
Macintyre, Sir Alexander. Sudan plantations syndicate and the Liverpool Egyptian delivery contract.....112	Madagascar, insects. See Insects
McKaig, Nelson, Jr. Results of machine application of fertilizer to cotton in South Carolina--1938. With A. B. Bowen..2447	Magalhães, A. G. A adubação do algodoeiro.....9
McKee, Roland. Winter legumes for green manure in the cotton belt. With A. D. McNair.....1808	Magee, A. C. Economic study of farm organization and operation in the high plains cotton area of Texas. With others.....1077
McKellar would sell loan cotton in open market.....926	Magri, Francesco. L'industria cotoniera nell'Iran.....1558
McKibben, E. G. Changes in farm power and equipment, tractors, trucks, and automobiles. With R. A. Griffin.....1073	Mahta, D. N. Cotton breeding in the Central Provinces and Berar.....1361
MacKinnon, E. Cotton growing in the Tokar Delta.....1557	Maillard, F. Les réactions colorées de la membrane cellulaire des fibres textiles.....501
McKinstry, A. H. Major pests of cotton in Southern Rhodesia..973	"Major." How to prevent uneven yarn.....1640
McKnight, T. Further experiments on mildew prevention in calico with special reference to tobacco seed-bed covers.....2306	Makhov, G. G. Agro-industrial characters of soils in the cotton zone of the U.S.S.R....3111
MacLachlan, J. D. Pathogenicity experiments with isolates of Fusarium vasinfectum causing cotton wilt. With others.....1050	Malik, R. S. India's cotton mills supply over 75% of country's needs.....1879
McLaurine, W. M.	Mallo, R. G.
Economic situation.....2898	Informe sobre la lagarta rosada 2477
McLaurine expresses concern over loss of cotton outlets, continued inroads by rayon...412	La mosquilla, Gargaphis Torresi, Costa Lima.....1439
Regulation vs. adaptation.....1317	Las plagas del algodón en la republica Argentina.....1440
Secretary's annual report at A. C. M. A. convention.....2102	
What are we thinking?.....3516	
McLean, D. A. Cation exchange in cellulosic materials. With L. A. Wooten.....3960	
McNair, A. D. Winter legumes for green manure in the cotton belt. With R. McKee.....1808	

Item	Item
Maltzev, A. M. Structure and development of the cotton-plant. The Atlas. With P. A. Baranov.....2120	Manchurian agricultural products institute. Agricultural products in Manchoukuo.....193
Manby method for semi-embedding of fibers for microscopic examination.....147	Mangano, Guido La politica del cotone.....3041
Manchester chamber of commerce address by H. E. Pardoe.....3345	Programma di massima di attività dell'Ente per il cotone dell'Africa Italiana.....84
Annual meeting of members.....1374	Mann, L. C. Textiles in South America.....413
Annual reports for 1938.....991	Manning, Wyndham. National cotton council.....2105
Manchester and the Anglo-American trade agreement.....1117	Manuals
Manchester chamber of commerce. Testing house, report.....2284	India, Hyderabad, 1935.....986
Manchester cotton association, ltd. Annual meeting of members.....130	textile industry of Canada, 1939.....3724
Manchester hits war excuses for price increases.....3554	Manufacture
Manchester literary and philosophical society, address by F. C. Toy.....3739	bibliography.....2082
Manchester trade mission to U. S. A.....2538	blending on one-process picking.....168
Manchoukuo. <u>See</u> Manchuria	costs
Manchuria	curtailment.....1501
acreage, 1932-37.....287	rise feared.....1507
climate and weather conditions..287	southern and northern compared.....2210
consumption.....1142	developments.....159
cottonseed.....193	1958.....1245
exports.....552	electricity, static.....877
properties.....550	improvements, India.....2989
survey.....3778	number of people employed in, estimate.....3718
cottonseed oil mills, products.....549, 550	photographs.....3710
cultivation.....287	processes.....4093
imports.....1142	spinning room practice.....1246
legislation, cotton control act.....2719, 3034	trends.....1641
production.....1142, 3546	<u>See also</u> Carding; Combing; Machinery; Mills; Roving; Sliver; Spinning; Textile industry; Weaving
1932-37.....287	Manufacturers record. Blue book of southern progress.....3076
textile industry	Marenco, C. R. Las fibras artificiales. With Jesús Freire...3845
expansion.....3161	Margarine
financing by Japan urged....2215	digestion rates.....3016
increase in size.....1885	legislation
varieties.....287	introduced in State legislatures, 1939.....1332
Ryo-yo no. 2, breeding report.....3746	state and federal.....910
<u>See also</u> South Manchurian railway co. Agricultural experiment station	unfair, defeated in state legislatures.....2715

Item	Item
Margarine (Cont'd)	Marketing.....113,2576,2951
legislation (cont'd)	Antigua, 1937.....632
Wisconsin	arbitration, Peru.....128
editorial.....4037	Brazil.....794
repeal asked by South....2721	effects of U. S. export
taxes	subsidy.....2724
cut requested.....4036	investigation by U. S.....1187
effect on	carrying charges, U. S.....3059
cottonseed oil consump-	China.....750
tion, editorial.....2041	control
consumer.....2119	Italy.....2262,3038
heavy.....2030	Manchoukuo.....3034
should be killed, editorial.4035	cooperative.....855,3549
ultimatum.....3339,3642	effects on marketing
unfair to farmer.....3665	methods.....3265
Utah, protest.....1306	Oklahoma.....140
Wisconsin.....2721,3653	present situation.....3592
comment.....3661	costs.....3260
discussed.....3666	<u>See also</u> Shipments, costs
editorial.....3662	Egypt, negotiations with
trade barriers.....2119,2348	Gt. Brit.....3502
conference of western	financing, Brazil.....1589
states.....3642	Gaorani 6, India, Hyderabad....1919
efforts to remove.....2030,2684	Georgia.....1393
Georgia relief ban on	gradual, proposed.....3565
Wisconsin products.....3659	improvements, tested in export
opposed.....2032	program.....828
report.....1383	India
use of cottonseed oil.....197	Hyderabad.....664
compared with soybean oil,	1931-35.....3734
July, 1936-39.....4014	Punjab.....2950
increase.....2001	investigations, North Carolina,
Margin. <u>See</u> Prices; margins	1937-38.....3729
Mark, H.	manipulations, hearings.....2581
Aspects of high polymeric	methods and practices.....919
chemistry.....1228	Argentina.....1921
Composition of cellulose	changes.....1920
threads and films. With	differences of opinion.....1179
O. Kratky.....1951	Egypt.....1918
Intermicellar hole and tube	foreign vs. American...2255,3068
system in fiber structure...2272	India.....661,2251
Übermolekulare aufbau der	Spain.....2742
faserstoffe. With O.	<u>See also</u> Net weight
Kratky.....499	New Orleans, 1846-50.....1381
Market news	North Carolina, Coastal Plain
broadcasting, India.....258	area.....3236
service for organized groups	number of people employed in,
of producers.....2962	estimate.....3718
applications.....2596	organization, Argentina.....2585
number receiving.....126	peasants' cotton, St. Kitts-
regulations.....1349	Nevis
amendment no. 1.....1348	1937.....662
	1938.....4091

Item

Marketing (Cont'd)

Philippines.....2415
 plan of H. P. Fulmer.....2025
 problems.....369
 India.....1884,1917
 quotas, U. S.
 1939 crop
 referendum
 editorial.....228,246,614
 reasons for voting
 yes.....229,231
 results.....233,237,244,620
 regulations.....241,2060,2068
 1940 crop.....3377,3386,4052
 comment.....3356
 instructions for holding
 referendum.....3374
 enforcement, Texas.....4045
 penalties
 excess cotton.....3048
 refunds, regulations.....619
 regulations
 announced.....2365
 amendment no. 1.....239
 revision sought, Oklahoma....958
 upheld in Texas court..3706,3707
 reforms, factors involved.....3490
 regulations
 Brazil, Sao Paulo.....2057
 Leeward Islands.....612
 U. S.
 1939.....2064
 hearings.....1334
 relation of Commodity exchange
 administration to.....1755
 research. See Research
 rules
 Chicago.....3230
 Houston maritime association.110
 sales
 early crop, effect of
 export subsidy.....2734
 to Spain and factors back
 of it.....2874
 seed cotton, U. S.....111
 situation.....379
 Gt. Brit.....2340,3498
 India.....471
 New York.....3223
 U. S.....1195,1864,2024,2199
 standards. See Standards

Item

Marketing (Cont'd)

straddles
 New York-Bombay.....839,1911
 restriction requested.....3692
 studies, New Mexico, 1937-38...3728
 Sudan, 1937.....1006,2112
 system criticized.....2252
 tenderable basis, definition
 of term.....3227
 Tennessee, 1937.....1008
 Texas, 1927-28.....1385
 Uganda.....3421
 units of measure, metric
 equivalents.....640
 Verum cotton, India, 1937-
 38.....1760,2089
 See also Buying; Cottonseed,
 marketing; Futures; Handling;
 Options; Shipments; Trade

Markets

acquisition, Brazil.....2590
 Alexandria, Egypt, measures
 to check price falls.....817
 Bombay
 history.....478
 hours open.....3910
 Brazil, São Paulo.....3081
 China, lost to U. S. and
 gained by India.....3508
 Czechoslovakia.....414
 lost to U. S.....1534
 Dallas, Texas.....251,475
 division among producing coun-
 tries sought.....2118
 foreign
 development will solve
 problems.....3511
 expansion urged.....577
 keeping.....1893
 loss.....207,1532,1705
 resolutions.....2768
 restoration
 suggestions.....2522
 urged.....1681,1773
 See also Trade
 free
 legislation.....1337
 would bring higher prices...1594
 futures. See Futures
 Havre.....1191
 inactive.....3561

Item	Item
Markets (Cont'd)	Mason's report on causes of period-
India, Hyderabad.....986	ical failure of cotton crops in
Japan, lost to U. S.....3508,3519	the Punjab. (extracts).....293
organization.....1191	Massachusetts, prices, Boston,
Poland, lost to U. S.....3862	1928-38.....1895
regulated, establishment,	Massingale, S. C., statement be-
India.....258,987	fore U. S. Senate committee on
Rhodesia, Northern.....1574	agriculture and forestry.....1334
Tanganyika.....1782	Master farmers report on cotton
various types.....2576	insects and their control.....1826
world.....1530	Mata, R. G. <u>See</u> García Mata,
effects of war on.....3224	Rafael
share for U. S.....3167	Matano, Chujiro. On the x-ray
<u>See also</u> Prices	diagrams of fibre structures...2630
Markgraf, Cotton plant in Brazil...969	Mather lecture. <u>See</u> Textile
Marks, H. A. Florida cotton,	institute, Mather lecture
estimated acreage, yield, and	Mathews, A. J. Compress head
production, 1928-1937, by	defends South's cotton storage.1205
counties.....1163	Matlock, C. C. Freight rates on
Marks, S. S.	wheat, cotton, livestock.....1931
Plight of cotton seen reflecting	Matlock, R. L.
on rayon.....61	American-Egyptian market qual-
Synthetic textile fiber from	ity as shown by grades and
corn protein studied.....3162	staple lengths.....3891
Marsh, J. T. Introduction to	Free govt. classing service
the chemistry of cellulose.	off to early 1939 start
With F. C. Wood.....1229	in Arizona.....3249
Marsh, S. T. Tennessee cotton,	How \$2 to \$5 may be added to
estimated acreage, yield, and	value of every bale of cot-
production, 1928-1937, by	ton picked in Arizona.....3773
counties.....816	Matsumoto, Takashi. Bacterio-
Marshall, M. E. Rayon enters new	phage in relation to Bacterium
phase of dynamic growth.....3899	malvacearum. With Y. Fuzioka..3790
Martin, R. F. Do reduced crops	Matsunaga, Yoshiaki. On the den-
increase farmers' income?.....1076	sities of various fibres and
Martin, W. J.	the widths of the intermicellar
Drying seed cotton. With	spaces.....3277
others.....1856	Maudr, V. A., letter regarding
Effects of variations in design	available supply of American
of gin-saw teeth on lint	cotton.....1153
quality and ginning effi-	Mauer, F. M. On the origin of
ciency. With V. L. Sted-	cultivated species of cotton....673
ronsky.....3135	Mauersberger, H. R.
Mason, T. G.	Rayon and staple fiber hand-
Note on the technique of cot-	book. With E. W. K. Schwarz3521
ton breeding	Survey of leading American
comments.....2428	rayon staple fibers, giving
reply.....284	deniers, lengths, makers,
Possibility of using selenium	processes and brandnames....1517
salts as an insecticide.	Mauldin, Earle. Spinning on
With E. Phillis.....973	paper tubes.....3291

	Item		Item
Mayer, Robert, statement before U. S. Senate, Committee on appropriations.....	2049	Mellon institute of industrial research (Cont'd) Research	
Mayo, J. K.		1938-39.....	2103
Effect of climate on strength of staple and neppiness.....	973	fellowships to be added..	2383
Ratooning as a factor in cotton- growing in areas with a restricted growing season....	973	use of cottonseed hulls for gas mask carbon...	3021
Mazhar Hussain. <u>See</u> Hussain, Mazhar		Meloy, G. S.	
Means, R. H. Cottonseed meal and cake for finishing mature steers on pasture.....	4012	address.....	195
Mease, R. T.		Hypothesis concerning the role of the enzymes in the rela- tive value of cottonseed....	2000
Effect of purification treat- ments on cotton and rayon. With R. K. Worner.....	157	Linters board considers "short" and "middle".....	194
Measurement of the apparent fluidity of dispersions of cellulose in cuprammonium solution.....	1625	Memorandum concerning the terms "middle" and "short" as used by the Board of cotton linter examiners.....	559
Measures. <u>See</u> Weights and measures		Relation of the ammonia content of cottonseed to the quan- tity and quality of cake produced.....	2676
Meerson, G. M. On the water distribution in the fields of cotton plant infested with wilt.....	1422	Role of the enzymes in the rela- tive value of cottonseed....	1659
Meetings, farmers, Greenwood, Miss.....	981	Variations in the composition and grade of cottonseed pro- duced in the states of Alabama, Georgia, North Carolina, and South Carolina, crop years of 1934-35 to 1937-38.	4013
Mehl, J. M. Buyer 'agreement' barred by C. E. A.....	3051	Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Ten- nessee, seasons of 1934-35 to 1937-38....	2677
Mehn, S. V. Monograph for traveler speeds.....	2990	Memphis cotton exchange, trading described.....	3582
Mehta, Chunilal, & co., ltd. Indian cotton review for the season 1937-38.....	372	Memphis during cotton week.....	2404
Mehta, Sir Chunilal V. Cotton growing.....	3441	Mendes, A. J. T. Duplicação do número de cromosômos em café, algodão e fumo, pela ação da colchicina.....	1791
Mehta, Kanti J. "Mr. Straddler" impoverishing India's farmers, editor says.....	839	Mendes, L. O. T.	
Melder, F. E. Margarine excise taxes as trade barriers.....	2348	A "lagarta das maçãs do algo- doeiro" Chloridea virescens (Fab.).....	2162
Meléndez, Miguel. Experimenta- ción de variedades de algodón..	2143	Lista dos inimigos naturais de Dysdercus spp., observa- dos no Estado de Sao Paulo...	325
Mellon institute of industrial research annual report 1938-39 (extracts).....	1758	Un mensaje y una politica algo- donera.....	3660

Item	
Mercado de algodón de Buenos Aires.....	1921,1926
Estatutos de la sociedad anónima.....	2585
Mercer, Frank. Textiles, the enabling bill and after.....	2720
Mercerization	
degrees, methods of determination.....	1231
testing.....	3972
Mercerized cotton, moisture relations.....	1943
Merchants, number, decline.....	3581
Merchants committee on surplus cotton, recommendations.....	566
Merino, Gonzalo. Section of plant pest and disease control.....	1827
Merritt, C. L., radio address on cost of operating the New Orleans Public cotton warehouse.....	3943
Mexican migrant cotton pickers problem for U. S.....	3473
Mexico	
acreage, statistics.....	437
cloth	
demand.....	2519
excavated from ruins at Zacatenco.....	1788
cottonseed for planting	
distribution, decree.....	3357
from Texas.....	294
production.....	3182
control, decree.....	3357
developments.....	3197
statistics.....	437
soils, fertilization.....	1403
textile industry.....	1890,3163
	3507,3865
labor	
problems.....	2536
wage increase.....	2539
situation.....	1518
Meyer, K. H.	
Les celluloses régénérées.	
With others.....	3278
Konstitution, kristallmodell und textur der cellulose....	3279
Transformation of hydrate cellulose into native cellulose. With N. P. Badenhuizen, Jr.....	1954

Item	
Meyers, Lawrence. Potential new markets for cotton.....	3000
Meynell, Henry. Baldus-Pross single unit processing system...	162
Nicelle theory of Meyer and Mark...	1232
Microchemical study of the effects of boron deficiency in cotton seedlings.....	281
Mid-American chemurgic conference, address by W. W. Skinner.....	3416
Midnapore and Bankura cotton scheme, report.....	2777
Niedendorp, Henry, Jr. Manufacture of cotton sewing threads...	517
Miege, E.	
Cotton: cultivation in Morocco.	2446
L'hérédité de la villosité des graines de cotonnier. With others.....	1398
La nouvelle orientation de la technique culturale du cotonnier.....	2812
Migrant cotton-pickers.....	3128
Mikula, G. Die praktische verwendung graphischer darstellungen in der baumwollspinnerei...	2646
Milan agreement, renewal for one year.....	3141
Mildew trouble in textiles.....	3961
Miles, G. F. Ethyl mercury phosphate for treating cotton seed found effective and economical by investigators.....	3774
Miles, I. E. Cotton fertilizer tests on two valley soils. With R. Coleman.....	1809
Miles, L. E.	
Effect of period and type of storage of cotton seed after treatment with organic mercury dusts.....	3068,3775
Some tests of varietal susceptibility to a combination of nematodes and cotton wilt.....	3068,3791
Milinskaya, G. V. Physico-chemical action of short and ultra-short waves. II. The cotton drying in the field of the short wave condenser. With A. A. Morozov.....	3963
Hill-plantation scheme, comments...	780

	Item
Miller, Dale	
Cotton council girds for war....	992
Margarine laws are barriers to trade.....	2721
Texas and the South as victims of war.....	3164
Texas revolts against AAA.....	217
Miller, E. A.	
Cotton growing steps.....	3442
Progress of the one-variety cotton movement in Texas.....	733
Miller, E. E. Better!.....	592
Miller, P. R.	
Fungi associated with seedling diseases and boll rots of cotton in Eastern U. S. in 1938.....	3068
Observations on cotton wilt in relation to nematodes and certain mineral deficien- cies.....	2153
Survey of cotton boll rot diseases and the fungi associated with them.....	2152
Survey of cotton seedling diseases and the fungi associated with them.....	309
Survey of cotton seedling diseases in 1939 and the fungi associated with them. With R. Weindling.....	3792
Miller, W. L. Nyasaland cotton experiment station, Domira Bay progress report for the season 1936-37. With others.....	268
Millowners' association, Bombay addresses.....	2405
answers to questionnaire of Bombay textile labour in- quiry committee.....	754
Growth of the cotton mill indus- try in India.....	1118
Indo-Japanese trade convention and protocol.....	2541
Spinning and weaving supple- ment to the annual report, 1937.....	62
Mills, S. T. Rumania's imports of raw cotton increase.....	1904

	Item
Mills	
air conditioning developments.....	1980
modern trends.....	513
Australia, 1938.....	1778
Avondale and Cowikee, Alabama..	3069
Belgium.....	2875
Brazil.....	2881
card rooms	
dust problem.....	874
pointers.....	876
problems discussed.....	1979
waste reduction.....	881
China	
financing by Japan urged....	2215
Japanese.....	769
situation.....	776, 1885, 2905, 3500
exhibit of government forms to be filled out in one year.	959
first, Ethiopia.....	380
humidity.....	880, 882, 2290
control.....	3620
India	
map.....	1511
size.....	770
Japan, transfer to Asiatic mainland urged.....	2905
machinery. See Machinery, textile mill	
management.....	1984
Manchuria, financing by Japan urged.....	2215
mixing and blowing rooms, management.....	3286
Naumkeag, Salem, Mass.	
centennial.....	1766
history.....	2783
organization, continental methods.....	1248
picking rooms problems.....	1979
problems.....	1983
products.....	2082
receipts	
India	
1936-37.....	445
classified by varieties..	1368
research, place.....	271
spinning	
laboratory.....	1607
practice.....	3987

Item	
Mills (Cont'd)	
spinning (cont'd)	
production determinations...	3989
starting methods.....	3295
time studies.....	1978
supplies, trade between U. S.	
and Latin America.....	3481
U. S. S. R., location.....	421,783
waste. <u>See</u> Waste	
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed oil,	
mills; Textile industry	
Milne, D. T. Pulping whole	
cotton with chlorine. With	
F. K. Cameron.....	3997
Milne, H. F., address (abstract)..	2405
Milone, Mario. Di un nuovo	
metodo di determinazione dell'	
umidità nei materiali celluloso-	
sici. With Edoardo Grandis....	3962
Milton, G. F. The South do move.	4087
El Ministro de hacienda Dr. Groppo	
transmitió al Congreso, la falta	
de interés de los industriales	
en fabricar bolsas de algodón..	3998
Misch, Lore. Les celluloses	
régénérées. With others.....	3278
Mississippi	
acreage	
by counties, 1928-37.....	1164
by varieties, 1939.....	3209
consumption, increase, plans...	1130
cottonseed	
composition and grade varia-	
tions, 1934-35 to 1937-	
38.....	2677
treatment with ceresan,	
effect on yield.....	3781
fertilizers	
effects on yield.....	3752,3771
requirements, Yazoo-Missis-	
sippi Delta.....	3772
tests.....	1809,2803
harvesting and handling, care	
urged.....	2809
income, increase, suggestions...	337
insects. <u>See</u> Insects	
labor	
farm.....	2176
pickers, placed by State	
employment service.....	3474
land economy.....	2852

Item	
Mississippi (Cont'd)	
plantations	
largest.....	3124
organization, operation and	
earnings, 1932-36.....	2176
production	
by counties, 1928-37.....	1164
ten-year period, Delta.....	3897
quality, Delta.....	3303
sharecroppers, Delta.....	2496
soils.....	3767
staple length.....	3540
statistics.....	993
tenants and tenancy, planta-	
tions.....	2176
uses	
bagging for cotton, Holmes	
County.....	2509
streets, Greenville.535,2658,3300	
varieties, characteristics.....	3779
yield	
by counties, 1928-37.....	1164
ten-year period, Delta.....	3897
Mississippi. Agricultural exten-	
sion service. "How can I get	
the most from cotton?".....	1451
Mississippi. Industrial commission.	
The realm of King chemurgy.....	2104
Mississippi. Insurance commis-	
sioner, changes in gin and	
oil-mill machinery insurance.....	30
Mississippi. State planning com-	
mission. Land planning division.	
Land economy, Mississippi.....	2852
Mississippi agricultural research	
committee. Mississippi and	
the Federal farm research	
laboratory.....	993
Mississippi cooperative cotton	
association, 1939-40 program...	3263
Mississippi cotton compress &	
cotton warehouse association,	
convention Jackson, Apr. 1939..	1765
Mississippi cotton council state-	
wide rally hears talks.....	3077
Mississippi cotton ginnings'	
association, meeting Jackson...	2187
Mississippi federated co-operatives,	
address by Oscar Johnston	
(extracts).....	2535

Item	Item
Missouri	Molyneaux, Peter
acreage, by counties, 1928-	Confusion in Congress on cot-
37.....454	ton situation.....1695
cottonseed for planting, pedi-	Cotton and the future.....3517
greed.....692	Cotton speculation.....772
income, 1938.....1375	Day of reckoning for "groping"
production, by counties, 1928-	statesmen.....2349
37.....454	Economic war started on its
quality improvement, 1938.....808	way quietly.....2928
sharecroppers	Foreign cotton "recovers".....63
charges investigated.....344	Less trade with Japan to hit
improvement in conditions....728	Texas hardest.....2900
warehouses, rates reduced.....3257	More cotton sorcery.....2035
yield, by counties, 1928-37....454	Prefer Smith plan in hopeless
Missouri. Agricultural extension	cotton mess.....927
service. Annual report for	Sheep man, cotton man and
1938.....1375	excessive tariffs.....928
Mitra, S. K. Annual report of	Texas cotton acreage smallest
the Assam, India, Dept. of agri-	in 35 years and exports of
culture for the year 1937-38...4080	American cotton less than
Moffett, George, proposes bill	those of any year since
for cotton laboratory in Texas	1882.....2573
legislature.....1386	Texas cotton crop.....448
Mohammad Afzal. <u>See</u> Afzal,	We must live somehow in a
Mohammed	world at war.....3211
Moisture	What the farmers are voting
absorption by cellulose.....3603	to decide.....246
American cotton, resolution....648	Monachino, R. F. Hosiery produc-
content, effect of	tion in the U. S. with special
atmospheric conditions.....745	reference to the use of cotton.2307
method of cleaning.....746	Monteiro da Silva, F. P. Letter
Egyptian cotton	from Brazil indicates continued
agreement..648, 740, 744, 3141, 4060	cotton acreage expansion there...85
problem, development.....980	Montero-Bernales, M., criticism
relation to growth of root rot	of export subsidy plan.....2043
fungus.....1816	Montgomery, E. W. Must keep AAA
sorption processes.....871	one more year, merchant says....593
testing methods.....3146	Montigny, R. Dispositifs nou-
possible, Egypt.....3818	veaux d'étirage.....3292
resolution.....648	Montserratt, breeding.....1015
<u>See also</u> Bales, moisture;	Moore, Clarence, extract of letter
Humidity; Mills, humidity;	regarding experience with
Regain; Soils, moisture;	dryer.....31
Water	Moore, Frederick
Moisture committee. <u>See</u> Amer-	correspondence with Donald
ican oil chemists' society	Comer regarding proposed
Müller. Einfluss der garndre-	wage minimum.....3387
hung auf den gewebecharakter...2631	Textile income regulated by
Moloney, J. F. Price index of	economic laws, not legisla-
fats and oils.....896	tion.....64
	These wage and hour hearings...3052

Item	Item
Moore, H. E. Sodium bisulphite as a stabilizer for hydrogenated cottonseed oil shortening. With K. S. Hoover.....4009	Morozov, A. A. Physico-chemical action of short and ultrashort waves. II. The cotton drying in the field of the short wave condenser. With G. V. Milinskaya.....3963
Moore, Henry, Jr. Ginner's place in the wage-hour picture.....218	X-ray diffraction study of cotton fibre. I. X-ray diffraction study of cottons of different strength. With M. Rabkin.....3964
Moore, J. H. Relation of certain physical fiber properties in improved cotton varieties to spinning quality.....866	Morphology, American cotton, wild species and hybrid.....1396
Some physical properties of cotton fibres without growth rings: a note relative to. With D. B. Anderson.....2424	Morris, B. B. Cotton producer can never replace futures market.....1773
Moore, P. E. Export subsidy objectionable.....1696	Morris, George Insect army poses every year against cotton plant.....2164
Moore, R. W., statement before the U. S. Senate Committee on agriculture and forestry.....1334	Seek trade help in mapping lint export subsidy.....2723
Moore, V. B. Cotton combing manual. With others.....1249	Morris, E. D. Results of mechanical application of fertilizers to cotton in North Carolina--1938. With E. R. Collins.....2447
Moore, W. B. Seed stays home.....553	Morrison, G. S., urges tariff reduction.....2036
Moore & company, Robert. N. Y. merchants list 'depressing' effect of loan.....106	Morrison, J. L. Heats of adsorption of alkalis by standard cellulose. With others.....149
Moore, George. Early days of the Textile institute.....3725	Morton, W. E. Influence of varying warp tension on some physical properties of plain cotton cloth. With R. Williamson.....3965
Morcovesco, Pierre. Transformation of certain primary materials into artificial wool, artificial cotton and similar materials and the economic importance of that transformation. With J. Voico.....389	Moryganov, P. V. Chemically modified cotton: iodimetric test. With E. I. Vlasyuk.....3966
Moreira, Emilio. Colheita de algodão.....3776	Moser, Frank. Adaptability of rapid chemical tests for use in determining the nutrient needs of South Carolina soils.....1038
Moreland, R. W. Insecticide tests for the control of the bollworm in 1936. With J. C. Gaines....1067	Influence of cropping practices on some physical and chemical properties of soil.....3777
Recent field tests of insecticides for control of the cotton bollworm.....326	Quick tests show Southern soil needs.....1039
Morocco cultivation.....2446, 2456	Moses, J. E. Feeding cottonseed cake to range cattle.....3328
experiments.....2804	
southwest.....1800	
technique.....2812	
varieties, testing.....2446	

	Item
Motion pictures, cotton industry	
Belgian Congo.....	1000
U. S.....	3083,3392,3715
Moulding, effect on growth of	
plants.....	303
Moulton, F. R. Richmond meeting	
of the American association for	
the advancement of science and	
associated societies.....	994
Mourao, P. de G. Conselhos prat-	
icos aos lavradores de algodão...	10
Move to lower Suez canal dues	
stirs Egypt's mart.....	487
Movement	
American cotton.....	1911
effect of war.....	3871
Indian cotton.....	1911
1936-37.....	445
statistics	
1937-38.....	373
1938-39.....	3537
Turkish cotton.....	3892
See also Distribution	
Moyano Llerena, C. M. See	
Llerena, C. M.	
Mozambique	
cloth imports, regulations.....	3366
prices.....	3195
production, 1937 and 1938.....	3195
varieties.....	3195
Mühlbauer, E. Beiträge zu	
arbeitszeitstudien in der	
baumwollspinnerei.....	1978
"Mule Overlooker." The mule rim	
shaft.....	2647
Mullen, C. W. Steel spindles	
take place of numb fingers.....	2491
Mullen, R. R. Cotton goes in for	
restyling.....	2542
Müller, E., theory of yarn twist..	3955
Munday--Then and now.....	449
Municipal technical college, Bol-	
ton, address by H. Kay.....	2291
Munk, Julius. Czech still seen	
as good market for U. S. cot-	
ton.....	414
Munro, J. W.	
Diseases and pests of cotton....	652
Work of the experiment stations,	
season 1937-38. With W.	
Kowell.....	1028

	Item
Muramatsu, Sakae. Survey of cot-	
ton seed in Manchurian cotton	
belt. I. With others.....	3778
Murchison, C. T.	
address on rayon.....	1121
advocates change in government	
policy or cotton faces vir-	
tual extinction.....	975
Can a textile man make money?	
Yes if industry-wide coordi-	
nation and action are	
developed.....	1127
Cotton consumption seen directed	
by finishing research.....	2220
Cotton export subsidy.....	2350
Cotton textile outlook.....	415
Govt. control spurs substitutes	
for cotton.....	2543
Industry takes a hand in the	
cotton crisis.....	1697
King cotton has his back to	
the wall.....	995
named chairman of National coun-	
cil of textile industries....	2391
opposed to trade agreement with	
Belgium.....	3496
plan on loan supply release	
submitted to Senate appro-	
priations committee.....	2034
recommendations on surplus.....	566
reply to address of Secretary	
Wallace.....	2351
says war scares retard rise in	
textile business.....	3165
Shrunk retail stocks point	
to buying revival in cotton	
goods markets.....	416
statement before U. S. Senate	
Committee on agriculture and	
forestry.....	1714
Committee on appropriations..	2049
Two ways to profit by the boom..	3855
urges 50% waste quota on im-	
ports.....	2911
Murillo, L. M. Sentido de una	
lucha biologica.....	327
Murphy, J. B. Farmer-lawyer urges	
a "major operation".....	484
Murray, J. W.	
Limitation opposed on cotton	
trading.....	3685

Item	Item
Murray, J. W. (Cont'd)	Nangpal, H. D. (Cont'd)
Mills again attack subsidy on cotton.....2351	Effect of bollworm attack on the number of seed, lint weight, seed weight and ginning percentage of clean locks in partially damaged bolls.....2398
New England once more adapts self to new conditions.....3518	Incidence of spotted bollworm attack on cotton at Parbhani (Hyderabad-Dn). With others.2398
Murray, L. T.	Length of life of pink bollworm moth and its correlation with temperature and humidity. With V. N. Poorna Proгна.....2398
Cotton bagging as a practical material for covering cotton bales.....3486	Nash, J. E. Basic yarn formula and the relation of all cotton roving and yarn calculations to this formula. With H. L. Pratt.2296
Remedy for cotton problem: eliminate crop loans and give surplus to army and navy.....594	Nasmith, Frank
Museums, Paris, Gossypium types...3430	Standardization in textiles-- Scheme of the Textile Institute. With H. L. Robinson....648
Musser, D. M. Chemical composition of cottonseed hull bran...2320	Two years' survey of textile machine improvement.....648
Myers, Lawrence	Nassonov, V. A. Structure of cottonseed meal and its change during the oil-extraction process. With A. M. Goldovskii....1268
Cotton bagging program applies to all cotton.....1862	Natchez, Miss., 1807.....35
Diversion of cotton and cotton products from their normal channels of trade. With others.....615	National association of bedding manufacturers
explains government subsidy of manufacture.....1990	address by J. W. Tapp.....69
Problem of consumption.....1519	Mattress use for surplus cotton urged.....176
Nadkarni, N. T. Incidence of spotted bollworm attack on cotton at Parbhani (Hyderabad-Dn). With others.....2398	National association of cotton manufacturers
Nägeli, micellar theory, extension.....1612	addresses.....3522, 3844, 3857
Nahas, Youssef. Necessity for the control of speculation in the futures market.....648	Cotton mills seek end of inventory value taxes.....2037
Nakazawa, Okita.	discussion of research problems in textile industry..4090
Influence of the spacing to vegetative growth and yield of cotton plants. With Toyomi Yamada.....302	enters 86th year.....3727
On the effect of fertilizers on the character of cotton fiber. With Toyomi Yamada.....3786	meeting Boston, Oct. 1939....3726
Studies on cotton culture. I. The effect of moulding on cotton plant growth. With Toyomi Yamada.....303	oppose limitation on futures trading.....3685
Nangpal, H. D.	Textile men ask C. E. A. not limit futures trading.....3686
Carry-over of pink bollworm (Platyedra Gossypiella Saund.) through soil in the Mehratwadda division of the Hyderabad State.....1361	National association of cotton manufacturers. Cotton committee, report of activities.....3563
	National association of marketing officials. Atlantic States division, report by F. V. Waugh.....2119

	Item
National blow pipe & manufacturing co. Why it pays to do a good job of cleaning lint.....	3022
National cotton compress and cotton warehouse association, inc. annual report by C. A. Bertel.....	1922
Articles of incorporation, by-laws and membership...	1206
circular letter to members on wage-hour problem.....	2343
Report of second annual convention, Memphis, Tenn., May 10 and 11, 1939.....	2105
Warehouse tare certification practice told.....	3144
National cotton conference, Sao Paulo, address by O. Braga.....	250
National cotton council of America.....	653, 2105
addresses.....	57, 179, 655, 920
announces premium offer of towels by grocers in South.....	4002
Arkansas division, organization.....	249
backs Kleberg boll worm bill.....	1698
Barriers foreshadow war.....	3643
campaign for publicity on use of cotton bags..	3633, 4001
comment on.....	2394, 2414, 4075
committees, 1939-40.....	4088
cooperation in developing new uses for cotton.....	530
Cotton council moving ahead.	2106
Cotton council to fight spread of boll worm.....	1376
cottonseed price increase, efforts.....	3005, 3011, 3331
Council discovers cotton hosiery yarns.....	3309
Council moves to improve fats and oils situation..	3078
discussed.....	2779
editorial.....	2389
endorsed.....	657
fight by-products discrimination.....	1660
history.....	2079
hope of cotton farmer.....	3414

	Item
National cotton council of America (Cont'd)	
Impounded cotton threat to industry.....	1319
margarine taxes cut asked.....	4036
ultimatum.....	3339
views on.....	3659
meetings	
Dallas, 1939.....	654
Memphis, Nov. 1938.....	264, 655
New Orleans, June 1939.....	2195
Mississippi unit	
plans.....	2773
statewide rally.....	3077
net weight trading	
endorsed.....	2195
plans.....	1483
objectives.....	656, 996, 1373, 1378
organization.....	976, 996, 1378
	1745, 1773
discussed.....	992
editorial.....	667
program for increasing cotton consumption.....	2523
recommendation on releasing loan cotton.....	851
resolution of	
Brazos valley cotton cooperative association.....	2768
Texas cotton ginners' association.....	1857
support of	
cooperative leaders urged.....	2535
ginners urged.....	3406
takes offensive in industry's problems.....	2101
Tenn.-Kentucky unit names delegates.....	265
union with Cotton research foundation	
announced.....	2781
editorial.....	2774
National cotton council of America.	
Net weight committee, report.....	2352, 2725
National cotton council of America.	
War risk committee, insurance limits announced.....	2266

Item

Item

National cotton festival, first
Greenville, S. C., Oct. 1939...4078

National cotton ginner's associa-
tion
meeting, Atlanta, May 20,
1939.....1855

Petition filed with wage-
hour administrator.....3136

National cotton week
activities in Memphis, Tenn....2404
events.....2406
plans.....1752, 2078, 2083
promotes uses.....2084

National cottonseed products
association, inc.
addresses.....1998, 1999, 2032
meetings, New Orleans,
1938, proceedings.....195
1939, report.....2002
personnel, well trained.....199
Price of cottonseed.....2678
Rules governing transactions
between members.....555, 2679
Soybean oil use growing
rapidly.....4014
work.....187

National cottonseed products
association, inc. Basic re-
search committee. Report.....554

National cottonseed products
association, inc. Educational
service
Cottonseed meal and hulls
for dairy cattle.....3644
Cottonseed meal as a plant
food and fertilizer.....3645
Cottonseed meal for hogs....3646
Feed cottonseed meal and
hulls from your own
cottonseed.....3647
Getting the full value of
cottonseed.....3648
Livestock feeding under
drouth conditions.....1273
1940 feeding practices.....4015
Vision and courage build
better livestock.....897

National cottonseed products
association. Information service.
Ratios based on 10-year aver-
ages.....3329

National cottonseed products asso-
ciation, inc. Valley division,
address by G. S. Meloy.....1659

National council of textile indus-
tries, formation.....983, 2391

National farm chemurgic council
addresses.....1651, 1653, 1661, 3071
Chemurgic potentialities for
the consideration of the
research committee.....2308
meeting, Jackson, Miss., Mar.
1939.....1789

National federation of textiles,
inc., organizes National council
of textile industries.....2391

National geographic society. Old
South's cotton industry emerges
in modern setting.....2496

National joint committee on fertil-
izer application
Methods of applying fertil-
izer.....11
Proceedings of the 14th annual
meeting, Washington, Nov.
1938.....2447

National oil mill superintendents
association
addresses.....2314, 2317, 2319
Proceedings of the 46th
annual convention, Dal-
las, 1939.....2680

National rayon weavers' association,
organizes National council of
textile industries.....2391

National retail dry goods associa-
tion, address by H. L. Brown.....563

National ring traveler co. Saga
of the ring traveler.....3619

National safety congress, address
by David Clark.....4068

Naumkeag steam cotton mills
centennial.....1766
history.....2783

Navarrete, M. C. El cultivo del
algodón en la Provincia de El
Oro.....659

Navkal, H. Dial reading apparatus
for the determination of fibre
strength. With others.....1234, 1967

Item

Neal, D. C.	
Further studies of artificial inoculation with the cotton wilt fungus, <i>Fusarium vasinfectum</i> Atk.....	3068
Seed treatment tests with cotton in 1938.....	3068
Neely, J. W.	
Cotton characteristics: money value, staple length, gin turn-out. With H. C. McNamara.....	3779
Hopi cotton and a note on its phylogenetic relationship with the upland species.....	3068
Studies with recently developed cotton strains.....	3068
Negro croppers helped to lease big cotton farm.....	25
Neiman, O. V. Cotton: water binding power. With R. E. Neiman.....	2281
Neiman, R. E. Cotton: water binding power. With O. V. Neiman.....	2281
Nelson, Peter. Cotton sold in the seed in Oklahoma. With M. Hill.....	1576
Nelson, Saul. Productivity of labor in the cotton-garment industry. With others.....	3527
Nelson, Thomas. Cotton fabric defects.....	2282
Neps	
counting, methodical.....	1957
effect of climate on.....	973
elimination.....	144, 1957
Net weight.....	2197
and cotton bagging vs. gross weight and jute bagging.....	2510
discussed.....	3489
legislation	
delay until 1940 advised....	2352
recommended by Delta cotton council.....	363
report of committee of National cotton council....	2725
resolution of Brazos valley cotton cooperative association.....	2768
<u>See also</u> Bilbo bill, net weight trading; Fulmer net weight bill	

Item

Net weight (Cont'd)	
resolution of American cotton manufacturers association....	3066
trading.....	3488, 3490
endorsed.....	39,975, 2195
enforcement, caution advised..	999
problems.....	369
protested.....	2010
study, plans.....	1483
Netherlands, textile industry, quotas.....	2553
Netherlands East Indies	
import restrictions	
bleached and unbleached cotton piece-goods.....	1341
thread, continued until July 1, 1940.....	3053
Nettel, R. G. Severe competition for export cotton is seen in Europe.....	2929
Neumann, O. W. Cotton: Adsorption of water. With R. E. Neumann.....	502
Neumann, R. E. Cotton: Adsorption of water. With O. W. Neumann.....	502
Neutrality law changes create shipping problems.....	3942
New Caledonia, export premium established.....	235
increased.....	3362
New England	
textile industry.....	3518
decline, causes.....	393
outlook.....	397
situation.....	65,758, 773
trade outlook.....	394
yarn market situation....	1876
New Mexico	
acreage, by counties, 1928-37....	814
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases	
insects. <u>See</u> Insects	
labor, farm, migratory.....	3807
production, by counties, 1928-37.....	814
varieties, Acala, new strains...	1416
yield, by counties, 1928-37.....	814
New Mexico. Agricultural experiment station	
Forty-ninth annual report, 1937-1938.....	3728
work on new strains of Acala cotton.....	1416

Item	Item
New Orleans	New York
laboratory. See U. S. Dept.	marketing situation.....3223
of agriculture. Regional	to ship Texas fiber abroad.....3932
research laboratories,	New York-Bombay cotton straddle...1911
southern	New York cotton exchange
marketing, 1846-50.....1381	American cotton prices lifted
prices, for specified periods..1914	by export subsidy.....2944
warehouses, low rates to cooper-	cloth futures trading, estab-
atives attacked.....2608,2610	lishment urged.....1181
New Orleans cotton exchange	Costs of delivering and receiv-
Annual report. Cotton crop of	ing cotton on New York cot-
the U. S. for 1938-39.....2930	ton exchange contract at
bales delivered on March	designated delivery points,
future.....1581	effective August 1, 1939....3260
day trades, special rate of	Cotton year book, 1938.....373
commission effective Sept.	could move to Canada.....3689
1, 1939.....3235	criticism of.....1188
Desiring to sell hedges only	deliveries on March future....1581
half the story.....3687	Export plan features seen....2038
futures contracts	Foreign acreage may decrease...1559
change.....2949	futures contracts
comparison with New York....2945	changes
meeting with merchants commit-	editorial.....831,3234
tees to solve ocean freight	avored.....2947
rate puzzle.....3261	proposed....470,837,1579,2254
plan for reviving cotton....134,595	recommendations of spe-
598,1318	cial committee...2583,2587
resolution endorsing Smith bill	comparison with New Orleans.2945
with amendments.....1318	delivery points, interior
Sixty-eighth annual report,	avored.....1189
1938.....131	improved.....3563
subsidy opposed.....1320	price break.....1172
suits attacking constitution-	to be investigated.....1344
ality of Louisiana's cotton	loan cotton and proposed
futures transactions tax....2074	export subsidy.....1928
Tariff no. 1 applicable only	Loan rate has wide range.....2599
on certified cotton, effect-	Loan stock release slowed by
ive Aug. 1, 1938.....137	legal points.....849
New Orleans cotton exchange.	New York cotton exchange, what
Board of directors	it is, what it does, the
annual report.....131	service it renders, and some
editorial.....132	facts of interest in con-
resolution on staple dis-	nection with trading.....2588
counts.....3556	quotations misleading.....1171
New Orleans public cotton ware-	trading
house, cost of operating.....3943	limit unjustified.....1172,4048
New Orleans spot cotton merchants'	Saturday voted.....2589
association	small amount.....3561
Market is seen for million	Newburger, E. K.
loan bales by ass'n.....1207	Analysis shows no reason for
N. O. merchants oppose export	panicky selling.....931
cotton bounty.....1321	Free market would bring higher
Spot merchants endorse bill..930	prices.....1594

Item	Item
Newburger, E. K. (Cont'd)	Noguera, J.
Who will carry new cotton till spring?.....3565	High draft spinning.....3986
Newby, D. A. Work of the Alex- andria testing house.....648	High drafting in cotton spinning.....163
Newhouse, Frederic. The Nile flood.....295	Nomograph for spinning calculations.....2646
Newman, C. L. Cultivo del algodon.....2813	traveler speed.....2990
Newton, H. P. Research chief out- lines plans of laboratory.....3407	Norrell, W. F.
Nicaragua exports	American cotton in world com- merce.....932
1939.....2931	statement before U. S. Senate committee on agriculture and forestry.....1534
to Germany.....1560	Norris, P. K.
production, 1939.....2931	Cotton production in southern Brazil.....3548
Nickerson, Dorothy	Foreign versus American cotton marketing methods.....2255, 3068
Artificial daylighting for color grading of agricultural products.....850	No price rise.....3905
Artificial daylighting stud- ies.....2960	Outcasts in a foreign country..3145
Nielsen, S. S. See Schmidt-	suggestions for restoration of American cotton exports.....2522
Nielsen, S.	North Carolina
Niger valley, experiments, 1903- 23.....2419	acreage, by counties, 1928-37..1165
Nigeria	cottonseed, variations in composition and grade, 1934- 35 to 1937-38.....4013
farm management.....973	diseases. See Diseases
production.....447	fertilizers.....1813
Nigeria. Agricultural dept.	experiments, 1938.....2447
Annual report, 1937.....1774	gins, remodeling urged.....2501
Nile and the cotton conference....4063	marketing, Coastal Plain area..3236
"Nine old textile men" discuss picking and card room problems.1979	production, by counties, 1928-37.....1165
Nisi, Keiiti. Studies on the control measure against the cotton aphid, Aphis gossypii Clover. Part I. Experiments to compare the effectiveness of many insecticides for the cotton aphid control. With R. Itizawa.....2165	quality 1928-36.....2239
Nisikawa, Goro. Influence of soil moisture contents upon the development of cotton fibers. With T. Sasaki.....2128	improvement program.....4089
Nitrocellulose	textile industry, outlook.....387
conversion of loan cotton into, urged.....915	uses, roads.....528
effects of pretreatment of cotton linters.....3268	yield, by counties, 1928-37....1165
	North Carolina. Agricultural experiment station.
	Approved fertilizers for different crops grown in North Carolina.....690
	61st annual report, 1938....3729
	North Carolina. Agricultural ex- tension service. Approved practices for the production of cotton.....691
	North Carolina. Dept. of agricul- ture. Report, 1936-38.....2108

Item	Item
North Carolina cotton manufac- turers association, Report of annual convention at Pinehurst, Nov. 1938.....267	Nyasaland (Cont'd) production.....447,2450 soils, fertility, effect on plants.....973
North Carolina cottonseed crush- ers association, meeting Myrtle Beach, S. C., June 1939.....2321	Nyasaland protectorate. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report, 1937.....268
North China. <u>See</u> China	Report of the agricultural survey of the five most northerly districts.....2450
Norton, Robert. Japan's drive for cotton.....3519	Nye, G. W. Kawanda cotton seed farm, Uganda.....3444
Norton bill exempts ginners from provisions of wage-hour act....1693	Nylon.....1129,3172 perfected to replace silk.....423 properties, compared with silk and rayon.....429
Nota documental de las coopera- tivas algodonerias a la honor- able cámara de diputados de la nación.....1936	Observer Middling 7-8 loan level, 10- market average, is 8.74.....3933
Nouveaux emplois du coton: son utilisation dans la construc- tion des routes aux Etats- Unis.....1992	Warehousemen sharpening pen- cils, figuring on the new C. C. C. rate.....3590
Novaes Garcez, B. A defesa do algodão brasileiro.....3408	Ocfemia, G. O. Transmission of abaca mosaic. With S. Celino...328
Novikov, V. A. Soaking of cot- tonseed in boric acid as a means going to satisfy its boron requirement and increase salt resistance. With E. O. Sadov- skaja.....2814	O'Daniel, W. L. O'Daniel envisions a thousand cotton mills for Texas.....1521
Novo processo de cultura de algo- dão em Minas Geraes.....2449	Possibilities for development of the textile industry in Texas. With D. S. Culber- son.....2222
Nowell, William Internal boll disease.....310	O'Donnell, J. J., sees no farm bill change for '39.....596
Work of the experiment stations, season 1937-38. Explana- tory review. With J. W. Munro.....1028	O'Donnell bros. Letters to the editor.....2039
Nuestro país tiene posibilidades de ser un gran productor de algodón.....3893	Odriozola, E. El cultivo del algodonero en los valles del norte.....2145
Una nueva cooperativa algodonera se constituyó en Santiago del Estero.....856	Odriozola, M. E. El abonamiento del algodonero..2144
Nuevas cooperativas surgen en la zona algodonera.....3264	Consideraciones sobre el momento por el que atra- viesa el cultivo del algo- donero en los valles que se dedican casi exclusiva- mente a él.....2241
Nutt, G. B. Comparison of one- row horse-drawn combination cotton planters and fertilizer distributors. With others.....2447	Oertel, F. Garnprüfung an ein- zelnen Längen oder am laufen- den faden?.....1955
Nyasaland cultivation.....2450	
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases	
insects. <u>See</u> Insects	

Item

Ogier, T. L.	
Commercial fertilizers in 1938-39 and their uses. With others.....	3438
Fertilizer statistics for Texas, 1926-1938. With G. S. Fraps.....	1030
Use of commercial fertilizers. With G. S. Fraps.....	3439
Oglesbee, J. C., Jr. The grower and the ginner make the grade..	2866
Oil characteristics committee. <u>Sec</u> American oil chemists' society	
Oka, Von Syöten. Über den mizellaren aufbau der faserstoffe, I. Mizellen-orientierung als funktion des dehnungsgrades....	3604
Okabe, Morio. Bacteriophage in relation to Bacterium malva-cearum. II. Relation between variants and phage.....	1814
Okada, S. Cotton industry in North China.....	1040, 1411
Oklahoma	
acreage	
allotments.....	958, 3701
discriminatory.....	1339
reallocation.....	1666
resolution of Oklahoma press association.....	2371
by counties, 1928-37.....	815
control, effect on farmers..	2058
gins, cooperative, increase....	1474
marketing, co-operative.....	140
one-variety communities.....	2857
Blaine county.....	3477
Geary.....	3478
Jackson county.....	1454
Lookaba.....	1457, 3475
Marshall county, prices received.....	3907
prices.....	347
payments applicable to farms...	3701
production	
1938.....	2563
by counties, 1928-37.....	815
control.....	958
quality	
1938.....	2563
improvement.....	2857

Item

Oklahoma (Cont'd)	
seed cotton, sales, 1932-33 to 1936-37.....	1576
varieties, tests	
Grandfield community, Acala no. 8.....	1023
Perkins farm, Payne County, 1937.....	3780
yield	
1938.....	2563
by counties, 1928-37.....	815
compared with other states..	3112
normal.....	3701
Oklahoma. Agricultural experiment station	
Results of cotton variety test conducted on the Perkins farm, Payne County, Oklahoma, 1937.....	3780
Science serving agriculture. Report, 1936 to 1938.....	1377
Oklahoma cotton cooperative association, fixation of call pool cotton, editorial.....	1216
Oklahoma cotton council seeks to recover acreage allotment losses.....	1339
Oklahoma cotton ginner's association, address by F. L. Gerdes....	32
Oklahoma cotton growers association	
Annual OCGA meeting is big success.....	2618
comments on Smith bill.....	1295
history.....	140
Oklahoma cottonseed crushers' association. Wright heads Oklahoma crushers.....	2322
Oklahoma press association, resolution relating to Oklahoma's acreage allotments.....	2371
Okinaka, E. Z. Verticillium disease of cotton.....	1423
Olcott, R. S.	
Composition of cottonseeds	
I. Solubility of nitrogenous constituents. With T. D. Fontaine.....	3023
II. Catalase. With C. D. W. Thornton.....	3330
Cottonseed hull sweeping compound.....	196

	Item
Olcott, H. S. (Cont'd)	
Sand culture of cotton plants..	2451
"Old card doctor"	
discusses drawing.....	3621
prescribes remedies for leak-	
ing comb boxes on cards, and	
gives an experience with	
drawing frames.....	2648
Oldham and District Junior cham-	
ber of commerce, address by F.	
Platt.....	777
Oldham cotton mill managers' asso-	
ciation, addresses....	163, 1248, 1977
Oleomargarine. <u>See</u> Margarine	
Oliveira Faria, C. V. de Escola	
de agronomia do nordeste.....	2782
Oliver, J. G. Synthetic fibres.	
I.—A general survey.....	867
Omohundro, E. H. Diversion of	
cotton and cotton products from	
their normal channels of trade.	
With others.....	615
One-variety communities.....	2951
advocated.....	732, 1080, 1081
aid in holding foreign trade...2498	
Arkansas, 1938.....	729
California	
cottonseed distribution.....	3131
required by law.....	3811
classing, free. <u>See</u> Classing,	
U. S., service for growers	
contest, Texas.....	1460, 2858
results, 1938-39.....	734, 1459
rules, 1939-40.....	1082
development, U. S.....	349
editorial.....	29
export program	
1940.....	3383
continued.....	2932, 3549
first major shipment, 1939...828	
progress in Knox County,	
Texas.....	449
sampling instructions.....	3384
Georgia	
1937.....	643
improvement of staple length,	
1928-38.....	1458
profits.....	1461
India.....	2856
Louisiana.....	2859

	Item
One-variety communities (Cont'd)	
Oklahoma.....	2857
Blaine County.....	3477
Geary.....	3478
Jackson County.....	1454
Lookeba.....	1457, 3475
Marshall County, prices	
received.....	3907
prices.....	347
Old South.....	1079
program.....	1387
results.....	351, 668, 731
returns, 1938.....	348
staple length.....	1455
Texas.....	350
Bonnie View.....	3476, 3812
Dallas County, organiza-	
tion.....	730, 3813
editorial.....	1456
Greenville.....	28
Knox County.....	449
length of staple.....	453
progress.....	733
Rhome, Wise County.....	2260
Victoria County, photo-	
graphs.....	3130
use of cotton as bale cover-	
ing.....	741, 1859
O'Neal, E. A. Problems of	
agriculture.....	1208
Onodera, Z. On the relation	
between weather and cotton crop	
situation in the special refer-	
ence to estimating of its	
yield.....	296
Opening	
discussed.....	2299
moisture requirements for.....	882
process, terms uses.....	1635
Optical society of America, paper	
by Dorothy Nickerson.....	850
Options, dealings, banned in	
Bombay, India.....	4040
Organización del comercio algo-	
conero en San Pablo, Brasil.	
Clasificación del algodón.....	2961
Organizations. <u>See</u> Associations	
Orientação e resultados da cultura	
algodoeira em Minas.....	86

Item

Ousley, Clarence

Another attack on vegetable
oils.....3649
Carelessness of cotton farmers..360
Cooperation urged in fight on
pink bollworm.....2833
Cost of production fallacy.....2040
Cotton crop insurance.....2847
Cotton laboratory.....269
Cotton legislation uncertainty..934
Cotton policy not clear.....1322
Cotton problem analyzed.....220
Dubious cotton price forecasts.3906
Elemental business rules.....3487
Export bounty on cotton.....2933
Farm machinery and tenancy.....3810
Ginner and insect control.....1828
International cotton confer-
ence.....2407, 3409
Margarine and democracy.....2041
More Wisconsin meanness.....935
New cotton program.....87
New uses for cotton.....1993
Profit in cotton.....1810
Progress in cotton grading.....485
Releasing loan cotton.....851
Spread of pink bollworm.....3800
Statewide cotton committee.....3410
Studying root rot.....3456
To get the most out of AAA.....997
Trade with Germany.....417
Versatile fats and oils.....2004
War and cotton.....3411
What to do with cotton land....1323
Wisconsin's lame excuse.....3662
Worst enemy of cotton.....1441

Outlook

1939.....42, 371, 372, 747, 2571, 2935
1940.....3829, 3850
charts.....3831
Argentina.....2139
Japan, 1939-40.....3827, 3832
Rhodesia, southern.....2233
Sudan, 1937.....1006
U. S.....1864
war-time.....3179
world.....78
by staple length.....504
for American cotton.....2908
for consumption.....3520

Item

Owens, O. P.

Blue stain of cotton caused
by fungi.....701
Preliminary report on cotton
wilt-nematode experiments
at Lumberton, N. C. With
others.....3068

Ozment, Dale. Farmers receive ben-
efit of one variety cotton.....3907

P., J. F. How to prevent uneven
yarn.....2643

El P. E. reglamentó la identifi-
cación de los hilados, tejidos
y confecciones.....2353

El P. Ejecutivo de la Nación dictó
un decreto que lleva el N.º
37.841, para la lucha integral
contra la "Lagarta rosada".....4049

Packaging. See Baling methods

Padwick, G. W. Genus Fusarium.

I. Known occurrence in India...2154

Paine, C. L.

Development of textile self-
sufficiency in the totali-
tarian states.....1880

Germany's declining use of
foreign textile fibers
shown.....1881

Palmer, A. W. British cotton
textile industry and demand
for raw cotton.....1522

Palmer, W. R. New (no. 2) Giza
7 contract in Liverpool.....980

Panhorst, G. M. Efforts to
solve the cotton problem.....1378

Panse, V. G.

Delimitation of areas for
strains of agricultural
crops with special reference
to cotton.....1361

Preliminary studies on sampling
in field experiments.....998

Reply to Dr. Mason's note on
cotton breeding technique.
With K. Ramiah.....284

Studies in plant breeding tech-
nique. IV. The inheritance
of agricultural characters
in three inter-strain crosses
in cotton. With others.....671

Item	Item
Paper	Parker, Walter (Cont'd)
bags for food products.....1257	Cotton, says Parker, no longer
taking place of tea ball gauze.1258	friendless as 1939 begins....374
Paraguay	Effect of Wallace plan on
cottonseed, exports, prohibi-	cotton.....2722
tion.....2059	Government can control local
Experimental cotton institute	cotton business, but not
created.....2413	foreign.....743
Parahiba, Brazil (State). Serviço	"Legitimate share" of the
de melhoramento do algodão.	world's market.....3167
Escola de agronomia do nordeste	Offers pre-view of international
pelo agronomo Carlos Victor de	cotton meet.....3080
Oliveira Faria.....2782	Production cost, lack of for-
Parasites, persistence, influence	eign gold a problem.....999
of soil treatments on.....973	Views cotton banking policy
Pardoe, H. E. Comments on the	in South.....852
cotton bill.....3345	Washington leaders get Parker
Parity. See Payments, parity;	brief on cotton problem,
Prices, parity	hear Belt's producers can
Parker, E. G. This is busiest	hold own.....3042
year for Govt. board of	Parks-Cramer company
examiners.....133	Air conditioning in cotton
Parker, Frank. North Carolina	spinning.....1980
cotton, estimated acreage,	Certified climate in textile
yield, and production, 1928-	mills.....882
1937, by counties.....1165	"Parkside"
Parker, J. M., Jr., plan for	Doffing mule cops.....164
cotton.....206,595,598	Ring cops--Points to observe...2992
Parker, Orlan. Agricultural	Parnell, F. R. Plant breeding
investigations at the U. S.	and cotton insect pests.....973
field station Sacaton, Ariz.,	Patel, E. S. Green manuring for
1931-35. With others.....261	the Block cotton soils of the
Parker, R. B.	Surat tract, Bombay Presidency.2442
Angular leaf spot of cotton in	Patel, S. J. Advantages and dis-
irrigated valleys of Ari-	advantages of the back-cross
zona and New Mexico. With	method in plant breeding.....1361
C. J. King.....2151	Patrick, C. S. Comparison of
Factors influencing the dis-	one-row horse-drawn combina-
tribution and persistence	tion cotton planters and fer-
of the angular leaf spot	tilizer distributors. With
diseases in irrigated cot-	others.....2447
ton fields. With C. J.	Paul, S. Studies on the nature
King.....3068	of antioxygens present in
Parker, Walter	natural fats. IV. The propor-
Abandon control, have free	tions and properties of anti-
mart.....597	oxygenic compounds in various
'Certificate plan' would mean	extracted seed cakes. With
quick end for cotton indus-	T. P. Hilditch.....3325
try.....1699	Paulson, W. E. Cost of ginning....36
Congress blamed for failure of	studied.....1083
U. S. as creditor nation.....936	

	Item		Item
Paxton, E. C.	Arizona cotton, estimated acreage, yield, and production including both short staple and American-Egyptian, 1928-1937, by counties.....	809	Pearson, N. L.
Payments			Fragments from the chalazal end of the cotton seed--their formation and factors affecting extent of presence in ginned lint. With W. S. Smith.....
adjustment			2982
1938.....	340	Relation of the structure of the chalazal portion of the cotton seed coat to rupture during ginning.....	2126
1939 rate.....	952,3055	Peat, J. E.	
criticism.....	609	Agricultural and economic factors influencing the cotton output of a country.....	973
hearings.....	2050	Application of organic matter to tropical and sub-tropical soils.....	973
regulations		Cotton research in Rhodesia to-day.....	3412
1937.....	3378	Peck, A. P.	Rubber to cotton to tires.....
amendment 5.....	3700	890	Pácora, E. J.
1939.....	621,1346	Composicion quimica de la planta de algodón. With J. Abitbol.....	279
supplement		Los suelos salitrosos y el cultivo del algodón.....	1041
no. 1.....	960	Pedroza de Andrade, João	
no. 3.....	2069	A conquista de novos mercados algodoeiros.....	2590
no. 5.....	3057	As exportações do algodão paulista.....	450
substitution for loans.		São Paulo, mercado produtor e consumidor de algodão.....	3081
urged.....	587	Peebles, R. H.	
urged.....	2359	Comparison of Pima and SxP cotton. With T. H. Kearney.....	3106
applicable to farms in Oklahoma, Texas and Arkansas.....	3701	Has the Pima variety deteriorated? With T. E. Kearney.....	3768
applications, deadline.....	4047	report on SxP.....	1806
benefit.....	2699	Peede, L. G.	La recolección mecánica del algodón.....
on exports.....	3363	334	Peirce, F. T.
parity		Fineness and maturity of cotton. With E. Lord.....	3605
Bankhead-Russell bill.....	1710	Fineness of cotton.....	973
funds sought.....	2345	Pell, A. H.	Two changes urged...1595
increase urged.....	2329		
rate for 1939 announced.....	952		
regulations, 1940.....	3699		
rejected by House of Representatives.....	1669		
under act of 1938.....	1387		
rates decreased.....	3056		
subsidy			
five year average urged.....	925		
increase recommended.....	639		
on cotton bagging as bale covering sought.....	3370		
two-cent, urged.....	922		
Pearse, A. S.	New uses of cotton--		
With special regard to Egyptian cotton.....	648		
Pearse, N. S.	Egyptian humidity agreement.....		
	744		

	Item
Pequot—100 years famous.....	2783
Pereañez, Emiliano. El cultivo del algodón.....	2452
Pereira, V. de L. <u>See</u> Lima	
Pereira, Valbert de	
Perkins, H. F. What instruments do for the textile industry....	1626
Pernambuco, Brazil. Serviço de plantas texteis, cottonseed inspection, effects.....	3113
Persia. <u>See</u> Iran	
Peru	
acreage	
1934-35 to 1937-38.....	800
since 1916.....	1156
breeding trends.....	672
consumption	
1934-35 to 1937-38.....	800
since 1916.....	1156
cottonseed, 1936-37.....	1005
cultivation.....	696, 2145, 2241
Tumbes province.....	8
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases	
exchange, to be organized.....	1209
exports	
1934-35 to 1937-38.....	800
1936-37.....	1005
decline, 1938.....	801
since 1916.....	1156
genetics, Piura.....	2
insects. <u>See</u> Insects	
marketing, arbitration.....	128
prices, 1936-37.....	1005
problem.....	677
production.....	3182
1934-35 to 1937-38.....	800
1936-37.....	1005
chaotic situation, Piura.....	92
developments.....	3197
experiments, 1937.....	1768
since 1916.....	1156
valleys of Supe and Pati- vilca.....	89
quality	
1938.....	1905
commercial.....	2626, 3185
situation, effect of U. S.	
govt. policy on.....	2730
statistics, 1936-37.....	1005
trade agreement with Japan.....	404
varieties.....	1156
yield, since 1916.....	1156
<u>See also</u> Lima, Peru	

	Item
Peruvian association of agronomic engineers, address by T. Boza Barducci.....	677
Peters, R. W.	
Cultivating young cotton.....	1042
Thinning and spacing of cotton.....	1043
Petersen, W. E. American farming. Agriculture. I. With others....	2432
Pettenpaul, Georg. Egyptian section of the cotton industry on the continent of Europe.....	980
Phelps, E. L. Capacitance of textile materials in relation to moisture content. With B. Bailey.....	492
Philippine Islands	
cloth imports, 1938.....	1503
harvesting, ginning, baling, and marketing methods.....	2415
industry, scientific research needed.....	1136
insects. <u>See</u> Insects	
production	
1937.....	1776
increase urged.....	1136, 1899
Philippine Islands. Dept. of agri- culture and commerce. Bureau of plant industry. Annual report, 1937.....	1776
Philipson and co. (Bolton) Ltd.	
Card flat end cleaning.....	165
Phillips, C. F. Marketing.....	113
Phillips, U. B. Overproduction of cotton and a possible remedy.....	2354
Phillis, E. Possibility of using selenium salts as an insecti- cide. With E. G. Mason.....	973
Physiology	
and diseases of cotton, sympo- sium.....	994
India, 1936-37.....	2379
Pickard, E. T. International trade in textiles.....	3857
Pickard, R. H. An experiment in co-operative research in the cotton and other textile industries.....	3082
Pickel, D. B. <u>See</u> Bento Pickel, D.	
Pickers. <u>See</u> Labor, farm pickers	
Picking. <u>See</u> Harvesting	
Pierce, E. W. Modern methods of dyeing.....	503

	Item
Pies. Cotton plant in Brazil.	
With Markgraf.....	969
Piettre, Maurice. A propos de	
la culture du coton en Afrique	
Occidentale Française.....	1044
Pilette, M. Le nettoyage mécanique	
du cotongraines.....	2681
Pinto, Silvio. 25 années dans	
le commerce du coton Egyptien...	648
Pitcairn, A. Place of cotton in	
mixed farming--Small holdings	
in Cyprus.....	973
Plagas de insectos en los campos	
de algodón de Chincha y Pisco...	2834
Plagas del algodónero.....	1829
Plainview [Texas] chamber of com-	
merce offers prizes for best	
bales.....	3482
Plans	
barter. <u>See</u> Barter	
certificate.....	1325, 3352
opposed.....	1333, 1699
urged.....	124
<u>See also</u> Taxes, processing	
classing. <u>See</u> Classing	
conference.....	1340
considered by government.....	574
cottonseed price.....	3030
Crenshaw-Secoy promotion plan...	2207
crop insurance. <u>See</u> Insurance,	
crop	
discussed.....	904, 2607
dollar devaluation	
advocated.....	107
opposed.....	109
domestic allotment.....	596, 614, 1692
4028, 4029	
adoption urged.....	4033
advantages.....	217
comment.....	598
dangers	
dumping.....	222
editorial.....	210
editorial.....	911
favored.....	582, 593
financing.....	4027
resolution.....	1857
weaknesses outlined.....	227
exports	
increasing.....	1667
subsidy. <u>See</u> Exports,	
U. S., subsidy	

	Item
Plans (Cont'd)	
five-year	
acreage control, U. S....	560, 580
cultivation of superior	
varieties, Sind, India...	1802
moving loan cotton into	
market.....	608
for solution of cotton problem...	947
legislative, proposed.....	929, 2017
mill-plantation scheme.....	74
needed by Wallace, editorial...	1694
no-control, effects on South....	90
no cotton in 1939.....	604
non-mandatory loan, opposed....	3926
normal granary.....	1683
offered.....	1748
opposed, as visionary.....	1780
proposed by	
American ports cotton com-	
press and warehouse	
assoc.....	2329
Arkansas House of Repre-	
sentatives.....	932
Bankhead, J. H.....	907, 1282, 1285
Bryan, A. B.....	1074
Caterston, Herbert.....	564
Cobb, C. A., Sept. 5, 1933,	
results, comment.....	2344
Cotton trade journal.....	575, 576
Dixon, R. L.....	1299
farmers.....	925
Forster, G. W.....	1682, 2339
Fulmer, H. P.....	2025
Garrard, W. M.....	584
Harrington, E. S.....	915
Harriss, R. T.....	585, 916, 1308
Hochmann, Carl.....	2711
Jones, Marvin.....	2577
Ker, T. H.....	590
Launey, G. V.....	1690
McKellar, Kenneth.....	926
Murray, L. T.....	594
National cotton council.....	1319
Mississippi unit.....	2773
New Orleans cotton ex-	
change.....	134, 595, 598, 1318
Parker, J. M., Jr.....	598
Smith, E. D.....	907, 931, 1672
approved.....	944, 1780
compared with	
Bankhead plan, edi-	
torial.....	927

Plans (Cont'd)	Item
proposed by (cont'd)	
Smith, E. D. (cont'd)	
compared with (cont'd)	
Wallace plan, edi-	
torial.....	2047
editorial.....	908
Upchurch, T. B., Jr.....	226
Wallace, H. A.....	1672
effect on industry.....	2722
Whittington, H.....	1718
Williamson, W. C.....	598
Wolfe, L. A.....	951
stamp	
benefits.....	2372, 4044
considered.....	3546
prospects for adoption.....	2704
three-point, proposed by	
Southern cotton shippers	
association.....	1781
two-price system, analysis.....	469
See also Loan cotton; Stocks,	
surplus	
Plant to prosper campaign commend-	
ed.....	2305
Plantations	
accounting systems, Argen-	
tina.....	3122
Mississippi	
Delta plantation.....	3124
organization, operation	
and earnings, 1932-36....	2176
Planting	
delayed by drought, São Paulo,	
Brazil.....	3878
dibble method, effects and	
profits, Egypt.....	3102
Dominican Republic.....	1419
early, advantages, Kenya.....	1032
mechanical.....	2492
methods	
Argentina.....	3091, 3108
Sudan.....	675
out-of-season, Sabi Valley.....	973
problem.....	2433
time, Brazil.....	3094
trials, Uganda.....	2418
variable depth.....	1045
Plants	
alkaloids retard root rot.....	668
blooming rate, relation to	
lint production.....	2125

Plants (Cont'd)	Item
botanical survey, Hyderabad,	
India, 1931-35.....	3734
branching.....	3086
Brazil.....	969
budding.....	3086
cell wall structure.....	1394, 2986
microfibrillar and micro-	
capillary.....	2973
microscopic, in relation to	
micellar hypothesis.....	1016
swelling analysis.....	3429
chemistry effect of sorghum	
residues and nitrogen sup-	
plements.....	3068
composition, chemical.....	279
India, Punjab.....	2127
cytology	
Arkansas, 1937-38.....	633
development.....	3431
destruction by crawfishes,	
Mississippi and Alabama.....	2832
development. See Plants,	
growth and development	
diseases. See Diseases	
earliness, effect of nitrogen,	
phosphorus and potassium....	2134
fertilization, development of	
embryo sac.....	2427
for mechanical harvesting.....	1034
girdling, effect on survival	
of root rot.....	3068
glutamine nitrogen in, Georgia..	642
grafting, Brazil.....	3093
growth and development	
effect of	
boron, copper and man-	
ganeso.....	1421
differential irrigation..	2111
ecological factors.....	2141
fertility of soil, Nya-	
saland.....	973
moulding.....	303
seed rate and time of	
thinning.....	2811
soil aeration on.....	973
sorghum residues and	
nitrogen supplements..	3068
varying cation propor-	
tions.....	2798
water-logging soils.....	1406
weather and fertilizers..	2140

Item

Plants (Cont'd)

growth and development (cont'd)
 vegetative
 excessive.....973
 influence of spacing on...302
 habits
 influence on optimum date
 of application of nitro-
 genous fertilizer.....4
 mycorrhizal.....2461
 histology, Arkansas, 1937-38....633
 illustrations.....1360
 manganese requirements of,
 Georgia.....642
 nutrition studies, Arkansas,
 1937-38.....633
 origin and distribution.....2130
 photosynthetic apparatus.....2121
 physiological
 investigations.....989
 requirements, leaf as index,
 India.....1361
 pollen development, relation
 of flower bud shedding to...3743
 pollen-tube studies.....1022
 research, Belgian Congo.....1019
 root rot resistance rating.....312
 sand culture.....2451
 structure.....670, 2120
 to produce cottonseed without
 lint.....1021
 utilization of nitrate- and
 ammonia nitrogen.....2147
 water requirements.....2442
 whole
 pulping with chlorine.....3997
 research projects suggested.3723
 use for making cellulose.
See Cellulose, sources
 wilt resistance, tests.....668
 wilted, physiology.....2821
See also Bolls; Botany; Buds;
 Burs; Fibers; Flowers;
 Genetics; Leaves; Roots;
 Spacing; Stalks; Thinning.
 Platt, Frank. Lancashire, what
 next?.....777
 Platt bros. and co., ltd.
 Have you considered?.....2295
 Platt's improved double roller
 gin with all gear drive.....2189

Item

Plauche, Henry. Plauche sees big
 benefit in operation of futures
 market.....1580
 Pless, Franz. Neues verfahren in
 der baumwollvorspinnerei.....166
 Plitt, T. M. Microscopic methods
 used in identifying commercial
 fibers.....1956
 Pockrass, R. M. Work to use
 whole cotton plant for cellu-
 lose described.....178
 El poder calorifico de la cascar-
 illa de algodón. Argentine
 Republic.....557
 Pogonkina, N. Determination of
 moisture in oil seeds by
 measuring their dielectric
 constants. With V. Rzhelkhin...4017
 Poland
 cloth, exports.....418
 imports from U. S.....418, 2529
 increase.....1923
 market for American cotton,
 lost.....3862
 participation in cotton
 standards agreement approved.1210
 supply policy.....2529
 textile industry, return to
 Germany.....3153
See also Gdynia.
 La politica algodonera de los
 Estados Unidos.....2727
 La politique cotonnière des Etats-
 Unis sera-t-elle modifiée.....2045
 Polland, K. Baumwollkonferenz
 und die exoten.....3730
 Polosov, A. P. Fabric thermal
 conductivity testing apparatus.1627
 Polymerization, bearing on pro-
 duction of synthetic fibers
 and finishes for textile
 fibers.....3968
 Pomfret, N. H.
 Cleanliness and yarn quality...3294
 Starting-up cotton mules.....1244
 Pool, E. D. More about expeller..558
 Pool participation trust certif-
 icates, retirement regulation
 amendments.....2067

Item	
Poorna Pregna, V. N. Length of life of pink bollworm moth and its correlation with temperature and humidity. With H. D. Nangpal.....	2398
Pope, H. W. Effect of nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium in fertilizers on the earliness of cotton. With E. B. Brown...	2134
Popelin, R. Rapport sur le voyage en A. O. F.....	1811
Ports	
Brownsville, Tex.....	1583
Corpus Christi, Tex. development and receipts by seasons.....	2959
exports.....	844
Gdynia, Poland.....	1923, 2257, 2261
Houston, Tex.....	1588, 1600
San Francisco.....	1597
Tientsin, China.....	3403
Portugal	
imports from Mozambique, 1937 and 1938.....	3195
Lisbon cotton commission.....	954
textile industry.....	759
trade improvement.....	763
none.....	778
Portuguese colonies	
production encouragement.....	954
increase.....	456
<u>See also</u> Angola; Mozambique	
Postos de classificação.....	3251
Poteet, Gibbons. Money side of the farm problem.....	107
Potere coibente delle fibre, lana--lanital--cisalfa--fiocco di raion--cotone.....	3967
Prat, D. de. <u>See</u> De Prat, D.	
Pratt, H. L. Basic yarn formula and the relation of all cotton roving and yarn calculations to this formula. With J. E. Nash.....	2296
Cotton manufacture.....	1245
Spinning room practice...1246, 1981, 2649, 3987	
Preceptos para el cultivador de algodón.....	3445

Item	
Precio oficial para el algodón colombiano.....	464
Precipitation: <u>See</u> Rainfall	
Pregna, V. N. P. <u>See</u> Poorna Pregna, V. N.	
Prentice, A. N. Pest evasion in the Sabi Valley by out-of-season planting.....	973
Preparation	
American cotton.....	88
by states, 1933-37.....	97
improved, 1938.....	95
Indian cotton, 1931-35.....	3734
La preparazione dei "campioni tipo" dei cotonei Siciliani.....	3580
El Presidente G. Vargas, del Brasil, en su plan económico propiciará la aplicación del algodón brasileño en sustitución del yute importado.....	538
President's committee on railroad habilitation, suggestions, comment.....	123
Presley, J. T. Benefits of winter green manure crops in controlling Phymatotrichum root rot of cotton. With C. J. King....	3068
Presses. <u>See</u> Compressing; Machinery, compress	
Pressing processes, technicolor film.....	3083
Preston, R. D. Molecular chain structure of cellulose and its botanical significance.....	3280
Preston and District textile managers' association, address by F. I. Sharp.....	1531
Prices.....	104, 1714
1914-15 to 1920-21.....	3221
1936-37, 1937-38, and 1938-39..	3558
1937-38.....	373
1938.....	748, 775
compared with 1933.....	444
adjustment. <u>See</u> Payments; Smith, E. D., bill	
agreements in British textile industry.....	466
American cotton.....	1911
New Orleans and Liverpool...1914	
world market.....	3060
Argentina.....	1741, 3212
effects of British-American barter agreement.....	2887

Prices (Cont'd)	Item
basis change, California.....	3904
Brazil.....	2556
compared with U. S.....	107
effect of German compensa-	
tion business.....	2248
premiums for low grades.....	2249
Brazilian cotton compared with	
American, Europe.....	108
Colombia.....	464
comment.....	3414
control	
Argentina, demand of cooper-	
atives.....	2575
Egypt.....	1169
France.....	3673
Gt. Brit.....	3669, 4041
Italy.....	3038
Manchuria.....	2719
Portugal.....	954
U. S.....	225, 1169
federal and state govern-	
ments, 1926-39,	
bibliography.....	5354
hearings.....	1334
decrease	
Egypt, bring buying by	
Germany and Japan.....	487
Greece, aid of government....	821
measures to check, Alexan-	
dria cotton market.....	817
necessary to save cotton....	2909
transition.....	458
urged... ..	822
world, effect on U. S.	
imports.....	2911
dynamics.....	1571
effect of	
carryover and low consump-	
tion.....	1194
change in futures contract..	3231
devaluing currency	
Brazil.....	3551
suggestion opposed, U. S..	109
export subsidy proposal.....	1173
foreign countries.....	2578
loan.....	106, 1387, 2347, 3579
processing tax, probable	
decrease.....	565
increase.....	606
production.....	468
subsidy program, U.S....	2944, 4056

Prices (Cont'd)	Item
effect of (cont'd)	
war.....	3226, 3552, 3905
Gt. Brit.....	3557
Egypt	
1321-79, 1879-80 to 1937-38..	1548
1937-38.....	980, 1093
effect on trade.....	1569
no intervention by govt.....	2247
factors affecting.....	101
farm	
below loan price.....	3921
plan to fix.....	564
regional variations, 1925-	
34.....	2250
St. Vincent, 1937.....	663
fixing. <u>See</u> Prices, control	
fluctuation	
effect on cloth prices.....	1913
Egypt.....	820, 3222
forecasts	
Delta cotton growers.....	3903
dubious.....	3906
futures.....	2576, 3826
break, Mar. 17, 1939....	1172, 1344
compared with	
cloth prices, France.....	818
spot prices.....	1178, 1215
forward discount, benefit	
to mills.....	467
inverted market.....	1184, 1572
Liverpool, effect of war....	3224
maladjustment.....	819
need correction.....	462
quotations misleading, New	
York.....	1171
situation.....	1170
high, weaken cotton's position.	2547
in grains of gold, Liverpool	
and Houston.....	460
increase.....	3252
American compared with	
foreign growths.....	1909
blamed on U. S. govt.....	1910
desirable.....	1489
effect on use of rayon.....	2901
organization for, urged....	2580
war excuses hit by Manches-	
tor, England.....	3554
index, average since 1913.....	826

Item	
Prices (Cont'd)	
India	
Bombay province, 1937-38....	2087
broadcast.....	258
Hyderabad, 1935.....	986
Madras, 1938-39.....	3887
Punjab, 1937-38.....	988
ruining native growers.....	465
Indian cotton.....	1911
inflation urged.....	1308
legislation, 75th Congress,	
bibliography.....	827
loan cotton.....	105,1201
low, prevents movement.....	3217
premiums and discounts.....	3934
low.....	103
Egypt.....	2766
urged.....	3520
margins	
between yarn and cotton.....	1573
certain constructions,	
1936-37, 1937-38 and	
1938-39.....	3558
Mozambique.....	3195
one-variety communities, Okla-	
homa.....	347
Jackson county, 1938.....	348
Marshall county.....	3907
outlook.....	2579,3226
parity	
agricultural and industrial,	
fundamental.....	1327
between Broach and American	
cotton, 1936-37.....	258
plan of New Orleans cotton	
exchange.....	595
pegging	
effects.....	463
failure.....	1311
Peru, 1936-37.....	1005
Phoenix, Ariz., and Boston,	
Mass., 1928-38.....	1895
primary market studies, Geor-	
gia.....	642
regulation. <u>See</u> Prices,	
control	
relation to	
cost of production.....	2842
fertilizer sales.....	1030
quality, Oklahoma.....	1377
sea island cotton, Alabama.....	3903

Item	
Prices (Cont'd)	
situation.....	102,1915
remedy urged.....	823
spot.....	2576
Liverpool, specified periods	1909
trend, Aug. to Nov. 1939....	3909
squeeze	
definition.....	1915
U. S.....	1912
staple discounts, resolution...	3556
Sudan, 1937-38.....	1007
survey, Gt. Brit., proposed....	3553
Texas, 1927-28.....	1385
two-price system analyzed.....	469
<u>See also</u> Cloth, prices; Cotton-	
seed, prices; Markets;	
Value	
Prichard, B. E. G.	
Cotton contest--1938.....	2815
Essentials of cotton produc-	
tion.....	1413
Prickett, U. H.	
Earmarks of co-op cotton gins.	
With O. T. Weaver.....	1478
Principles and procedure for	
organizing cooperative	
cotton gins. With O. T.	
Weaver.....	739
Primer congreso de cooperativas	
algodoneras.....	1604
Primera exposicion algodonera de	
Añatuya.....	3731
Prince-Smith & Stells, Ltd.	
Doubling and twisting machin-	
ery.....	167
Prize offered by Texas for new	
use.....	4039
Problems	
analysis.....	220
bagging.....	3824
change in world conditions	
discussed.....	376
economic and social.....	1767
neps in cotton processes.....	1957
Peru.....	677
solving	
Congress will attempt.....	568
suggestions.....	1338
Processing. <u>See</u> Manufacture	
Processing tax. <u>See</u> Taxes, pro-	
cessing	

	Item
Produccion de algodón, año agropecuaria 1937-38.....	802
La producción de algodón de la actual campaña alcanzara a 65,000 toneladas.....	3212
La producción de algodón en los valles de Supe y Pativilca.....	89
Producers. <u>See</u> Farmers	
Production.....	2547
Africa, by natives and Euro- peans.....	1366
Alabama, by counties, 1928-37....	94
Algeria.....	4067
annual review, 1938.....	2387
Antigua, 1937.....	632
area, definition under wage- hour law sought.....	3136
Argentina.....	1741, 3182
1937-38.....	443, 802, 804
1938-39.....	1562
1939.....	3212
by provinces and territor- ies.....	1133
developments.....	3197
intensified by decree of governor, Entre Rios.....	616
Llano Estacado.....	441
Tucumán.....	3098
Arizona.....	1895
American-Egyptian cotton....	3854
by counties, 1928-37.....	809
Arkansas	
by counties, 1928-37.....	810
Mississippi county.....	784
Barbados	
1937-38.....	2382
history.....	1015
Belgian Congo	
1938 and 1939.....	787
1939.....	2557
economic facts.....	1137
north, 1937-38.....	3872
policy.....	1670
Bolivia, encouragement needed...	439
Brazil.....	250, 788, 794, 1554, 2559, 3182, 3191, 3437, 3548
1863.....	4071
1936.....	76
1937-38.....	1589
1938.....	4065
alternatives.....	2927
development.....	2236, 3197, 3881

	Item
Production (Cont'd)	
Brazil (cont'd)	
estimates, 1938-39, with comparisons....	1539, 3201
increased.....	85, 3629
Minas Gerais.....	86
northern, by states, 1938-39.....	3538
Pernambuco.....	3449
1921-22 to 1936-37.....	2936
São Paulo....	1897, 3081, 3873, 3895
1865-1938.....	3870
1932-33 to 1938-39.....	3878
1936-37.....	91
increase, 1938.....	1152
British Empire	
by countries, 1928-38.....	2775
situation.....	3883
California.....	3874
by counties 1928-37.....	811
1938.....	1903
Central Africa, expansion.....	648
changes in last five years.....	1194
China.....	750, 3550
decline.....	3218
developments.....	3197
effects of drought.....	2565
experimental stage.....	446
Japan's plans to increase...	3519
large-scale, factors pre- venting.....	1529
north	
compulsory.....	2061
effects of Japanese invasion on.....	1551
quota cut by Japanese.....	2570
reduction, 1938-39.....	3189
Chosen.....	4083
1934-38.....	1545
developments.....	3197
Colombia	
1938.....	434
encouragement.....	3199
control	
bases established by decree, Mexico.....	3357
benefits.....	205
desired by farmers.....	223
editorial.....	219, 1293
effect on cottonseed prices.....	894
feed supply.....	613, 892

	Item
Production (Cont'd)	
control (cont'd)	
Egypt.....	3719
Italy.....	3038
necessity.....	563
Oklahoma.....	958
opposed.....	597
Argentina.....	3721
Brazil.....	3206
stimulates development of	
substitutes.....	2543
U. S.	
French viewpoint on.....	2357
history.....	2354
investigation requested,	
Texas.....	946
program.....	1387
referendum to be held	
comment.....	4042
world, sought by U. S. in	
international convention.....	2118
<u>See also</u> Marketing, quotas;	
Production, quotas	
costs.....	2842
Argentina.....	1741
Arizona, Pima cotton.....	2844
Brazil.....	1452
Egypt.....	1845
India.....	1846
legislation to fix proposed.....	2040
lower advocated.....	593, 725,
894, 1446, 3123	
problem.....	999
Tanganyika Territory.....	1449
U. S.	
hearings.....	1334
high, South.....	103
Cyprus, 1937.....	978
dynamics.....	1571
Ecuador, El Oro.....	659
effect of	
agricultural and economic	
factors.....	973
soil environment, Arizona,	
1937-38.....	4062
thrips injury.....	1060
effect on purchasing power.....	468
Egypt	
1879-80 to 1937-38.....	1548
1937-38.....	93, 980, 1093
1938-39.....	1144
by varieties.....	2238

	Item
Production (Cont'd)	
Egypt (cont'd)	
developments.....	3533
effect of flood control.....	295
increase.....	2766
estimates	
Argentina, 1938-39.....	3868, 3889
U. S.	
average percentage devia-	
tion from final pro-	
duction, 1915-23,	
1924-28, and 1929-38..	3085
criticism.....	1003
editorial.....	3202
Fiji, 1938.....	4076
Florida.....	1900
by counties, 1928-37.....	1163
foreign countries	
increase thought impossible.....	2743
promotion by Germany.....	1552
French colonies.....	78, 451
increase.....	2567
forecast.....	3673
outlook.....	1141, 2232
French Equatorial Africa.....	1896
geography.....	2178
Georgia	
1937.....	643
by counties, 1928-37.....	812
Greece.....	980
Grenada, 1938.....	4079
increase	
effect on farmers' income.....	1076
high quality urged.....	593
India.....	342, 447, 1011
1936-37.....	2379
1937-38, by varieties.....	3441
1938-39	
by provinces, states, and	
commercial varieties..	1555
comparisons.....	1550
Assam, 1937-38.....	4080
Bengal.....	2777
Bombay province, 1937-38....	2087
Central provinces and Berar,	
1937-38.....	2088, 2089, 3397
change in character.....	1368
decline.....	1150
Hyderabad.....	664
1931-35.....	3734
Madras	
1937-38.....	1370, 2093
1938-39.....	3887

	Item
Production (Cont'd)	
India (cont'd)	
Punjab	
1937-38.....	988
failure, periodical,	
causes.....	293
United Provinces, 1936-37....	646
international agreement, object-	
ive of U. S. govt.....	3045
Iran	
1924-37.....	1558
developments.....	3197
Iraq, developments.....	3197
Italian East Africa.....	1168
program of activity.....	84
prospects.....	75
Italy	
1935-38.....	1151
developments.....	3869
increase.....	611
prospects.....	75
Kenya.....	447
1937.....	2096
longer staple lengths, urged...	1537
loss, causes.....	3756
Louisiana	
by parishes, 1928-37.....	813
outlook.....	2942
Manchuria.....	1771, 3546
1932-37.....	287
encouragement.....	1142
Mexico.....	437, 3182
developments.....	3197
Mississippi	
by counties, 1928-37.....	1164
Delta, ten year period.....	3897
Missouri, by counties, 1928-37....	454
Mozambique, 1937 and 1938.....	3195
New Mexico, by counties,	
1928-37.....	814
Nicaragua, 1939.....	2931
Nigeria.....	447
1937.....	1774
North Carolina, by counties,	
1928-37.....	1165
number of people employed,	
estimate.....	3718
Nyasaland.....	447, 2450
1937.....	268
Oklahoma	
1938.....	2563
by counties, 1928-37.....	815

	Item
Production (Cont'd)	
Peru.....	3182
1934-35 to 1937-38.....	800
1936-37.....	1005
chaotic situation, Piura.....	92
developments.....	3197
Molina agricultural experi-	
ment station, 1937.....	1768
since 1916.....	1156
valleys of Supe and Pati-	
vilca.....	89
Philippine Islands	
1937.....	1776
increase urged.....	1136, 1899
Portuguese colonies	
encouragement.....	954
increase.....	456
problems.....	2148
quality. <u>See</u> Quality	
Queensland	
1937-38.....	270
1938.....	1778
quotas, U. S., 1939, vote for	
retaining, editorial.....	236
relation of	
fertilizer use to.....	1047
soil and water conservation	
to.....	1049
Rhodesia, northern, 1938.....	2785
Rumania.....	1904
decree.....	3368
expansion urged.....	1526
St. Kitts-Nevis	
1937.....	662
1938.....	4091
St. Vincent.....	4092
1937.....	663
1938-39 and 1937-38.....	1546
South Africa.....	2788
South America.....	3450
development.....	2229
increase since 1920.....	3182
South Carolina.....	3404
by counties, 1928-37.....	1166
studies, 1937-38.....	1779
statistics.....	1714
1937-38.....	373
1938-39.....	3537
Sudan.....	447
1936-37.....	2111
1937.....	1006, 2112
1937-38.....	1007

	Item
Production (Cont'd)	
Sudan (cont'd)	
developments.....	3197
Tokar Delta.....	1557
surplus	
aided by chemurgic science..	3313
discussed.....	1737
disposal plans.....	69
remedy	
historical analysis.....	2354
suggested.....	211
resolution.....	3066
Syria, developments.....	3197
Taiwan	
failure of crop.....	3882
ten-year plan.....	1727
Tanganyika.....	1782
development.....	641
technicolor film.....	3083
Tennessee, by counties,	
1928-37.....	816
Texas.....	2235
1927-28.....	1385
1928-37, by counties.....	1907
decrease.....	2850
Gulf Coast Prairie.....	3210
outlook.....	1521, 1686
significance.....	3825
value.....	448
Turkey.....	436
developments.....	3197
Uganda.....	447
1937-38 and 1938-39.....	3421
developments.....	3197
U. S. S. R.	
1938-39.....	1101
increase.....	2243
Union of South Africa.....	1161
U. S.....	2432
1938.....	1167, 1787, 2574
1938-39.....	2930, 3833
1940, minimum set.....	2572
average, 1927-36.....	2104
changed position in world...	4056
compared with Argentina.....	1382
East compared with West,	
1900-38.....	3203
reduction checked by Bank-	
head-Russell bill.....	1710
South.....	3076
relation to farm needs...	3806
shift since civil war....	2179
unlimited, effects.....	90

	Item
Production (Cont'd)	
units of measure, metric	
equivalents.....	640
Venezuela, encouragement.....	1801
Virginia, 1928-37, by counties...	98
West Indies	
1937-38.....	1898
sea island and Marie Galante	
varieties, 1938-39.....	1898
world..	377, 1158, 2871, 2910, 2924, 3506
by staple length.....	504
increase faster than con-	
sumption.....	2562
outlook.....	648
regimentation, objective of	
export subsidy.....	2928
Yugoslavia.....	648
<u>See also</u> Cultivation	
La production du coton et les	
colonies.....	451
Proofing. <u>See</u> Cloth, rot-proof-	
ing; Cloth, testing for water-	
proofness	
Propaganda, resolution.....	648
Protocol to the convention regard-	
ing the commercial relations	
between India and Japan...	1154, 2369
Pruthi, H. S.	
Biology and general morphology	
of Leucopis Griseola Fall.	
(Chamaemyidae, Diptera),	
an important predator of	
Aphis Gossypii and some	
other aphid pests of crops.	
With H. L. Bhatia.....	21
Cotton white-fly as a vector	
of the leaf curl disease	
of tobacco.....	2398
Crop protection from insects,	
III. Pests of cotton.....	2442
Report of the imperial entomol-	
ogist. I. Special investi-	
gations. 1. Ecology of	
spotted bollworms of cotton	
and their important para-	
sites.....	2829
Psammoponics, designates sand	
culture.....	2451
Puerto Rico	
cloth trade with U. S.,	
1938.....	1128, 2903
insects. <u>See</u> Insects	

Item	
Puerto Rico. Agricultural exper- iment station. Annual report, 1937-38.....	3413
Pugh, B. M. Some important crop plants.....	2178
Punjab agricultural produce mar- kets bill.....	2092
Purchasing power. <u>See</u> Prices	
Pyenson, Louis. Notes on the biology of the cotton pruner Chalcodermus bondari Marshall..	1068
Quality.....	104
Argentina, 1937-38.....	440,786
Brazil.....	1452
1939.....	2248
percentages of each type classed 1938-39.....	1541
determined at gin....	2183,2184,3814
effect of cleaning seed cotton.....	1468
cultivation practices.....	2441
improved ginning.....	32,37
locality, Sudan, 1936-37....	2111
variations in design of gin-saw teeth.....	3135
export program. <u>See</u> One- variety communities, export program	
factors affecting.....	497,1236,2866
improvement.....	3084
advocated.....	732
Arkansas 1937-38.....	633
1938.....	729
Brazil.....	794,3075,3216
progress.....	3764
China, 1936.....	1026
contest, South Carolina, 1938.....	2815
Cyprus, 1937.....	978
India.....	3441,3884,3885
Mysore, 25 years' re- view.....	2132
recommended.....	2090
Sind.....	989
Louisiana.....	3480
methods care in handling.....	3105
editorial.....	1033
one-variety communities advocated.....	1080

Item	
Quality (Cont'd) improvement (cont'd)	
Missouri, 1938.....	808
need.....	1155
North Carolina. 1936-38.....	2108
program.....	4089
Oklahoma.....	1377,2857
organizations. <u>See</u> One- variety communities	
Philippine Islands, urged...	1136
research.....	4094
responsibilities of farmers...	34
South Carolina 1938.....	3712
efforts.....	1025
Tennessee, 1937.....	1008
Texas.....	87,2791
1938.....	4097
compared with 1937....	2858
aided by research.....	3440
Dallas county educational program...	1453
organization.....	730
program discussed.....	1686
urged.....	1556,1566
U. S.....	3894
efforts of Dept. of agri- culture.....	1001
urged.....	38,68,593
India Baroda.....	3543
effects of rainfall on.....	1361
possibilities.....	3901
indifference to.....	3487
information not plentiful.....	3969
North Carolina, 1928-36.....	2239
Oklahoma, 1938.....	2563
Peru 1938.....	1905
commercial.....	3185
preservation through harvest- ing and ginning.....	2502
relation to price, Oklahoma....	1377
research need.....	1233
program of Division of cotton marketing.....	2272
spinning addition to classing stand- ards predicted.....	1927

Item	Item
Quality (Cont'd)	
spinning (cont'd)	
comparison between American	
and foreign cottons.....	3969
effect of fiber-weight per	
inch.....	2270
influenced by variety and	
growth conditions.....	668
mill selections.....	1984
relation of fiber proper-	
ties.....	866
<u>See also</u> Spinning, tests	
statistics and classing	
act.....	1387, 2597
studies, South Carolina,	
1937-38.....	1779
Texas.....	358
to replace quantity, urged.....	1148
U. S. S. R., 1931.....	1963
<u>See also</u> Grade and staple	
Quarendon, R. Progress in glass	
textiles.....	1524
Quedó establecido que en toda la	
zona agronómica de Presidencia	
Roque Saenz Peña, debe sem-	
brarse solamente semilla tipo	
"Acala".....	2570
Queensland. <u>See</u> Australia	
Queensland. Dept. of agriculture	
and stock	
Annual report, 1937-38.....	270
Queensland agricultural and	
pastoral handbook.....	1777
Queensland cotton board.....	270
General manager's annual re-	
port, season 1938.....	1778
La question d'une conférence	
mondiale du coton.....	2109
Quota system	
Egypt.....	980
<u>See also</u> Acreage, quotas;	
Imports, U. S., quotas;	
Marketing, quotas; Produc-	
tion, quotas	
R., R. C. How to prevent uneven	
yarn.....	1975
Rabkin, M. A. X-ray diffraction	
study of cotton fibre. I. X-ray	
diffraction study of cottons of	
different strength. With A.	
Morozov.....	3964
Racicot, P. A. Determination of	
urea in material used for fill-	
ing in articles of bedding and	
upholstered furniture. With	
H. C. Lythgoe.....	4016
Radical changes made in handling	
and production of cotton in last	
5 years.....	1194
Rafique, Mohammad. Studies on the	
root-rot disease of cotton in	
the Punjab. VI. Chemical com-	
position of healthy and diseased	
cotton plants. With R. Sahai	
Vasudeva.....	2127
Rail and barge lines argue over	
rate difference.....	138
Rainfall	
Argentina.....	3749
artificial, U. S. S. R.....	297
effect on yield, Oklahoma.....	3112
spring, effect on cultivation,	
Tucuman, Argentina.....	288
Rain-grown cotton, Sudan, 1937....	1006
Rainwater, C. F.	
Experiments using several	
insecticides with and with-	
out wetting agents and	
stickers for boll weevil	
control.....	3802
Temperature in the life history	
of Rhopalosiphum subterranean	
Mason, a new cotton root	
aphid. With W. Allen.....	3119
Test of insecticides for control	
of the boll weevil, with and	
without untreated checks.....	329
Rajamier, S. S. V. How to start	
a cotton spinning mill.....	3295
Rakestraw, John. Ask more re-	
search by cotton spinners.....	419
Ramanatha Ayyar, V.	
Electrocultural methods prac-	
tised in parts of Northern	
India.....	13
Floral anatomy as an aid to the	
classification of cottons.	
With P. Abraham.....	1361
Observations on the origin of	
lint and fuzz hairs in	
cotton. With G. Seshadri	
Ayyangar.....	2398

Item	Item
<p>Ramanatha Ayyar, V. (Cont'd)</p> <p>Some aspects of cotton breeding work in India.....1361</p> <p>Some effects of x-rays on Uppam and Karunganni cottons. With R. Balasubramania Ayyar.....1361</p> <p>Ramanathan, V. Administration report of the cotton specialist for the year 1937-38.....2093</p> <p>Ramiah, K.</p> <p>Description of crop-plant characters and their ranges of variation. I. The variability of Indian cottons. With J. B. Hutchinson.....7</p> <p>Reply to Dr. Mason's note on cotton breeding technique. With V. G. Panse.....284</p> <p>Ramie, reaction in alkali solution.....3281</p> <p>Randolph, J. W. Variable depth cotton planting.....1045</p> <p>Randolph, W. L. What unlimited cotton production and a no-control plan would mean to the South.....90</p> <p>Rao, P. S. See Suryaprakasa Rao, P.</p> <p>Rao, R. S. See Swami Rao, R.</p> <p>Rao, S. G. See Ganapati Rao, S.</p> <p>Rao, V. K. R. V. Indo-British trade pact.....2223</p> <p>Raper, R. H. Quality of North Carolina cotton 1928-36. With W. B. Lanham and G. R. Smith...2239</p> <p>Ratcliff, J. D. Arkansas giant..2848</p> <p>Rathell, G. E., replies to whousemen of Carolinas.....1596</p> <p>Ratooning, in areas with restricted growing season.....973</p> <p>Rauch, Emil. Landwirtschaftliche entwicklung in Brasilien.....803</p> <p>Ravet, A. Le film sur le coton au Congo Belge.....1000</p> <p>Raw sugar may be packed in cotton as result of jute bagging shortage.....3635</p> <p>Ray, W. B. Subsidy going to pull cotton part way out of bog.....2934</p> <p>Rayner, M. C. The mycorrhizal habit in crop plants, with a reference to cotton.....2461</p>	<p>Rayon</p> <p>acetate.....3172</p> <p>and cotton industry, Gt. Brit..3851</p> <p>bemberg.....3172</p> <p>cloth, moisture regain.....492</p> <p>competition with cotton.....51,61,1525,2224,2533,2909</p> <p>editorial.....1121</p> <p>tire cord manufacture....1647</p> <p>other fibers.....1124,3847</p> <p>consumption.....2547</p> <p>1920-38.....1097</p> <p>increase.....2877</p> <p>statistics, 1938.....775</p> <p>U. S., 1938.....774</p> <p>world, statistics.....3506</p> <p>distribution, statistics, 1938..775</p> <p>exports</p> <p>Germany, 1938 and 1937.....2209</p> <p>statistics, 1938.....775</p> <p>fibers</p> <p>density and fineness measurements.....2985</p> <p>load/extension diagrams.....1237</p> <p>handbook.....3521</p> <p>imports</p> <p>Gt. Brit., regulation.....4051</p> <p>statistics, 1938.....775</p> <p>industry</p> <p>developments.....2899</p> <p>Gt. Brit.....3175</p> <p>situation and future.....1882</p> <p>India, possibility.....2227</p> <p>review.....1096</p> <p>U. S., 1939.....409</p> <p>legislation, Gt. Brit.....1701</p> <p>manufacture, possible use of sulphuric acid.....2278</p> <p>outlook, war-time.....3179</p> <p>prices</p> <p>1938.....775,825</p> <p>low.....2899</p> <p>production.....2547</p> <p>1930-31 to 1938-39.....2910</p> <p>1938.....775</p> <p>Germany.....2545</p> <p>1930-38.....1880</p> <p>Gt. Brit., 1937.....3171</p> <p>Italy, 1930-38.....1880</p> <p>Japan, 1930-38.....1880</p> <p>U. S., 1938.....774</p>

Item	Item
Rayon (Cont'd)	Redit, W. H. Summary of fertil-
production (cont'd)	izer placement experiments
world.....774	with cotton--1938; results of
by countries.....2548	experiments in North Carolina,
statistics.....3506	South Carolina and Georgia.
properties, compared with	With J. J. Skinner.....2447
nylon.....429	Reese, J. W. Net loss in crude
purification treatments, effect.157	cottonseed oil refining.....1275
reaction in alkali solution....3281	Referendum. <u>See</u> Marketing, quotas,
sources, Japan, Germany and	U. S..
Italy, 1930-38.....1880	Refunding act should be amended...1702
spun	Regain, determinations, slide
processes discussed.....2299	rule.....3267
worry to cotton manufac-	Regional laboratories. <u>See</u>
turers.....397	Laboratories, research; U. S.
supply, Japan.....60	Dept. of agriculture. Regional
trade, world, statistics.....3506	research laboratories
uses	Reglamento del Servicio de fomento
textile industry, statistics,	del algodón.....1342
Gt. Brit.....2216	Regulamentação dos armazens de
tire production.....884	compra de algodão em caroço
viscose.....3172	instituída pela secretaria de
yarn	agricultura e confiada á com-
counts, trends.....388	missão de classificação do
elasticity and fatigue	algodão.....3367
effects.....500	Regulation vs. adaptation.....1317
prices, 1932 to June 1939...2910	Reich produces more rayon to
<u>See also</u> Staple fiber	replace cotton.....2545
Rea, H. E.	Reichenbach, G. Aufgaben im
Control of cotton root rot	vorwerk.....2993
in the Blackland region	Reid, C. P. Cottonseed meal....3650
of Texas.....1815	Reinecke, Friedrich. Über mak-
Control root rot by crop rota-	romolekulare verbindungen
tion.....702	203 Mitteil. Über das vis-
Reaction to mill-plantation plan...780	cositätsgesetz in der
Real estate association for Egypt,	cellulosereihe. With
address by D. S. Gracie.....2140	H. Staudinger.....2983
Realizações da inspeção do	204 Mitteil. Über die
serviço de plantas texteis	charakterisierung von
em Pernambuco.....3113	zellstoffen durch visko-
Recall Farm board cotton corner	sitätssmessungen. With H.
of 1930 was failure.....3913	Staudinger.....1631
Recidoro, H. C. Study of floral	207 Mitteil. Über den poly-
biology and boll setting of	merisationsgrad von zell-
cotton. With J. M. Capinpin....280	ulosen in alten gewebe.
Reciprocity or retaliation.....4037	With H. Staudinger.....1965
Recovering cotton markets.....1155	Reinsurance for war risks.....2267
"Rectifinder" in the textile	Reiss bros. World cotton trade
industry.....505	during 1938.....749

	Item
Rebach, V. M. Cotton aphids of the southern part of European Russia.....	2835
Relations commerciales Turco-Soviétiques.....	1563
Reports expose old marketing system.....	3265
Research	
1938.....	276
Africa.....	1366
aids improvement of Texas cotton.....	3440
cloth finishing, effect on consumption.....	2220
Cotton research foundation, Mellon institute.....	1758, 2781
1938-39.....	2103
India	
Hyderabad.....	1762
new schemes.....	258
laboratories. <u>See</u> Laboratories, research	
marketing.....	1587
China, Tientsin.....	841
mills slow to lend support.....	634
needs men.....	539, 2383
new uses.....	1259
urged, editorial.....	2305
Rhodesia.....	3412
technological, India.....	987, 2092
report.....	258
tentative program, Texas.....	273
textile industry	
Dresden.....	2393
problems.....	4090
results.....	378
U. S. Dept. of agriculture.....	2771, 4094
Bureau of home economics.....	277
urged.....	419
France.....	2232
varieties, Africa.....	301
Reseña de la campaña algodoneira 1937-38.....	804
Restandardization of gray cloths is urged.....	1260
Retail prices of clothing and textiles, 1938.....	824
Rettger, T. L. Lint on cotton-seed by analysis and by nature.....	1276

	Item
Revere, C. T.	
addresses.....	655, 3726
Agricultural and industrial price parity is fundamental.....	1327
Conference results may not be favorable.....	2409
Cotton as a by-product of agriculture is seen.....	375
Lint conferees to have tough job.....	2410
Many interesting phases to cotton outlook.....	2935
New uses for cotton unlimited....	179
Requirement of long staple cotton by the world trade....	980
Revere endorses Smith 'approach' to lint problem.....	938
Revere predicts 'breathing spell' for cotton men.....	600
Revere reviews effects of war on cotton trade.....	3522
Use for surplus.....	1653
Revised tables on cotton textiles bringing to date the report of the sub-committee of the cabinet committee on the cotton textile industry (1935).....	420
Rey, Luis	
O algodão e a guerra.....	2784
Perigosa crise algodoeira.....	3732
Reynolds, E. B. Fertilizer for coastal cotton.....	2453
Rhodesia	
cultivation.....	3412
fungus.....	3114
insects. <u>See</u> Insects	
markets, northern.....	1574
outlook, southern.....	2233
research.....	3412
varieties.....	3412
Rhodesia, Northern. Dept. of agriculture. Annual report, 1938.....	2785
Rhodesia, Southern. Dept. of agriculture and lands. Report of the secretary, 1938.....	3782
Richards, P. B. Control of pink bollworm.....	1361
Richardson, T. C.	
Cooperative campaign for the control of cotton insect pests.....	1442

Item	Item
Richardson, T. C. (Cont'd)	Robinson, C. H.
Do you want to make \$100?.....1443	Comparative quality.....3969
Kill the bugs that prey.....1830	.. Cotton's synthetic rivals.....1525
Rights and wrongs of cotton	Faults, advantages, and possi-
pest fight.....1831	bilities of services
War isn't over.....2481	authorized by the Smith-
Richter, Albert. Chemische und	Doxey act.....1328,3068
physikalische eigenschaften	Fifty million bales of cotton..3829
der baumwolle.....3606	Quality improvement of American
Richtpreise für baumwoll- und	cotton.....1001
zellwollgarne im Sudetengau....3555	Report on development and use of
Rideal, E. K. Polymerization and	rayon and other synthetic
its bearing on the production	fibers. With others. Crit-
of new synthetic fibres and	icism.....1121
finishes for textile fibres....3968	Robinson, H. J. Textile reading
Riechman-Crosby co. introduce	list.....1379
moisture tester.....3146	Robinson, H. L. Standardization
Riemer, Harry	in textiles--Scheme of the
Correction of "inverted" cot-	Textile institute. With
ton market is urged.....452	Frank Nasmith.....648
Garment men alarmed by plan to	Robison, W. L. Cottonseed meal
give cotton surplus to WPA..1122	for growing and fattening pigs
Wallace's speech declared unfair	in dry lot.....3024
to textile men.....2411	Robot cotton pickers. <u>See</u>
Rigler, N. E. Composition of	Harvesting, machinery
bark and inner part of roots	Rochdale cotton spinning mutual
of the cotton plant. With	improvement society, lecture
others.....2123	by J. Noguera.....3986
Roamer. How to prevent uneven	Rochester, M. C. Farming possibil-
yarn.....3983	ities in Horry county, South
Robert Moore & co. <u>See</u> Moore	Carolina. With others.....2494
& company, Robert	Rodriguez, S. J. La soca del
Roberts, Fant. Who wants	algodonero.....1397
\$10,000?.....3311	Roehrich, Olivier
Roberts, J. B.	L'hérédité de la villosité des
message to compresses.....1092	graines de cotonnier (Pima
Neater bale can be had cheap	du Maroc). With others.....1398
in Roberts' opinion.....40	La longueur de soie des cotons
Roberts, Sir William. American	bruts.....1958
cotton in the Punjab and in	Roemer, G. A. Psychomedizinische
Sind.....661	personalauslese in der textil-
Robertson, Caffey. Customers	industrie.....1002
driven from U. S. by high	Rogers, C. H.
tariffs.....1705	Cotton diseases in central
Robertson, J.	Texas.....3793
Manuring of cotton.....973	Crop rotations for root rot
Mixed planting in cotton cul-	areas in the Blacklands.....2822
tivation.....973	Growth of phymatotrichum
Roberty, Guy. Hypothèses sur	omnivorum in solutions with
l'origine et les migrations des	varying amounts of certain
cotonniers cultivés et notes	mineral elements.....311
sur les cotonniers sauvages....2131	Relation of moisture and tempera-
comment.....2429	ture to growth of the cot-
	ton root rot fungus.....1816

	Item
Rogers, F. E., Jr. Modern cotton picking. With A. F. Burgess...	1072
Rogers, R. E. Manufacturing and serviceability tests on sheetings made from two selected mill types of cotton. With others.....	1959
Romagnoli, Mario. I principali cotonì coltivati in Egitto.....	1046
Romana, J. E. L. de. Memoria de la seccion algodon y trigos.....	1768
Romanova, V. P. Tests of Trichogramma evanescens W. for the control of the cotton boll worm. With L. Ilyinskaya.....	4085
Roosevelt, Elliott. A cotton program for Texas.....	2110
Roosevelt, F. D. See U. S. President, 1933-	
Roots	
bark and inner part, composition.....	2123
excised tips, growth.....	3742
growth and diffuseness, effects of plough sole on, Asia.....	2454
investigations	
horizontal plane.....	3428
vertical plane.....	3427
mycorrhizal fungus.....	2462
systems.....	2425
use of hormones, experiments, Texas, 1938.....	4097
Rope, production.....	524
Roper, D. C. Cotton must meet new conditions in World.....	376
Roschen, H. L. Absorption spectra of the F. A. C. color standards. With W. M. Urbain.....	2687
Rossié, Adolf. Feuchtigkeitsmessung an gewebe bei laufender trocknung. II. With Karl Rossié.....	151
Rossié, Karl. Feuchtigkeitsmessung an gewebe bei laufender trocknung. II. With Adolf Rossié.....	151
Rossiter, F. J. Agriculture in China.....	3550
American cotton and the orient.....	2904
Rotations	
cotton-grassland, value, Australia.....	3452

	Item
Rotations (Cont'd)	
experiments	
Arizona, 1931-35.....	261
for root rot control, Texas.....	702, 2822
Louisiana, 1937-38.....	2444
Roth, W. J. Types of farming in Tennessee. With others.....	2846
Rotterdam cotton association. Report, 1938.....	1212
Rough cotton, China, outlook.....	3188
Roumania. See Rumania	
Roversi, Robert. Le problème textile italien et l'autarcie.....	1883
Roving	
long-draft, discussed.....	510, 2299
moisture requirements for.....	882
relation to basic yarn formula.....	2296
stretch, cause.....	2287
testing, apparatus for.....	1620
twist per inch, calculation.....	496
Rowe, W. E. Suggested plan for cotton-crop insurance. With R. T. Baggett.....	2051
Royal, B. E. S. T. A. divisional meetings are "vocational schools" for executives.....	3733
Royal agricultural society, Egypt, work in production of white cotton.....	3748
Rudolph, B. A. Attempts to control verticillium wilt of cotton and breeding for resistance. With G. J. Harrison.....	3068
Rumania	
acreage.....	1904
increase.....	435
imports, increase.....	1527, 1904, 3886
production.....	1904
decree.....	3368
expansion urged.....	1526
textile industry, development.....	1123, 1526, 1527
yarn imports.....	1904
Rushworth, L. J. Address of President Rushworth at S. T. A. meeting.....	2786
Russell, Sir E. J. Report on the work of the Imperial council of agricultural research in applying science to crop production in India.....	2412

Item	Item
Russell, E. W. Measurement of pore space and crumb or aggre- gate structure of soils.....973	Saco-Lowell shops
Russia. See Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	Better piecings.....1643
Rust, John	Card settings.....519
Lower production cost is answer to cotton problem....1446	Cushion bearing bobbin and sleeve spindle.....1644
Rust cotton picker.....336	Evaluating the comber.....520
Rust cotton picker company, Mem- phis, ready to begin mass production.....1447	Model J-3 controlled draft rov- ing frame featuring needle, bearing top rolls, uniset spring pressure, and uniflex creel.....2994
Rust foundation.....343	Model "M" scissors type traverse motion.....521
Ruston, D. F. Experimental methods with cotton	Saco-Lowell G-38 cone for roving frames.....518
I. Design of plots for variety trials. With others.....689	Structural improvements on spinning frames and light twisters.....1645
II. Study of the effects of seed rate and time of thinning on the develop- ment and yield of cotton plants in hand-planted cotton trials. With others.....2811	Type "N" full-bobbin stop motion for roving frames....3988
Ryère, Joseph. Mouillants-- Moussants--Emulsion nants-- Détergents.....506	What becomes of the good fibre?.....522
Ryo-yo cotton experiment station, Manchoukuo. Breeding report of the cotton plant, "Ryo-yo no. 2".....3746	Part II. An analysis of a specific cotton staple which indicates where the waste oc- curs.....2980
Ryzhov, S. N. Causes of the form- ation of a dense subarable layer in the irrigated lands of mid- dle Asia. With others.....2454	Sadovskaja, R. O. Soaking of cottonseed in boric acid as a means going to satisfy its boron requirement and increase salt resistance. With V. A. Novikov.....2814
Rzhekhin, V. Determination of moisture in oil seeds by measuring their dielectric constants. With N. Pogonkina..4017	Saeki, Hideaki. Utilization of nitrate- and ammonia nitrogen by plants. VII. Cotton plant (Gossypium spp.). With others.2147
S., A. Peru. Die baumwollkul- tur.....1156	A safra record de algodão em S. Paulo.....3895
S., R. J. How far can the draw- ing process be carried without injury to the staple?.....2297	Safras algodoeiras de Pernambuco..2936
Sabet, Younis. Cotton mycorrhi- za.....2462	Sahai Vasudeva, R. Studies on the root-rot disease of cotton in the Punjab.
Sacaton develops hallmarked Pima cotton which any greenhorn can tell from SxP.....3747	V. Confirmation of the iden- tity of Rhizoctonia Bata- ticola. With J. C. Luthra.....15
	VI. Chemical composition of healthy and diseased cotton plants. With M. Rafique.....2127

- | | Item | | Item |
|---|-----------|--|----------|
| Sahai Vasudeva, R. Studies on the root-rot disease of cotton in the Punjab (Cont'd) | | Sancerni Giménez, Julián. <u>See</u> Giménez, J. S. | |
| VII. Further investigation of factors influencing incidence of the disease. With Mohd. Ashraf..... | 3794 | Sanders, S. D. Cotton goes the coop way..... | 1474 |
| Saint, S. J. Manurial trial with sea island cotton..... | 3446 | Saner, W. R. X-ray diffraction study of the swelling action of several quaternary ammonium hydroxides on cellulose. With W. A. Sisson..... | 491,2981 |
| St. Kitts-Nevis. Agricultural dept. Report | | abstract..... | 859 |
| 1937..... | 662 | Sant, P. T. Factors affecting farm prices. With C. E. Allred. | 101 |
| 1938..... | 4091 | São Paulo. <u>See</u> Brazil | |
| St. Vincent | | São Paulo, Brazil (city). Instituto biologico. Arquivos..... | 1832 |
| insects. <u>See</u> Insects | | São Paulo, Brazil (state). Secretaria da agricultura, industria e commercio. Directoria de publicidade agricola. Boletim de agricultura, anno de 1937..... | 238 |
| production..... | 4092 | O ensacamento do algodão em caroço, para o transporte..... | 2196 |
| 1938-39 compared with 1937-38..... | 1546 | São Paulo, Brazil (state). Servicio de fomento del algodón, regulations..... | 1342 |
| yield..... | 4092 | Saraiya, R. G. Import duty on raw cotton, its implication on the problem of Indian cotton..... | 2046 |
| St. Vincent. Agricultural dept. Report, 1937..... | 663 | Indian cotton: problem of marketing..... | 1884 |
| Saito, Gi-iti. Das verhalten der zellulose in alkalilösungen. I. Mitteilung..... | 3281 | Sarejanni, J. A. La verticilliose du coton en Grèce..... | 1424 |
| Salant, M. B. Diversion of cotton and cotton products from their normal channels of trade. With others..... | 615 | Sasaki, Takasi. Influence of soil moisture contents upon the development of cotton fibers. With G. Misikawa..... | 2128 |
| Salcedo, F. S. Las plagas del algodonero..... | 1069 | Sastri, Sundararama, paper on cotton mills..... | 770 |
| Sales. <u>See</u> Marketing | | Sato, Ken Japan must continue to depend on U. S. for cotton..... | 1529 |
| Salmón de la Jara, Pablo. Apuntes sobre el estado actual de la lucha contra la melaza del algodonero..... | 2463 | War-torn Chinese mills being repaired rapidly but shortage of cotton said to be handicap..... | 1385 |
| Salto, I. A summary of the statistical position of cotton..... | 377 | Saturday cotton reports..... | 1003 |
| Salvador. <u>See</u> El Salvador | | | |
| Sampling..... | 276,2767 | | |
| field, experiments, 1932-33..... | 998 | | |
| instructions | | | |
| one variety cotton export program, 1940..... | 3384 | | |
| warehouse procedure, loan cotton..... | 3917 | | |
| methods..... | 2197 | | |
| Egypt..... | 3818,4060 | | |
| <u>See also</u> Spinning tests, sampling; Statistical methods, sampling. | | | |
| Sampson, H. C. Roots..... | 2425 | | |
| San Francisco exports most of Western crop..... | 1597 | | |

Item	Item
Sauer, H. F. G.	Scheuer & company
Inimigos naturais da "Platyedra gossypiella (Saunders)" no estado de Sao Paulo. Vespas depredadoras e especies de parasitas com notas sobre a sua biologia.....1832	Prices of rayon and cotton cloth, edition of 1938.....825
Observações sobre as pragas da cultura algodoeira no nordeste e norte do Brasil. With E. J. Hambleton.....1832	Sixteenth year end textile review.....422
Saunders, C. T. Cotton industry. With H. G. Hughes.....1497	Schieber, Walther. Die verteilung der kettenlängen in der cellulose.....3971
Saunders, W. J. Textiles.....4093	Schlatter, Carl. Place of research in textile mills and the textile industry..... 271
Sauter's x-ray investigations of cellulose, discrepancies.....2979	Schmalfuss, Gottlob
Sawhney, K.	Produktionsberechnung in der baumwollspinnerei unter besonderer berücksichtigung des wirkungsgrades.....3989
Cotton growing in Hyderabad State.....3734	Verminderung grosser nummernschwankungen.....2632
Cotton problems of Hyderabad State.....1361	Schmandt, W. Neuartige faserstoffprüfung auf grund künstlicher aschenskelette.....1230
Spinning tests with new strains of Hyderabad-Gaorani (Gossypium Indicum, Lamk.) cotton grown in successive seasons or in different localities..1361	Schmidt, M. B. Praktische winke zur erzielung möglichst schalenfreier baumwollgarne.....523
Survey of the cotton crop of Hyderabad State.....664	Schmidt-Nielsen, S. Weakening effect of light on cotton fiber.....1960
Saxl, E. J.	Schneider, Kurt. Quellungsbilder zur sichtbarmachung der oberflächenbeschaffenheit von baumwolle und bastfasern, zugleich ein beitrag zur frage der zusammensetzung der kutikula bei baumwolle.....868
Physical testing in the textile industry.....3970	Schoch, E. P. Cotton research needs men, money.....539
Surface friction of yarns.....3607	Schoffelmayer, V. H.
Saxl instrument co., inc. Tensile strength tester.....3622	article on contract labor system.....3128
Sayre, F. B.	Chemurgic science opens new avenues to farm surpluses...3313
Dependence of cotton upon sound foreign trade policies.....66	Chemurgy seen as West Texas farm solution.....2787
extract.....257	Non-profit cotton jolting farmer into new revenue.....272
Foreign trade policies and the cotton planter.....2729	Pink bollworm cotton's arch bandit.....2482
Sayre, K. H. Textiles in hospitals.....3312	Revolution in Texas agricultural economy.....665
Scales, A. L. Effectiveness of several insecticides against three cotton insects. With others.....332	Texas drives for cotton quality.1566
Scavone, Giuseppe. La cotonicoltura in Sicilia.....2816	Schofield, R. K. Importance of determining pore-space when studying soil moisture.....973
Schenke, E. M. Methods of testing hosiery. With H. E. Shearer.....152	

	Item
Schofield, Wentworth	
Price maintenance agreements....	466
Why I have fought for the price agreements.....	1329
Schools	
Parahiba, Brazil, School of agronomy, organization of cotton work.....	2782
See also Classing, U. S., schools	
Schopper instrument measures fiber shrinkage.....	506
Schouten, S. A. Memorandum on the Central cotton breeding station at Montserrat, B. W. I.	1015
Schramek, W.	
Über den einfluss von temperatur und laugenkonzentration auf die baumwolleigenschaften bei der mercerisation mit natronlauge, eine untersuchung der methoden zur bestimmung des mercerisiergrades. With H. Thomas.	1231
Die vorgänge bei der auflösung des faserverbandes natürlichen cellulosefasern durch die reaktionen mit aetznatron und schwefelkohlenstoff.....	369
Schroeder, F. Modern photo-microscopy.....	1628
Schutz, H. H. Louisiana cotton, estimated acreage, yield, and production, 1928-1937, by parishes.....	813
Schwabach, E. J. & co. A vexing problem.....	939
Schwartz, A. K. Cottonseed industry.....	1277
Schwarz, E. R.	
Frontiers of modern textile technology.....	1380
Fundamentals of the new textile technology.....	2633
Technical evaluation of textile finishing treatments.....	1629
Schwarz, E. W. K. Rayon and staple fiber handbook. With H. R. Mannersberger.....	3521
Scientific research workers on cotton in India, first conference, Bombay, Mar. 1937.....	1361

	Item
Scoggin, W. T.	
Farmer gets what's left, if any, says New Mexico "desert" farmer.....	3414
Give government cotton surplus to army for keeps, says farmer.....	3860
Meat and dairy regions suffer as south is weaned from cotton.....	2849
Scott, G. A. California cotton, estimated acreage, yield, and production, 1928-1937, by counties and valleys.....	811
Scott, H. L., & co. Testing equipment plots tensile strength, fatigue in textile fibers.....	3608
Se confirma lo que adelantó Gaceta Algodonera que Norteamérica subvencionaria la exportación de fibra de algodón.....	3214
Se creo en Paraguay el Instituto experimental del algodón.....	2413
Se fundo una nueva cooperativa agricola algodonera en La Banda.....	1937
Se impone el reemplazo del yute (arpillera) por el algodón, para la fabricacion de los envases de harina de trigo.....	1654
Se intensificara la lucha contra la lagarta rosada.....	3690
Se realizo la exposicion algodonera organizada por la estacion experimental de Las Breñas.....	3735
Sea-island. See Varieties, sea-island	
Seed. See Cottonseed	
Seed analysis committee. See American oil chemists' society	
Seed bed preparation, Georgia.....	1393
Seed cotton	
drying.....	1856
handling at farm and gin.....	356
marketing	
Brazil, Pernambuco.....	3254
Oklahoma, 1932-33 to 1936-37.....	1576
U. S.....	111
packaging for transport.....	2196

Item	Item
Seedlings	O serviço de classificação do algodão em Pernambuco tem novas instalações técnicas...3253
boron deficiency, effects.....281	Serviço de fiscalização aos beneficiadores e aos armazens de compra e venda de algodão em carôço no estado de Pernambuco.....3254
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases	Serviço científico do algodão....3415
survival, effects of mercury, copper and zinc preparations on.....3068	Seshadri, T. R. Variation in the composition of the pigments of Indian cotton flowers. With P. S. Rao.....1
Seeley, Willard. Hemicelluloses from cottonseed hulls. With others.....1263	Seshadri Ayyangar, G. Observations on the origin of lint and fuzz hairs in cotton. With V. R. Ayyar.....2398
O segundo congresso algodoeiro do estado de S. Paulo.....1004	Seven lean years.....2497
Sehgal, L. K. Survey of the marketing of cotton in the Punjab.....2950	Severance, J. L. C. E. A. orders probe of \$3 a bale drop for March cotton..1344
Seksaria, Govindram. Large cotton operator favors loan on new crop U. S. cotton.....1689	Cotton growers estimate intended acreage at 25,681,000....1159
Selection. <u>See</u> Varieties, selected	Cotton prices drop on export subsidy.....1173
El selenio en la lucha contra el arrebiatado del algodón.....1070	Forward discount in cotton market can benefit mills....467
Selim, A. G. Bud-shedding and its relation to pollen development in cotton.....3743	Millmen critical of cotton futures.....840
Los semilleros fiscalizados y campos de multiplicacion de semilla de variedades selectas para la campaña 1938-39.....1343	Speculative limit in cotton futures argued before CEA...3692
Sen, D. L. Note on a photoelectric colorimeter for the estimation of dye absorption of Indian cottons. With N. Ahmad.....2271	Survey indicates 25,391,000 acres will be planted to cotton in '39.....806
Sen, K. R. Clinging power of single cotton fibres in relation to their physical properties. With N. Ahmad.....153,870	Sewing cotton. <u>See</u> Thread
Effect of clinging power of fibres on yarn-strength irregularity. With N. Ahmad.....1961	Shama Iyengar, M. A. Saline soils of Sind and the cotton plant...1361
Senay, Pierre. Le coton; sa production et sa distribution dans le monde. Vol. I.....1153	Shanghai and São Paulo cotton....2916
Senn, Édouard La défense du coton et la balance commerciale Américaine d'un point de vue Français.....2357	Shannon, I. V. Less sunshine, better business seen by Shannon.....378
Le marché mondial du coton....1530	Shaposhnikov, V. G. Effect of atmospheric conditions on the moisture content of cotton. With B. K. Luganov.....745
Será intensificado el cultivo del algodón en Entre Rios.....616	Effect of method of cleaning on the moisture content in cotton.....746
	Raw cotton: rate of moisture absorption. With B. K. Luganov.....1962

Item	Item
Shaposhnikov, V. G. (Cont'd)	Sherbakoff, C. D.
Sorption-processes during moistening and drying of cellulose fibers. With V. A. Lepetov.....871	Fusarium wilt of economic crops, cotton.....1008
Ukrainian cotton: quality. With others.....1963	Root-knot nematodes on cotton and tomatoes in Tennessee...3068
Sharecroppers	Variability in Fusarium vasinfectum.....1056
charges investigated, Missouri..344	Sherman, C. B.
experiences.....3471	Improved ginning makes better cotton.....37
Mississippi Delta.....2496	Ingenuity employed in official research.....4094
negro, lease farm.....25	Research finds uses for more cotton.....3999
situation.....27,346,2855,3125	Sherwood, F. W. Vitamin G content of some oil press-cake meals and related products. With J. O. Halverson.....2323
change, Arkansas.....3126	Sherwood, R. M. Comparative values of various protein feeds for growing chicks. With J. R. Couch.....1278
improvement, Missouri.....728	Shibuya, Kisaburo. Utilization of nitrate- and ammonia nitrogen by plants. VII. Cotton plant. With others.....2147
standard of living, efforts to improve.....23	Shimmin, A. M. Wool textile industry.....1497
versus wage laborers.....3472	Shinn, L. B. Arizona agricultural situation, 1939. With G. W. Barr.....1895
work from one bale of cotton...2117	Shiota, S. Smaller exports to Japan laid to exchange control..807
See also Tenants and tenancy	Ship shortage looms, cotton to miss boats.....3936
Sharp, F. I. Towards recovery in textiles.....1531	Shipley, J. E. Heat content of water adsorbed on cellulose. With others.....2635
Sharp, J. S. Text of annual report to TCGA membership meeting.....1938	Shipley, C. M., comp. High drafting in cotton spinning: selected references.....1982
Shaw, E. E. Trends in employment in agriculture, 1909-36. With J. A. Hopkins.....339	Shipments
Shaw, Luther. Control of fusarium wilt of cotton.....1425	cash and carry.....5229,3673,3918
Shaw, W. K., Jr. Egyptian cotton market in America during 1937-38. With P. Ceresole.....980	concentration at New Orleans
Shaw, W. S., Jr. Merchant believes 'narrowed' contract would swell trade.....1196	proposal to stop over-ruled.....957,1351
Shchegolev, V. M. Insect pests of field crops. With others...3803	costs, from Atlantic ports.....3942
Shearer, H. E. Methods of testing hosiery. With E. M. Schenke.....152	overseas, sounder financing sought.....3929
Sheets, E. W. Feeding cottonseed products to livestock. With E. H. Thompson.....198	space sought on ships chartered to carry barter cotton to Europe.....3936,3937
Sheets	
specifications.....1991	
tests of manufacturing and serviceability.....1959	
Shelton, Jack. Cotton standardization.....1160	
Shepherd, Jack. Salvaging the textile industry in China.....3173	

	Item
Shipments (Cont'd)	
Texas cotton, to Europe via New York.....	3932
to Europe	
contract system	
conference.....	2612, 2613
in effect Aug. 1, 1939...	2967
to neutral countries, arrange- ments.....	3919
<u>See also</u> Exports; Transporta- tion	
Shippers	
rally to solve ocean freight puzzle.....	3261
seek barter cotton's space.....	3937
stir over Bankhead "subsidy plan".....	1706
Shive, J. W. Micro-chemical study of the effects of boron defi- ciency in cotton seedlings. With C. E. Wadleigh.....	281
Short, R. E. Letter transmitting resolutions regarding the government's program adopted at meeting in Washington, D. C., Jan. 9, 1939. With C. G. Henry.	624
Shorygin, P. P. Latest develop- ments in the domain of cellu- lose chemistry.....	872
Siam. <u>See</u> Thailand	
Sicilian cotton, standard types, preparation.....	3580
Sicily, cultivation.....	2816
Siddall, Cameron. Have you for- gotten anything?.....	1833
Siembra mecanica del algodón.....	2492
Sigman, M. I., statement before Senate committee on agricul- ture and forestry.....	1714
O significado internacional do algodão.....	4095
Silk	
cloth, moisture regain.....	492
competition with nylon and vinyon in hosiery.....	423
consumption	
1920-38.....	1097
1938.....	775
world.....	3506
exports	
Germany, 1938 and 1937.....	2209
Italy, 1932-38.....	1499

	Item
Silk (Cont'd)	
fibers, load/extension dia- grams.....	1237
imports	
Gt. Brit., regulation.....	4051
Italy, 1932-38.....	1499
outlook, war-time.....	3179
prices	
1932 to June 1939.....	2910
1938.....	747, 775
production	
1930-31 to 1938-39.....	2910
Gt. Brit., 1937.....	3171
world.....	3506
properties, compared with nylon.....	429
tariff concessions in trade agreement between U. S. and United Kingdom.....	427
trade, world.....	3506
yarn, elasticity and fatigue effects.....	500
Silva, Pedrito. Instruções sobre a desinfecção da semente do algodão.....	3783
Silveira, Osman. Beneficiamento de algodão.....	3216
Simmonds, J. H. Plant diseases and their control.....	1777
Simmons, G. A. Crushers plan Texas fair exhibit.....	3651
Simmons, Milton	
Free government classing service is discussed.....	2601
Govt. classing 35 to 40 per- cent incorrect.....	2264
Hits government cotton class- ing technique, prefers trade method.....	3938
Trade classing more accurate than government's asserted..	1929
Simond, W. A., comment on Mill plantation scheme, by R. K. Whittier.....	780
Simpich, Frederick. Chemists make a new world.....	3861
Simpson, F. B. Cotton trade and government.....	1886
Singh, B. M. Structural abnormal- ities in cotton leaves follow- ing exposure of the seed to x- radiation. With others.....	2129

- | | Item | | Item |
|---|------------|---|------------|
| Singh, Jenarine. Algunas notas sobre los problemas del algodón..... | 2148 | Skinkle, J. H. Physical and chemical textile testing (Cont'd) | |
| Singh, S. K. See Kartar Singh, S. | | XVI. Part III—Microscopical testing. Chap. 16— | |
| Singh Pruthi, Hem. See Pruthi, H. S. | | Identifications..... | 3282 |
| Single variety. See One-variety communities | | XVII. Part III—Microscopical testing. Chap. 17— | |
| Sington, Derrick. "Saving" Lancashire..... | 2358 | Determination of quality, damage, and quantitative analysis..... | 3972 |
| Sington, G. H. A. Yet more novelties in cotton spinning..... | 648 | Skinner, J. J. Summary of fertilizer placement experiments with cotton--1938; results of experiments in North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia. With W. H. Redit..... | 2447 |
| Sirriner, J. E., leader in movement to regulate output and sales of print cloth..... | 2063 | Skinner, W. W. Industrial uses of farm products..... | 3416 |
| Sirry, Hussein. Development of summer irrigation..... | 648 | Skipper, C. F., plantation in Arkansas..... | 2150 |
| Sisson, W. A. Some observations upon the dispersion, electrokinetic and coagulation behavior of cotton fibers in cuprammonium hydroxide solution..... | 154 | Slashing, discussed..... | 3992 |
| X-ray diffraction study of the swelling action of several quaternary ammonium hydroxides on cellulose fibers. With W. R. Saner..... | 491, 2981 | Slater, W. H. Annual price index numbers..... | 826 |
| abstract..... | 859 | Sliver dyeing..... | 883 |
| Situación caótica de la producción algodонера en Piura..... | 92 | testing, apparatus for..... | 1620 |
| La situación del algodón..... | 2730 | variation..... | 3990 |
| Situation..... | 2925 | Sloan, G. A., discusses problem of laws..... | 1707 |
| confusion in Congress..... | 1695 | Sloan, W. J. S. Cotton jassids or leafhoppers.... | 22 |
| discussed..... | 213 | Outworms in seedling cotton.... | 330 |
| effect of war..... | 3411 | Maize trap crop for the control of corn ear worm in cotton..... | 3465 |
| Egypt..... | 2766 | Trials with maize traps in cotton..... | 331 |
| Peru, effect of U. S. govt. policy..... | 2730 | Smalley, H. R. Fertilizers and good farming... | 3448 |
| Texas, Rio Grande valley..... | 2923 | Relation of fertilizer use to crop production..... | 1047 |
| world..... | 2511, 3423 | Smalley foundation committee. See American oil chemists' society | |
| comparison of 1939 with 1929..... | 3493 | Smith, A. L. Progress in soil contamination studies with Fusarium vasinfectum Atk..... | 3068 |
| leading to international conference..... | 4081 | Smith, C. C. Ten years of Delta agriculture..... | 3697 |
| See also Industry; "situation" under names of countries, growths, etc. | | Smith, E. D. address..... | 1708, 1743 |
| Skinkle, J. H. Physical and chemical textile testing | | amendment to Soil conservation act, endorsed..... | 920 |
| XIII. Part II—Chemical testing. Chap. 13—Swelling and damage to cellulose fibers..... | 1964 | | |

Item	Item
Smith, E. D. (Cont'd)	Smith-Bankhead amending bill.....1492
bill.....900,907,941,943,1330	Smith bill. <u>See</u> Smith, E. D.,
advocated.....1309	bill
alterations.....903	Smith-Doxey act
analysis.....1310	classification under.....3068
comment.....918,938,948,1281,	services authorized, faults,
1295,1314,1327,1373	advantages and possibili-
delay.....1330,1674	ties.....1328,3068
discussed.....1709	<u>See also</u> Classing, U. S., ser-
editorial.....921,942	vice for growers
endorsed.....930,944,1318,1331	Snow, O. W.
hearings.....1714	Physical changes in the soil
opposed.....1298,1323	of the Sudan Gezira.....973
preferred over Bankhead	Soil improvement in the Sudan
bill.....927	Gezira. With H. Greene.....684
provisions.....940,943,1704	Sobre o ciclo do algodão em
Cotton adjustment payment is	Fernambuco.....3449
urged.....2359	Social problems. <u>See</u> Farm social
plans.....1672	problems
comparison with Wallace	Sociedad nacional agraria, [Lima,
plan.....2047	Peru]. Memoria que la Junta
Smith, F. H. Estimation of	directiva presenta 1936-37.....1005
gossypol in crude cottonseed	Sociedade algodoeira do nordeste
oil. With J. O. Halverson.....4018	Brasileiro S. A. (Sanbra) e
Smith, G. L. Effectiveness of	o seu grande desenvolvimento
several insecticides against	industrial.....3417
three cotton insects. With	Society of chemical industry,
others.....332	addresses.....2622,3176
Smith, G. R.	Society of dyers and colourists
Cotton marketing in the coastal	addresses.....495,3953,3974
plain area of North Caro-	Chemistry and properties of
lina. With J. W. Wright....3236	cellulose.....3973
Quality of North Carolina	Society of Finnish chemists, paper
cotton 1928-1936. With	by O. Ant-Wuorinen.....2972
others.....2239	Soil conservation act.....1715
Smith, H. P.	Soils
Cotton dusting machinery.....1843	aeration, effect on plant
Effect of machine placement	growth.....973
versus soil disturbance	agronomic-industrial characters,
on cotton.....2447	U. S. S. R.....3111
Smith, J. H. C., ed. Annual	analysis, correlation with
review of biochemistry. With	yield, Uganda.....2418
J. M. Luck.....2971	clay, heavy black, influence
Smith, L. K. Crop insurance for	on cultivation.....973
cotton.....2731	conservation
Smith, Leon. How to prevent	praised.....2954
uneven yarn. Number six.....1639	relation to production and
Smith, W. S. Fragments from the	insect damage.....1049
chalazal end of the cotton seed--	contamination with Fusarium
their formation and factors	vasinfectum Atk.....3068
affecting extent of presence	deterioration, effects on
in ginned lint. With H. L.	yield, Sudan Gezira.....684
Pearson.....2982	Egypt.....648

Item

Soils (Cont'd)

- environment, effects on pro-
 - duction, Arizona.....4062
- experiments, Egypt.....3103
- fertility
 - depleted least by cotton....2133
 - effect on plants, Nyasaland..973
 - improvement, Mississippi.....2803
 - India, Hyderabad, 1931-35.....3734
 - Mississippi.....3767
- moisture
 - effect of differential irri-
 - gation, Sudan.....2111
 - influence on fiber develop-
 - ment.....2128
 - pore-space determination,
 - importance.....973
 - relation to fusarium wilt....703
 - nitrate nitrogen content.....2437
 - nutrient needs, South Carolina.1038
 - preparation, value.....3100
- properties
 - chemical, influences of
 - cropping practices.....3777
 - physical
 - changes, Sudan Gezira.....973
 - effects of plough sole,
 - Asia.....2454
 - influence of cropping
 - practices.....3777
- saline
 - India, Sind.....1361
 - relation to cultivation,
 - Brazil.....1041
 - structure.....973
 - tests, South.....1039
 - treatments, influence on
 - persistence of parasites....973
 - water-logging, effect on
 - growth of plants.....1406
- Som, A. P. Chemistry and indus-
 - try in India.....3174
- Sommer, H. Methods of testing
 - spun yarns and fabrics.....507
- Sommer, Robert
 - French soldier pens economics,
 - cotton article.....3524
 - Poland's market for U. S. cotton
 - gone with wind.....3862
 - radio address on world cotton
 - prospects.....78
- Souliotis, C. M. Cotton grow-
 - ing in Greece.....980

Item

- South. See U. S., South
- South Africa
 - cloth market improved.....47
 - industry, economic position....438
 - production.....1161
- South Africa. Dept. of agriculture
 - and forestry
 - Farming opportunities in the
 - Union of South Africa....1161
 - Handbook for farmers in
 - South Africa.....2788
- South America
 - export market for U. S.....1542
 - industry, importance.....2568
 - production.....2229, 3450
 - trade with Europe and Japan....2229
 - See also Latin America ...
- South American congress of chem-
 - istry, third, address by E. J.
 - Pécora.....1041
- South Carolina
 - acreage, by counties, 1928-37..1166
 - bagging as bale covering,
 - spinners refuse premium....3147
 - classing.....3404
 - contest, 1938.....1025, 2315
 - cottonseed, variations in
 - composition and grade,
 - 1934-35 to 1937-38.....4013
 - diseases. See Diseases
 - fertilizers, experiments, 1938.2447
 - ginning improvement, 1938.....3712
 - income, tenants, Horry County..2494
 - insects. See Insects
 - mills, waste suit.....627
 - production, by counties, 1928-
 - 37.....1166
 - protest against calling loans
 - by government.....2593
 - quality improvement
 - 1938.....3712
 - efforts.....1025
 - soils, nutrient needs.....1038
 - textile industry, employment
 - increase.....2546
 - work of U. S. Farm security
 - administration.....2853
 - yield
 - by counties, 1928-37.....1166
 - Horry county.....2494
- South Carolina. Agricultural ex-
 - periment station. Fifty-first
 - annual report, 1938.....1779

Item	Item
South Carolina cottonseed crushers association, meeting	Southern textile association (Cont'd)
Myrtle Beach, June 1939.....2321	Eastern Carolina division
South Carolina's legislature joins	paper by E. C. Johnson.....498
Jones in fight for farmers loan	Report of meeting at Raleigh,
cotton equity.....2602	N. C., May 6, 1939.....2298
South Manchurian railway co. Agri-	Gaston County division,
cultural experiment station.	address.....3516
Fiber plants in Manchoukuo.....1771	Northern North Carolina-Vir-
South Texas cotton cooperative	ginia division, discusses
association	mill operation problems at
credit for success of Bonnie	spring meeting.....1983
View one-variety pro-	objectives.....3735
ject.....3812	Piedmont division
Enthusiastic annual meeting	Discussion on carding and
of South Texas assn. held.857	spinning problems.....3991
Southeastern compress and ware-	Moving picture on lubrica-
house company. Table of sim-	tion followed by discus-
plified cotton rates.....3587	sion.....168
Southern agricultural workers,	Report of thirty-first annual
addresses.....1328,2255	convention, Myrtle Beach,
Southern combed yarn spinners'	1939.....2789
association	South Carolina carders and
address.....1373	spinners division
annual meeting at Gastonia,	Cotton opening and card-
N. C.....3418	ing.....2299
secretary reports trip.....3525	Cotton spinning problems.2300
Southern commissioners of agricul-	Southern textile exposition,
ture. See Association, the	origin.....1775
Southern commissioners of	Sowing. See Planting
agriculture	Soy bean fibers.....3172
Southern cotton shippers associa-	Spacing.....1043,1393,2439
tion	influence on
Cotton "plans" held "vision-	vegetative growth and yield..302
ary" at convention.....1780	yield, Texas.....3104
Faulty weighing is reported	trials
by shippers group.....1598	Kenya, 1937.....2096
Southern shippers propose	Texas, 1938.....4097
3-point cotton program...1781	Uganda.....2418
Staple cotton receipts	See also Thinning
large.....3899	Spain
Southern newspaper publishers	consumption.....67
association, address.....2779	credit for, urged.....1599
Southern regional laboratory.	demand.....2742
See U. S. Dept. of agriculture.	government order for sub-
Regional research laboratories	committee to regulate cot-
Southern tenant farmers' union,	ton.....3360
formation.....346	imports.....67
Southern textile association	American cotton
addresses.....2607,2633,2786,2794	credit.....2889
	since civil war.....789

	Item		Item
Spain (Cont'd)		Spinners (Cont'd)	
mills, equipment destroyed.....	1116	part played in getting cotton	
purchase of American cotton....	2874	from producer to consumer...	3560
Spain. Ministerio de industria y		Spinning.....	2082
comercio. Comité sindical del		Belgium.....	2875
algodón, formation.....	2742	changing from 42's to 16's	
Spaulding, H. C. Facts about		counts.....	160
fabrics.....	3283	drafting.....	3623
Species		discussed.....	3621
Africa, Asiatic origin.....	680	effect on staple.....	3397
American cotton		endless band systems.....	3981
cultivated in Africa,		high.....	163, 2286, 3986
improvement.....	679	latest developments.....	2288
wild, morphology.....	1396	references.....	1982
cultivated		moisture requirements for...	882
migrations.....	2151, 2429	processes	
origin.....	375, 2131, 2429	account of.....	1242
distribution, world.....	1361	new.....	3292
Gossypium thurberi Tod., exper-		technological.....	2292
iments with germination.....	3741	technique.....	878, 1972
wild cottons, notes.....	2131	fiber mixtures.....	1237
See also Varieties		instruction book.....	1975
Speculation		investigations.....	276
by farmers, on government		machinery. See Machinery,	
loans.....	474, 3922	textile mill	
control, necessity.....	648	mixed rovings, eliminating	
limitation		errors.....	1642
authority of C. E. A.		mule	
challenged.....	3670	calculations.....	1976
discussed.....	3705	starting problems.....	1244
editorial.....	3683, 3684, 3912	novelties.....	648
hearings.....	3677, 3682, 3687,	preparation for, new processes..	166
	3688, 3692, 3693	problems....	168, 1983, 2300, 2993, 3991
completed.....	3694	quality. See Quality, spin-	
editorial.....	3696	ning	
notice.....	3381	research, nature and scope.....	3973
opposed.....	3685, 3686, 3689	tests	
proposed.....	3695	Egyptian cotton.....	1144
unjustified.....	4048	end breakage.....	170
needed.....	3559	mill, Egypt, work.....	648
See also Futures		new strains of Hyderabad-	
Spindles		Gaorani, India.....	1361
number		on paper tubes.....	3291
India.....	1511	regional varieties, U. S.,	
U. S., 1958.....	748, 1119	1935 and 1936 crops.....	3950
vibration.....	3296	sampling for.....	973
"Spinner." How to prevent uneven		small-scale.....	973
yarn.....	1973	to control West Indian Sea	
Spinners		Island cotton.....	1015
and the shortage of cotton.....	2244	Uganda.....	2418
balking at cotton bagging,		use of nomograms.....	2646
refusing premium.....	3147	value. See Fibers, spinning	
		value; Quality, spinning	

Item	Item
Spinning (Cont'd)	Standards
<u>See also</u> Manufacture; Mills; Yarn	American cotton character, addition pre-dicted.....1927
"Spintech." Cotton mill management.....1984	conference. <u>See</u> International universal cotton
Spooner, W. W. Textile drying machinery.....3974	standards conference, 1939. . .
Spot cotton merchants association of New Orleans. Subsidy a "cover-up" for farm program collapse.....2360	criticized.....118
Squeezes. <u>See</u> Prices, squeeze	research.....1387
Squire, F. A. Early larval mortality of pink bollworm.....973	for purchases.....843
Note on hosts of the pink bollworm, "Platyedra Gossypiella" (Saund.) in the West Indies.....2483	Sicilian cotton, preparation of types.....3580
Note on the resistance of "Hibiscus esculentus" and "Gossypium trilobum" to "Platyedra gossypiella" Saund.....3466	value.....1391
Report on an investigation of cotton pests during the year Sept. 1937, to Sept. 1938...1015	<u>See also</u> Cloth, standards; Linters, standards; U. S. Cotton Standards Act
Survival of pink bollworm in the field.....973	Stanford, J. E. Costly mistakes in producing cotton.....2149
Stackhouse, Wade Doctor-farmer wants subsidy, opposes loans.....221	Stanley, W. W. Control of tomato fruit worm by use of cottonseed meal containing 10 percent cryolite.....3332
Stackhouse would obliterate weevil, raise price 3 cents..604	Staple. <u>See</u> Fibers; Grade and staple; Staple length
Stacy, S. V. Fertilizer placement experiment with cotton at Griffin, Georgia, 1938. With R. P. Bledsoe.....2447	Staple fiber chain-length distribution, methods of ascertaining.....3971
Stains, blue, caused by fungi.....701	handbook.....3521
Stalks.....1397	industry, Japan, developments...781
as insulation material.....3305	production and sources, Japan, Germany and Italy, 1930-38..1880
Stamm, A. J. Viscosity of cellulose in phosphoric acid solutions. With W. E. Cohen...1630	production, world.....774
Stamp plan. <u>See</u> Plans, stamp	properties, compared with cotton.....2552
Standardization agricultural, U. S., organization and history.....1593	strength, compared with wool and cotton.....150
research program of Division of cotton marketing.....2272	survey of deniers, lengths, makers, processes and brandnames.....1517
textiles, Gt. Brit.....3975	thermal conductivity.....3967
	uses.....648
	Japan.....3504
	yarns, elasticity and fatigue effects.....500
	<u>See also</u> Rayon
	Staple length change suggested basis for futures contracts.....829,1175
	Brazil.....1415

	Item
Staple length (Cont'd)	
changes in crop.....	842
comparison between	
varieties grown in differ-	
ent sections.....	292
West Indian Sea Island and	
other cottons.....	885
diverse conceptions and new	
method of study.....	1958
Egypt.....	3719
increase	
Georgia, 1928-38.....	1458
Tennessee.....	1149
Texas, 1938.....	1908
Indian cotton, 1938-39.....	2569
longer, production, urged.....	1537
one-variety	
communities, Texas.....	453
contests.....	1455
shortened, Mississippi.....	3540
statistics, world, 1928-35.....	504
Texas cotton.....	1160
U. S.	
1928-35.....	504
1933.....	96
variety characteristics,	
Mississippi.....	3779
<u>See also</u> Fibers, length; Grade	
and staple	
State trade barriers conference,	
report by F. V. Waugh.....	2119
State-wide cotton committee of	
Texas	
efforts to improve ginning	
practices.....	2867
meeting at	
Austin, Feb. 1939...	1009, 1010
Hillsboro, Sept. 9, 1939.	3736
purpose.....	649
recommendations of special	
pink bollworm sub-com-	
mittee.....	1445
Report on the pink boll-	
worm.....	1444
Tentative program of research	
for the proposed regional	
cotton research labora-	
tory.....	273
work.....	3410, 3419
Statist half-yearly banking and	
commercial review.....	1096, 3175

	Item
Statistical methods	
analysis of data in plat	
designs.....	318
Sampling, treatment of results,	
India.....	1361
Statistics.....	379, 2512, 3494
1937-38.....	373, 377
1938.....	748, 1390
collection methods, improvement	
needed, India.....	990
<u>See also</u> subheading "statis-	
tics" under names of coun-	
tries, etc.	
Staudinger, Hermann	
Highly polymerized compounds...	2636
researches, reference.....	156
Über makromolekulare verbin-	
dungen	
202 Mitteil. Über den	
oxydativen abbau von	
cellulosen in phosphor-	
säure. With I. Jur-	
isch.....	2283
203 Mitteil. Über das	
viscositätsgesetz in	
der cellulosereihe.	
With F. Reinecke.....	2983
204 Mitteil. Ueber die	
charakterisierung von	
zellstoffen durch vis-	
kositätsmessungen.	
With F. Reinecke.....	1631
207 Mitteil. Über den	
polymerisationsgrad	
von cellulosen in	
alten gewebe. With	
F. Reinecke.....	1965
208 Mitteil. Ueber die	
löslichkeit von zellu-	
losen in alkalilaugen.	
With I. Jurisch.....	1966
212 Mitteil. Ueber den	
polymerisationsgrad	
der cellulose in lig-	
niten. With I. Jur-	
isch.....	2984
226 Mitteil. Über natür-	
liche und synthetische	
fasern.....	3976
Über die zusammenhänge zwis-	
chen der konstitution der	
cellulose und ihren physik-	
alischen eigenschaften.....	1232

Item	
Steamship contracts	
being offered.....	2612
may do harm.....	2613
Steanson, Oscar	
Farming possibilities in Horry	
County, South Carolina.	
With others.....	2494
Food, feed, and southern farms;	
a study of production in	
relation to farm needs in	
the South. With E. L.	
Langsford.....	3806
Square meals from spare acres..	2354
Stedronsky, V. L. Effects of	
variations in design of gin-	
saw teeth on lint quality and	
ginning efficiency. With W. J.	
Martin.....	3135
Stein, H. Die beobachtung rasch	
verlaufender bewegungsvorgänge.	2652
Stephenson, Howard. New worlds	
for rayon.....	1124
Stephenson, W. H. Isaac Franklin,	
slave trader and planter of the	
old South, with plantation	
records.....	1381
Stern, M. & B. Oscar Johnston's	
aid in liquidating cotton	
surplus is suggested.....	1930
Stevens, Henry. Sensitization	
of guinea pigs to cotton	
linters and house dust ex-	
tracts. With E. J. Coulson....	2671
Stewart, A. D. Low price prevents	
movement of '37 and '38 loan	
cotton.....	3217
Stewart, J. R.	
Complications block Japan's	
raw cotton program in China.	3218
Shortage of Chinese raw cotton	
for U. S. blanket mills.....	1567
Stewart, W. B., requests restric-	
tion in futures trading.....	3692
Steyaert, R. L. La sélection du	
cotonnier pour la résistance	
aux stigmatomycoses.....	2823
Stockings. See Hosiery	
Stocks	
American cotton, France, de-	
crease.....	1138, 1538, 2201
Argentina.....	1741
belligerents.....	3535

Item	
Stocks (Cont'd)	
Gt. Brit.....	3879
India	
1936-37,.....	445
surplus disposal.....	1884
Japan, wharf, Mar. 31, 1939....	1902
statistics, 1937-38.....	373
U. S.	
certificated	
described.....	1578
holding penalties	
approved.....	835
asked.....	1185
editorial.....	831
opposed.....	1190
farmers urged to hold.....	3569
reselling by mills, rumor....	472
surplus.....	2050
disposal plans.....	566, 1930
editorial.....	605, 2712
exchange for crude	
rubber.....	1691
give to army and	
navy.....	583, 594, 3860
objections.....	1122
freezing and gradual	
liquidation advocated..	484
handling plans.....	1716
needed in case of	
war.....	1143, 1684
problem discussed....	433, 452,
457, 1523	
use for road building....	1652
world, changed position of	
U. S.....	4056
See also Loan cotton, stocks;	
Supply; Warehouses, stocks	
Stone, A. H. Cotton surplus.....	605
Stone, L. T.	
Austin meeting hears speakers	
diagnose cotton's ills.....	1009
Cotton bagging, net weight, the	
mode of sampling and better	
packed cotton bales for	
sale.....	2197
Cotton is still king on world's	
largest plantation.....	3124
Difference in South America....	3450
Is there danger of dumping in	
application of the Domestic	
allotment plan?.....	222

	Item		Item
Stone, L. T. (Cont'd)		Strains. <u>See</u> Varieties	
National cotton council is fast becoming powerful organization.....	2414	Strickland, C. W. S. E. traffic manager comments on need for just rates.....	488
Observations on some recent bills introduced in the House of Representatives.....	945	Stroman, G. N. Agronomist sees 2 ways U. S. may combat synthetic fiber competition.....	68
Personnel of the National cottonseed products association well trained for important jobs.....	199	New Mexico works on staple.....	1416
Texas extension service appoints new specialist in insect control.....	715	Who wants our cotton?.....	1233
Why and whereto, cottonseed prices?.....	3026	Strong, L. A., reply to suggestion for control of pink bollworm...	2044
Winsome Wisconsin.....	3636	Stubblefield, Blaine Wage hearings set for May.....	1729
Stone, M. I. Productivity of labor in the cotton-garment industry. With others.....	3527	Wage-hour decision delayed.....	2065
Storage		Stuckey, H. P. Cottonseed oil.....	1661
deterioration of Broach Palej cotton in.....	1361	Must continue to push one-variety program.....	1458
government policy.....	482	What cotton fertilizers pay best?.....	693
history and outlook.....	2105	Stühmer, G. Microscopic fibre investigations (abstract).....	3977
in open, Arkansas.....	3572	Sturn, Max. Missouri's cotton improvement program makes fine 1938 record.....	808
loan cotton		Sturzaker, W. Application of dyestuffs to cotton fibres.....	155
comment on, editorial.....	3256	Cotton sliver dyeing.....	883
New England, opposed.....	1205	Dyeing cotton in the sliver and on the beam.....	508
problems facing warehouses..	3939	Subrahmanyam, P. Some experiences of the varying response of different millets and cotton strains to local areas in Cuddapah and Kurnool districts. With R. S. Rao.....	1048
requirements for warehouses.	3915	Subramanian, T. V. Some species of the Scolytidae (Coleoptera) from Mysore, with special reference to the occurrence of Stephanoderes hampei Ferr, in dry cotton fruit stalks and carpels.....	2398
rates.....	137, 3589	Subsidy advocated.....	567
Arkansas and Missouri, reduced.....	3257	considered in committee.....	2332
loan cotton.....	3244, 3584	direct to farmer, favored.....	2330
competitive favored.....	3256	discontinuance urged.....	2029
cut.....	3588, 3945	financing plans.....	1325, 1333
differentials at ports...	3577	payments. <u>See</u> Payments, subsidy	
dissatisfaction of warehousemen.....	3591		
editorial.....	3262		
opposition to present....	3243		
New Orleans.....	2608, 2610		
reduction, effects on smaller warehouses.....	3590		
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed, storage; Warehouses			
Story of cotton.....	2415		
Stovall, Howard. Passage parity payment proviso now felt assured.....	1710		
Straddles. <u>See</u> Marketing, straddles			

Item	Item
Subsidy (Cont'd)	Supply
proposed.....221	American cotton.....80
sure sign AAA has failed.....1711	American-Egyptian cotton, by
<u>See also</u> Cottonseed oil, sub-	years, 1925-26 to 1938-39...1895
sidy; Exports, Egypt, sub-	China, North.....776,1561
sidy; Exports, U. S., sub-	Egypt.....3719
sidy	gluts, development, causes....1162
Sudan	Indian cotton, by varieties,
planting methods.....675	1936-37.....445
production.....447	Japan.....60
developments.....3197	outlook, 1939.....99
Tokar Delta.....1557	policy, Poland.....2529
soils	shortage
deterioration, effects on	China.....3896
yield, Gezira.....684	Chinese cotton for U. S.
physical changes, Gezira.....973	blanket mills.....1567
Sudan. Dept. of agriculture and	Germany.....1104
forests. Annual report	U. S.....791,1146,1157,2244
Part I. Administrative and	quality needed.....1215
general, 1937.....2112	situation.....431
Part II, being the report of	sources of and changes in.....2576
the Agricultural research	statistics, 1937-38.....373,377
service 1937.....2111	U. S., discussed.....1153
Sudan. Governor-general. Report	<u>See also</u> Carryover; Stocks
on the administration, finances	Surgical cotton. <u>See</u> Absorbent
and condition of the Sudan in	cotton
1937.....1006	Surplus. <u>See</u> Loan cotton; Pro-
Sudan plantations.....1007	duction, surplus; Stocks,
Sukhorukoff, K. T. Study of the	surplus
characters indicating resist-	Suryaprakasa Rao, P. Variation
ance of cotton varieties to wilt	in the composition of the pig-
and gummosis.....1426	ments of Indian cotton flowers.
Sukthanker, S. S. Dial reading	With T. R. Seshadri.....1
apparatus for the determination	Suspense pool of E. C. G. A.
of fibre strength. With	meets intentions of producers
others.....1234,1967	to hold for higher prices or
Sullivan, James. Commercial	loan announcement.....3594
feeding stuffs, Sept. 1, 1937,	Sutherland, M. H. Farming possi-
to Aug. 31, 1938. With F. D.	bilities in Horry County, South
Fuller.....186	Carolina. With others.....2494
Sullivan, R. R. Density and fine-	Swami Rao, R. Some experiences
ness measurements on textile	of the varying response of dif-
fibers. With K. L. Hertel.....2985	ferent millets and cotton
Sumerlin, Ted. Congress scheduled	strains to local areas in
to discuss possibility of	Cuddapah and Kurnool districts.
processing tax.....606	With P. Subrahmanyam.....1048
Summerour, C. W. Changing fertil-	Swett, T. Y.
izer practices in the South.....694	Comparative study on "close-
Sunshine, effect on yield, pre-	room control" and "sun-ray
dicted, 1939.....378	control" for pink bollworm.
La super producción de fibra de	With K. F. Wang.....716
algodón en los Estados Unidos	Preliminary studies on external
de Norteamérica.....1382	morphology and taxonomy of the
	images of the cotton-insects.717

Item	Item
Switzerland, imports from U. S....2528	Takimoto, Seito (Cont'd)
Sylex sea islands yarns.....1261,2634	Pestalozzia leaf blotch of
Synthetic fibers.....3172,3976	cotton.....1818
Albanite, for tracing paper....3856	Tanganyika Territory
chemurgic potentialities.....2308	experinents, 1937.....1783
classification.....4069	ginning methods, reorganiza-
competition with cotton.49,68,1525,	tion and improvement.....641
2533,3845	production
consumption.....70	costs, Eastern Province.....1449
development stimulated by	development.....641
government control of cotton	Tanganyika Territory. Dept. of
production.....2543	agriculture.
imports and exports, Italy,	Annual report, 1937. Part
1932-38.....1499	II.....1782
production	Reports from the general
bearing of polymerization	experimental farms, 1937.1783
on.....3968	Tapp, J. W. Mattress use for
effects on cotton farmer....2877	surplus cotton urged.....176
India.....764	summary.....69
Italy.....611,1887	Tar Heel. How to prevent
prohibited in Brazil.....3671	uneven yarn.....2289
properties, compared with	Tare
natural fibers.....867	certification by warehouses....3144
sources.....389,3861	standards.....3489,3490
corn protein.....3162	<u>See also</u> Bagging
fish skin.....2894	Tariff
soy bean.....3838	analysis, equilibrium method...3046
studies with dark-field	and cotton.....4030
microscope.....863	barriers urged.....2706,2707
use	concessions by U. S. to
Germany.....1104,3504	United Kingdom.....427
Italy.....3504	cotton velveteen and corduroy,
wool, Germany.....1516	investigation discontinued..1353
<u>See also</u> Cellulose, fibers;	duties, countervailing, con-
names of fibers such as	demned.....1780
Nylon, Rayon, Staple fiber	editorial.....2790
Syria, production, developments...3197	effects on South.....562
	Egyptian cotton
T., R. La politica cotoniera	Greece.....914
degli Stati Uniti ad una	India.....3043
svolta?.....3347	India.....214,1687,2026,2027,2221
T., W. H. How to prevent uneven	effect on
yarn.....3617	industry.....2046
Taber, H. B. Share-cropper at	Japanese textile exports.1520
least has a job.....2855	increase demanded.....3343
Taeuber, Conrad. Constructive	reduced under Indo-British
rural farm population policies.	trade agreement.....2221
With C. C. Taylor.....345	legislation, Gt. Brit., 1937...2890
Taiwan. <u>See</u> under Japan	on Sea Island cotton from
Takimoto, Seito	West Indies.....602
New observed cotton anthrac-	opinions.....928
nose.....1817	policy, U. S., condemned.....1718

	Item
Tariff (Cont'd)	
rates	
India	
doubled.....	1671
increase.....	1687,2011
U. S.	
1922-39.....	2053
high, effect on	
foreign market.....	1705
production in South....	103
increase seen.....	1740
reduction urged.....	2029,2036
revision urged.....	2925
reform needed.....	215
seamless cotton hosiery, inves-	
tigation discontinued.....	1352
See also Cloth, tariff	
Tarnovich, N. K. Tractor	
suspended sprayer.....	4085
Taron, G. Peut-on améliorer	
un fil par la torsion?.....	3284
Tate, C. Blackburn.....	3864
Taubenhaus, J. J. Rating of	
plants with reference to their	
relative resistance or suscept-	
ibility to Phymatotrichum root	
rot. With W. N. Ezekiel.....	312
Tavares, Heitor	
Descaroçamento em serras e	
em rôlos.....	3138
Lavouras isoladas e consorcia-	
das algodão Mocó.....	2817
Taxes	
Brazil.....	1288,1289,1290,1291
change, needed for recovery....	2925
cottonseed products, Wis-	
consin.....	1313
equalization, urged.....	924
exports	
Egypt, abandoned.....	2918
Uganda, reduced.....	3044
futures transactions, Louisiana,	
constitutionality.....	1355,2074
high, effect on cost of produc-	
tion in South.....	103
imports. See Tariff	
inventory value, end sought....	2037
Italy.....	586
Kenya, 1937.....	2096
opposed.....	2076

	Item
Taxes (Cont'd)	
processing	
discussed.....	599,606,3663
effect on farmers.....	565
opposed.....	917
revival, possibility.....	601
See also Plans, certificate	
See also Bankhead act, taxes;	
Margarine, taxes	
Taylor, A. E. Why agricultural	
gluts develop.....	1162
Taylor, A. L. Preliminary report	
on cotton wilt-nematode exper-	
iments at Lumberton, N. C.	
With others.....	3068
Taylor, A. W. Assert croppers	
robbed of funds.....	3125
Taylor, C. C. Constructive rural	
farm population policies. With	
C. Taeuber.....	345
Taylor, D. A. Cotton stockings--	
why not? With D. H. Young.....	4000
Taylor, Edward	
Management of cam mules.....	2995
Mule copping and winding	
alterations.....	2996
Taylor, Fred	
comments on one-variety cotton	
export program.....	3549
Excerpts from a report cover-	
ing an investigation of	
complaints by English spin-	
ners and merchants regarding	
American cotton.....	2198
Taylor, G. R. Barriers to internal	
trade in farm products. With	
others.....	1383
Taylor, H. M. Virginia cotton,	
estimated acreage, yield, and	
production, 1928-1937, by	
counties.....	98
Taylor, R. B. Address at conven-	
tion of National cottonseed	
products association, New	
Orleans, May 1938.....	195
Taylor, R. L. Federal compress	
stocks swell a million bales	
in last year.....	2245
Tchao Kauang-Tchen. Textile raw	
materials.....	750

	Item		Item
Technical association of pulp and paper industry, address by H. F. Lewis.....	865	Tennessee (Cont'd)	
"Technologist"		uses, roads.....	2660
Dispersion in cellulose fibres.	3609	yield, by counties, 1928-37.....	816
Solution of cellulose in cuprammonium.....	2637	Tennessee. Agricultural experiment station	
Stretching, a most important factor in the production and modification of textile fibres.....	1968	Fiftieth annual report, 1937.....	1008
Temperature		finds no large difference in staple length of cotton variety grown in various sections.....	392
influence on development of Tetranychus.....	2171	Tennessee. University	
relation to growth of root rot fungus.....	1816	cottonseed oil process.....	556
Templeton, J. Production and control of cotton varieties.....	648	cottonseed processing research.	1665
Tenants and tenancy		Tennessee academy of science, papers.....	2976, 2985
agreement rules under AAA, Louisiana.....	956	Tennessee cotton compress and cotton warehouse association, meeting, Natural Bridge, Apr. 21, 1939.....	2113
change in status, Arkansas.....	3126	Tennessee cotton ginners' association, address by H. J. Coyne...	3560
economic failure.....	3810	Tennessee state horticultural society. Proceedings of the thirty-third annual convention, Jackson, 1937.....	3332
experiences.....	3471	Tepnin, W. I. Cotton fabrics: wear testing.....	1632
reduction, suggestions.....	23	Tests and testing. See Cloth, testing; Fibers, tests and testing; Spinning, tests; Varieties, tests and testing; Yarn, tests and testing	
situation on plantations, Mississippi.....	2176	Tétau, Paul. Le coton en A. E. F. With G. Roussenot.....	1896
See also Sharecroppers		Texas	
Tenderability		acreage.....	2235
1932-36.....	2104	allotments.....	3040, 3701
exchange rules.....	114	by counties, 1928-37.....	1907
Teng, S. C. Factors influencing the development of certain cotton pathogenes with reference to their biologic control.....	2464	control, effect on farmers..	2058
Tenhet, J. N. Sand wireworm and its control in the South Carolina coastal plain. With E. W. Howe.....	2836	decrease.....	2573
Tennessee		bales, best, prizes offered....	3482
acreage, by counties, 1928-37...	816	consumption, statistics.....	2235
cottonseed, composition and grade 1934-35 to 1937-38....	2677	cottonseed	
cottonseed meal, used as insecticide.....	3532	bollic, oil extraction from.....	2317
diseases. See Diseases		for planting, sold to Mexico.....	294
farms, types.....	2846	production, prices and marketing, 1927-28.....	1385
income, increase through longer staple.....	1149	transportation practices condemned.....	2073
production, by counties, 1928-37.....	816		

Item	
Texas (Cont'd)	
cottonseed cake, freight rates, reduction, requested.....	3027
cottonseed oil	
analysis.....	2666
industry.....	553
use for storage of cured meats.....	3025
court decisions	
loan fraud conspiracy case ended.....	2764
marketing quotas declared legal.....	3706
statute of limitations ap- plied on government loans.....	2377
cultivation.....	2235
compared with Argen- tina.....	1798, 2430
mechanization, social effects.....	1078
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases	
diversification	
cattle ranching vs. cotton farming.....	3469
urged.....	635
exports	
Corpus Christi.....	844
probable effect of war on.....	3211
quality program, progress, Knox County.....	449
farms	
management, economic study.....	1077
problems, chemurgy is solution.....	2787
fertilizers	
experiments.....	2453
statistics, 1926-38.....	1030
use.....	3438
finds Brazil underselling U. S.....	108
gins, cooperative, in- crease.....	1474, 1853
government control, legisla- tive investigation	
asked.....	946
voted against.....	1296
income.....	977
1927-28.....	1385
decrease.....	1450
effect of staple length increase.....	1908
from lint and cottonseed.....	1075
Hunt County.....	727

Item	
Texas (Cont'd)	
industry.....	2235
effects of	
termination of commerce treaty with Japan.....	2900
war.....	3164
insects. <u>See</u> Insects	
legislation, bills affecting futures trading.....	1304, 1326
marketing	
1927-28.....	1385
quotas, enforcement.....	4045
markets, Dallas.....	475
one-variety communities.....	350, 1456
Bonnie View.....	3476, 3312
contest.....	453, 734, 1460, 2858
1938-39, results.....	1459
1939-40, rules.....	1082
Dallas County.....	730
plan to pool and sell at premium.....	3813
length of staple.....	453
photographs, Victoria County.....	3130
progress.....	733
Wise County, application for free classing approved.....	2260
payments, A. A. A.....	3701
ports	
Brownsville.....	1583
Corpus Christi.....	2959
Houston.....	1588, 1600
prices, 1927-28.....	1385
problem.....	272
production.....	2235
1927-28.....	1385
1928-37, by counties.....	1907
decrease.....	2850
Gulf Coast Prairie.....	3210
outlook.....	1521, 1686
significance.....	3825
value.....	448
program.....	2110
quality.....	358, 1160
improvement.....	87, 2791
1938 compared with 1937.....	2858
aided by research.....	3440
demand by buyers.....	1556
discussed.....	1686
educational program, Dallas County.....	1453
urged.....	1556, 1566

	Item		Item
Texas (Cont'd)		Texas. Agricultural experiment	
research		station (Cont'd)	
laboratories proposed.....	1386	experiments to produce	
lintless cotton.....	1794	lintless cotton.....	1807
root-rot free varieties.....	3784	Fiftieth annual report,	
tentative program.....	273	1937.....	1384
revolts against AAA.....	217	Fifty-first annual report,	
rotations, for control of		1938.....	4097
root rot.....	702,2822	Texas. State railroad commission,	
shipments to Europe via		authorize reduction of freight	
New York.....	3932	rates on cottonseed products...	3691
situation.....	1491,3834	Texas. University, research work	
Rio Grande valley.....	2923	to discover root rot free	
statistics.....	41	varieties.....	3784
textile industry, development		Texas. University. Bureau of	
advocated.....	1521	business research. Farm	
possibilities.....	2222	cash income in Texas, 1927-	
uses		1928.....	1385
blankets for goats.....	1986	Texas almanac, 1939-40.....	2235
campaign launched.....	428	Texas cooperative ginners asso-	
pavement for parking lot....	3626	ciation. Report of sixth	
prize offered.2361,3002,3396,4039		annual meeting, Apr. 1939.....	1475
roads.....	886,2654,3308	Texas cotton association	
value, statistics.....	2235	addresses.....	1485,1490,1519,2099
varieties		efforts to remove restrictions	
sea island.....	2937	on cottonseed oil margarine.2684	
testing		meeting, Houston, Mar. 1939	
1932-38.....	1402	report.....	1784
Greenville station.....	1414	resolutions adopted....	1599,1834
Young County.....	681	Texas cotton association. Board	
warehouses, insurance rates....	3259	of directors	
yield		report of meeting, Dec.	
1928-37, by counties.....	1907	1938.....	135
1938, Greenville.....	28	Texas cotton ginners' association	
normal.....	3701	addresses.....	1851,2110,2186,2402
terraced farm.....	299	Report of thirtieth annual	
Texas. Agricultural and mechani-		convention, Dallas, Apr.	
cal college		1939.....	1476
experiments to produce		resolutions adopted.....	1857
cottonseed without lint..	1021	Texas cotton growers association	
short course for oil mill		addresses.....	2055,2101
operators.....	4020	meeting, Dallas, May 8,	
Texas. Agricultural and mechani-		1939.....	1934,1935,1938
cal college. Extension service		Resolutions adopted.....	1939
appoints new specialist in		suspense pool, operation.....	3594
insect control.....	715	Texas cotton improvement commit-	
Service ponders cotton		tee, meeting, Hillsboro, Sept.	
mattress drive.....	3314	1939.....	3391
Texas. Agricultural experiment		Texas cottonseed crushers' asso-	
station		ciation, 45th annual conven-	
cost of ginning.....	36,1085	tion, Houston, June 1939.....	2324
progress report.....	1083		

	Item
Texas entomological society, paper by R. E. McDonald.....	1064
Texas industrial and commercial research council. Technical research in business, chemistry, engineering, geology to industrialize Texas and Texans.....	1785
Texas state-wide cotton committee. See State-wide cotton committee of Texas	
Texas technological college, develops uses for cotton burs.....	531
Textile bag manufacturers association. Cotton promotion council, letter to flour millers...	1523
Textile committee on cotton surplus, recommendations.....	566
Textile foundation	
report of meetings, May 1939...	2114
research.....	4074
program.....	1367
studies discussed.....	4090
Textile industry	
aid of instruments.....	1626
Argentina.....	71
1937.....	395
1937-38.....	1110, 3837
Australia, increase planned....	2219
autarchy, Italy.....	1747, 1883
automatization, trend towards...	511
Belgium.....	383, 2205, 2875
Brazil.....	2515, 2881, 3191, 3507
Canada.....	46, 1099
Chile.....	413, 1868
conference, Gulzarbagh, Patna, India, July 1938.....	1369
control	
France.....	3232
Gt. Brit., board appointed..	3678
India, possibility.....	3170
Japan.....	2368
war-time.....	2744
Manchuria.....	2719, 3034
U. S., through group action, demanded.....	1506
costs, variations in a century.....	3177
Czechoslovakia.....	1125
Sudeten region.....	1888
definition, amendment.....	2072

	Item
Textile industry (Cont'd)	
development	
Brazil.....	2524
causes loss to Lancashire industry.....	3159
Canada.....	3724
Czechoslovakia.....	1100
Denmark.....	1132
Gt. Brit.....	1531
India.....	1113
Mysore.....	2851
Manchuria.....	1885, 3161
Rumania.....	1123, 1526, 1527
Texas	
advocated.....	1521
possibilities.....	2222
Turkey.....	1132
U. S., South.....	592
effect of	
forty-hour week, France.....	648
science.....	3739
tariff, India.....	214, 2046
trade agreements, U. S....	386, 410
war	
Japan.....	2895
U. S.....	3165, 3532
Europe, Egyptian section.....	980
expansion, Japan, forecast....	3154
fire hazards, methods of prevention.....	4093
fiscal results, U. S., 1938....	1874
Flanders.....	1891
France, 1936-38.....	1872
Germany	
1937.....	2393
1938.....	425
effect of Czechoslovakian crisis on.....	761
effect on Lancashire.....	1513
size.....	1514
Sudeten.....	1100
Gt. Brit.....	1114, 1497, 1515, 2886, 2890, 3175, 3851
effect of Czechoslovakian crisis on.....	761
organization.....	3658
reasons for decline.....	52
relation to government.....	1886
reorganization.....	1522
legislation, proposed....	1685

	Item
Textile industry (Cont'd)	
history	
Finland.....	2225
Gt. Brit.....	4093
India, Mysore.....	1126
U. S.....	984, 3727, 4068
South.....	1119
Hungary, 1937-38.....	1107
importance of modern photo-	
microscopy.....	1628
income, regulated by economic	
laws.....	64
India.....	1109, 3156, 3174
Bengal.....	2891
Burma.....	1102
irregularities.....	2892
Lancashire's threat.....	1115
map.....	1511
relation to country's needs.....	1879
international tripartite	
committee, recommendations	
for.....	2094
Italy.....	1495
demographic census, 1936....	3529
Japan.....	2215
1938.....	1877
growing competition from	
India.....	1867
plans for freedom from	
American cotton.....	3519
transfer to mainland urged....	2905
labor. See Labor, textile	
industry	
Lancashire.....	1098, 2217
Egyptian section, 1937-38....	980
future.....	401
Massachusetts, Fall River.....	2878
methods, microscopy.....	2285
Mexico.....	1890, 3163, 3507, 3865
New England.....	3518
decline, causes.....	393
outlook.....	384, 3844
1939.....	415, 467, 747, 771, 1120
Australia.....	2872
France.....	45
Germany.....	1516
Lancashire, after peace.....	3864
New England.....	397
North Carolina.....	387
northeast.....	3503
U. S., 1939.....	321
physics in.....	1947, 1969

	Item
Textile industry (Cont'd)	
Poland, return to Germany.....	3153
Portugal.....	759
prices	
Gt. Brit.	
agreements.....	466
effect of war.....	3557
variations in a century.....	3177
problems.....	1500, 3714
Argentina.....	3846
India.....	3157
U. S.....	1507
war, Gt. Brit.....	3843
production	
Gt. Brit.....	402, 3171, 3497
India.....	1509
U. S. S. R., third five-	
year plan.....	1528
quotas, Netherlands.....	2553
redundant, machinery, absorption,	
Gt. Brit.....	2897
regulation, Germany.....	1305
research	
co-operative experiment,	
Gt. Brit.....	3082
place.....	271
problems.....	4090
support	
slow.....	634
urged.....	1750
review	
1929-39.....	2200
1938.....	422, 771
revolution.....	3847
self sufficiency, totalitarian	
states.....	1880
situation.....	2542, 2898, 3844
Brazil, progress.....	2520
China.....	3173, 3514
during war-time.....	3867
Gt. Brit.....	1105, 1504, 3863
comment.....	3528
editorial.....	755, 3168, 3839
solutions.....	777
India.....	55, 3166, 3515
Lancashire.....	385, 570, 1131
Mexico.....	1518
New England.....	65, 758, 773
U. S. S. R.....	1101
U. S.....	1127, 2518, 3841, 3855
editorial.....	430, 1294, 2228, 3835

Item	Item
Textile industry (Cont'd)	Textile operating executives of
situation (cont'd)	Georgia, meeting, Atlanta, Ga.
U. S. (cont'd)	Mar. 11, 1939.....2116
South.....3525,4087	Sept. 23, 1939.....3992
editorial.....779	Textile organon. World rayon
small manufacturer should get	production.....2548
out, editorial.....1871	Textile reading list.....1379
small things that count.....2794	Textile recorder. Year book,
standardization movement,	1939.....3737
Gt. Brit.....2638	Textile société coopérative,
statistics.....1359	Belgium.....2875
1937-38.....375	Textile world
Gt. Brit.....3512	Can a textile man make money?...1127
Lowell, Mass., 1839.....4096	Yearbook and catalog, 1938.....2416
U. S., South.....3076,3152	Thackersey, K. M. D., address,
subsidy needed, U. S.....566	Bombay.....2405
taxes on inventory value, end	Thadani, K. I. Breeding of
sought.....2037	improved strains of cotton
technology.....1580,2633	suited to local conditions
Turkey.....1870	with particular reference to
U. S. S. R., Ukraine.....783	Sind and their extension.....1361
U. S.....342	Thailand, cultivation abandoned...3215
cabinet committee sub-	Thakurdas, Sir Purshotamdas
committee report, revised.420	East India cotton association,
national council formed.....2391	ltd.; presidential speech
warned against overop-	(extracts).....1011
timism.....3505	Prices of Indian cotton ruin-
use of rayon, Gt. Brit.....2216	ing native growers.....465
wages. See Labor, textile	Tharp, W. H.
industry, wages	Effects of nitrogen, phosphorous
world, ten years of change.....782	and potassium nutrition on
See also Cloth; Manufacture;	the fusarium wilt of cotton.
Spindles; Yarn	With C. H. Wadleigh.....3068
Textile institute	Effects of nitrogen source,
Annual conference at Bath,	nitrogen level, and rela-
May-June 1939.....2792	tive acidity on fusarium
cooperation with government in	wilt of cotton. With C. H.
developing new uses for	Wadleigh.....3068
cotton.....530	Relation of soil moisture to
history.....3725	fusarium wilt of cotton.
Lancashire section, meeting.....401	With V. H. Young.....703
lecture on manufacture of card	Relation of unbalanced fertiliza-
clothing.....2293	tion to the fusarium wilt
Mather lecture by E. K. Rideal.3968	of cotton. With V. H. Young 3068
standardization plans..648,2638,3975	"Theorist." Cotton drawframes:
Twenty-ninth annual general	efficiency and maintenance.....169
meeting, Leicester, April	These are our lives.....3471
1939.....2115	Thibodeaux, B. H.
Textile mercury, ltd., cotton	Economic study of farm organiza-
year book 1938.....252	tion and operation in the high
	plains cotton area of Texas.
	With others.....1077

	Item		Item
Thibodeaux, B. H. (Cont'd)		Thomas, H. A.	Trend of progress in the cellulosic textile industry.....3176
Plantation organization and operation in the Yazoo-Mississippi Delta area. With E. L. Langsford.....	2176	Thomas, Prentice.	King cotton, whither?.....346
Thinning.....	1043	Thomas, T. R.	Preliminary report cotton gin survey.....738
Argentina.....	3107		Proper lighting necessary to health and efficiency.....1477
time, effect on development and yield.....	2811	Thompson, E. H.	Feeding cotton-seed products to livestock. With E. W. Sheets.....198
<u>See also</u> Spacing		Thompson, J. B.	Uniao dos lavradores de algodao.....1605
Thomas, C. D.	Story of South's freight rate reductions in recent years told by traffic expert.....853	Thomson, Procter.	Variation in free fatty acid within a seed sample.....4021
Thomas, Elmer	address.....257	Thone, Frank.	Pine outyields cotton.....3866
	Truth in fabrics.....2735	Thornton, C. D. W.	Composition of cottonseeds. II. Catalase. With H. S. Olcott.....3330
Thomas, F. L.	Cotton insect situation in Texas.....1835, 1836, 2166, 2167, 2484, 2838, 3121	Thread	imports, quota, Netherland Indies.....3053
	Cotton insect survey reports begin.....1837		manufacture.....517
	Cotton insects continue.....2485		Germany.....180
	Cotton insects hurting Texas crop.....2168		testing.....3598
	Cotton pests being studied in Texas.....1838		twist determination, tests.....3274
	Flea hoppers damage Texas crop.....2169		twisting, tension, theory.....1950
	Flea hoppers increase in Texas cotton fields.....2486		<u>See also</u> Yarn
	Have you forgotten anything?...2487	Tientsin cotton industrial association, launched.....666	
	Hopper damage on increase in parts of Texas.....2837	Tin Chu Hsiung.	<u>See</u> Hsiung, T. C.
	Late news on the cotton pest outlook.....1839	Ting Hsien, Wang.	<u>See</u> Wang Ting Hsien
	Learn more about less known phases of cotton production.....1840	Tinsley, H. K.	Farmers urged to apply for free classing early.....2604
	Relation of soil and water conservation to cotton production and insect damage...1049	Tire cord.	<u>See</u> Uses, tires
	Some essential practices in economical control of cotton insects.....2488	Tisdale, H. B.	Variations in relation to cotton wilt, abstract of results obtained 1936-1938.....3068
	Texas cotton threatened by insects.....2170	Tissot, P.	La culture cotonniere en "Afrique" Italienne.....2455
	Weevil increase Texas report says.....1841		Essais de culture du cotonnier au Maroc.....2456
Thomas, H.	Über den einfluss von temperatur und laugenkonzentration auf die baumwolleigenschaften bei der mercerisation mit natronlauge. With W. Schramek.....1231	Tobisch, Franz.	Über die vergleichmässige wirkung der dublierung.....509

Item	Item
Todd, J. A.	Trade
Cotton market during 1938.....1492	agreements
Cotton statistics.....379,2512,3494	between
Governments and cotton.....3697	Egypt and Lancashire.....753
Todesca, R. C. Hacia un mayor	Ct. Brit. and
consumo de algodón.....3003	Argentina, expires.....752
Toenniessen, E., apparatus for	India..2214,2221,3655,3848
sliver and roving testing.....1620	editorial.....1510,2213
Toivonen, W. J. Sellulosan	effects on raw cot-
rakennekemiasta.....156	ton and cotton
Tokuoka, M. Ueber die baumwolle-	cloth.....2223,2534
düngung. II. Die düngewirkung	proposed.....1512
verschiedener stickstoffdünge-	rejected by Indian
mitteln. With S. Dyo.....298	legislative
Tokyo cotton yarn exchange,	assembly.....1508
closed.....1587	revised.....1498
Torn, E. R.	terms.....1533
Cotton committees meeting,	India and Japan
East Texas Chamber of com-	modification, sugges-
merce.....3738	tions.....2541
disappointment of Texas over	negotiations.....3158
failure to get new cotton	points to be considered
laboratory expressed.....254	before renewing....2902
Results of East Texas single-	Peru and Japan.....404
variety-cotton community	U. S. and
contest for 1938-39.....1459	Argentina, proposed,
Single-variety cotton community	effects on Lanca-
contest is sponsored by	shire.....3836
Chamber.....1460	Belgium, opposed.....3496
Towels	Canada.....58,386
offered as premium.....4002	Ct. Brit.....399,427
specifications.....1991	comment.....72,382
Towles, L. R. C.	editorial.....390
Leading cotton port.....1600	effect on
Turning point seen by Towles...1493	Lancashire
Townsend, C. H. T.	trade.....43,1117
Insectos que atacan al algo-	textiles.....44,1117
donero y a la caña de azúcar	worries manufactur-
en el Perú.....5805	ers.....397
New fly parasites of Dysdercus.2489	India, Indian senti-
Townsend, J. S. Improvements in	ment for.....765
ginning Pima cotton.....261	Japan
Toy, F. C.	abrogation would
Does cotton delivered at a	injure industry.2876
Lancashire mill bear evidence	quota arrange-
of its original moisture	ment.....391,396,408
condition when baled?.....648	reciprocal
Influence of science on the	effect of government cotton
cotton industry.....3739	policy.....2716
	effect on textile in-
	dustry.....410

	Item
Trade (Cont'd)	
barriers	
discussed, Texas.....	3391
standards as.....	1383
<u>See also</u> Margarine	
between	
India and	
Egypt.....	405
Gt. Brit. and Dominions,	
future.....	767
Japan.....	1154
relations.....	2369
Italy and Iran, 1934-37.....	1558
Lancashire and Egypt, cloth	
quota.....	411
South America and European	
countries and Japan.....	2229
U. S. and	
Germany.....	417
Gt. Brit.	
effect of government	
policy.....	4026
report of Manchester	
mission to U. S....	2538
Japan	
conference to develop	
better relations to	
be held in Tokyo...1113	
editorial.....	3499
effects of European	
war.....	3154
must continue.....	1529
strangulation, effects	
on South.....	2906, 2907
control, India.....	1011
discussed.....	1737
effect of prices, Egypt.....	1569
foreign	
Texas, need for something	
to take its place.....	977
U. S.	
financing.....	3657, 3929
one-variety communities	
aid.....	2498
policies	
effect on	
industry.....	66
planter.....	2729
regulation, hearings.....	1334
Gt. Brit.	
demoralized by U. S. sub-	
sidy plan.....	1719

	Item
Trade (Cont'd)	
Gt. Brit. (cont'd)	
difficulties and develop-	
ments.....	1106
situation.....	3840
history, Egypt.....	648
increases following subsidy....	2549
Lancashire, freedom sought.....	3852
Manchester.....	291
organization and regulation,	
São Paulo, Brazil.....	1342, 2961
outlook	
New England.....	394
South.....	375
Portugal	
improvement.....	763
no improvement.....	778
Sudan, 1937.....	1006
U. S.....	2871
effect of	
far eastern conflict.....	2513
war, discussed.....	3517
interstate regulation,	
hearings.....	1334
world.....	932, 3506
1937-38, review.....	1095
1938.....	749, 1492
1938-39.....	3207, 3220
<u>See also</u> Exports; Imports;	
Marketing; Shipments	
Transportation	
barge service may give way to	
rail.....	123
China.....	3403
costs, Suez Canal, lowered.....	487
policy, Belgian Congo.....	1670
railroads offer aid.....	483
substitution rule proposed.....	4057
<u>See also</u> Freight rates; Ship-	
ments	
Treaty between Japan and U. S.,	
termination, effects on cotton	
industry.....	2900
Trehan, K. M. Economics of field-	
scale spraying against the	
white-fly of cotton (Bemisia	
Gossypiperda M. & L.). With	
others.....	1435
Tremelloni, Roberto	
Il censimento demografico 1936	
e l'industria cotoniera	
Italiana.....	3529

Item	Item
Tremelloni, Roberto (Cont'd)	Twine
Come sono variati in un secolo	developed.....1250
costi e prezzi dell'indus-	production.....524
tria cotoniera?.....3177	use, work of U. S. Dept. of
Dieci anni di mutamenti nell'-	agriculture.....2050
industria tessile mondiale...782	
Le triage et le séchage du coton-	U. S. S. R. <u>See</u> Union of Soviet
graines.....2685	Socialist Republics
Trice, T. J. Cold water did the	Uchoa, J. L. Qualidade e custo
trick.....200	de produção.....1452
Tri-states cottonseed oil mill	Uganda
superintendents association	export taxes reduced.....3044
addresses.....187,1266,1657,	Kawanda cotton seed farm.....3444
2318,4024	production.....447
Report of meeting, Memphis,	developments.....3197
Tenn., Dec. 3, 1938.....201	situation, report.....2417
Troppy, J. A., challenges consti-	Uganda cotton commission.....3421
tutionality of Agricultural	report.....2417
adjustment act.....246	Uganda Protectorate. Dept. of
Truth-in-fabrics bill, debate in	agriculture. Annual report,
U. S. Congress.....2735	1938
Tsimehc, A. Nylon.....1129	Part I.....3421
Tsu Chwan-hwai. Effect of produc-	Part II.....2418
tion of cotton upon its pur-	Ukrainian textile industry.....783
chasing power.....468	Ullah, G. Ecological studies on
Tsuda, Shigo. Transfer of Japan's	the spotted bollworms of cotton
cotton spinning industry to	and their parasites. I. The
Asiatic mainland urged.....2905	pre-imaginal development and
Tucker, R. W. E. Cotton growing	viability of <i>Earias fabia</i> and
and cotton pests control.....3467	Microbracon lefroyi under dif-
Tullis, G. H., annual report.....131	ferent conditions of tempera-
Turcot, Henri. Egypt's 1937-38	ture and humidity. With T.
cotton season.....93	Ahmad.....3457
Turkey	Ullstrup, A. J.
exports	Occurrence of the perfect stage
by countries, 1936.....3892	of <i>Rhizoctonia solani</i> in
decrease.....1563	plantings of diseased cotton
license required.....2066	seedlings.....1819
imports from U. S. S. R.,	Variability of <i>glomerella</i>
increase since 1930.....1563	gossypii.....16
industry.....1132	Ulmansky, S. Transformation of
production.....436,5197	certain primary materials into
textile industry.....1132,1870	artificial wool, artificial
Turner, A. J.	cotton and similar materials
Factors of cotton quality.....1236	and the economic importance of
Spinning test technique. Part	that transformation.....389
I. Sampling for spinning	Underwood, C. Spinning test
tests.....973	technique. Part II. Small-
Turner, Walter. New uses to	scale spinning tests.....973
increase consumption.....3315	União dos lavradores de algodao,
	Brazil.....1605

	Item		Item
Union of South Africa. <u>See</u>		United States	
South Africa		aids cotton growers to regulate	
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics		labor supply.....26	
breeding trends.....672		barter. <u>See</u> Barter	
cloth, shortage.....2243		carryover, 1939.....3190	
diseases. <u>See</u> Diseases		cotton belt.....2432	
experiments.....688		agriculture, new pattern....3071	
fibers		customs and social problems.1848	
cellulose content, 1931.....1963		geographic background.....3470	
constituents, analysis,		economy, innovations.....2951	
Ukraine, 1934 and 1935.....873		government policy. <u>See</u>	
moisture content, methods		Diversion program, U. S.;	
for regulating during		Government, policy and pro-	
storage.....745		gram, U. S.	
properties, investigation,		legislation	
1936.....1633		1938.....1715	
insects. <u>See</u> Insects		agricultural bill, amend-	
machinery, farm		ment.....1666	
harvesting.....1844		anti-jute bill.....3654	
tractor suspended sprayer...4085		barter bills passed.....2703	
mills, location.....421		cotton quota, constitution-	
Ukraine.....783		ality attacked.....2378	
production		crop insurance bill intro-	
1938-39.....1101		duced.....2336	
increase.....2243		disposal of loan cotton.....900	
quality, spinning, 1931.....1963		farm, proper would bring	
rainfall, artificial.....297		prosperity.....1721	
soils, agronomic-industrial		for refunds, urged.....1702	
characters.....3111		ginners administrative costs,	
textile industry		payment.....1857	
situation.....1101		introduced in House of Repre-	
third five-year plan.....1528		sentatives.....945	
Ukraine.....783		neutrality bill, provisions	
varieties		opposed.....3657	
development, Ukraine.....783		on pulping surplus cotton...2356	
improved, production.....3770		outlook.....3353	
resistant to wilt and		1939.....596,600	
gummosis.....1426		comment.....1717	
vernalization.....3770		passed by 76th Congress....3039	
yield, effects of potassium		pending.....2007	
fertilizers.....678		permanent bale identifica-	
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.		tion	
All-union research institute for		feasibility studied....209	
agricultural machinery, pro-		urged.....909	
duced first cotton picker.....1844		plans, 1939.....929	
Union y trabajo ltda., Quitilipi		present status.....1312	
(Chaco).....3264		proposed.....2017	
Unions. <u>See</u> Labor, textile		prospects.....2039	
industry, Unions		situation.....1668,1675	
Unisel, ltd. Yarn clearing.....1985		to fix production costs....2040	
United Kingdom. <u>See</u> Great Brit-		to free cotton market held	
ain		likely.....1337	

	Item		Item
United States (Cont'd)		U. S. Commodity credit corporation.	
legislation (cont'd)		See U. S. Dept. of agriculture.	
to prohibit deductions from		Commodity credit corporation	
farmers' benefit pay-		U. S. Commodity exchange commis-	
ments.....	1286	sion	
to raise farm prices,		order.....	3667
bibliography.....	327	See also U. S. Dept. of agri-	
to save industry in South....	577	culture. Commodity ex-	
truth-in-fabrics, debate....	2735	change administration	
uncertainty.....	934	U. S. Congress. House. Committee	
See also Bankhead act; Bilbo		on appropriations. Agricul-	
bill; Cotton control act;		tural department appropriation	
Kleberg bill; Fulmer net		bill for 1940. Hearings.....	1387
weight bill; Quality		U. S. Congress. Senate. Commit-	
statistics and classing		tee on agriculture and forestry	
act; Smith, E. D., bill;		call cotton and market manip-	
Smith-Doxey act; U. S.		ulation, hearings.....	2581
cotton futures act; U. S.		cooperative associations,	
cotton standards act;		hearings.....	2718
U. S. warehouse act; Wage-		Cotton price adjustment act.	
hour act		Hearings.....	1714
outlook.....	2607, 2908	hearings Feb. 23, 1939.....	949
position in world production,		Net weight cotton bill.	
exports, stock, and con-		Hearings.....	2736
sumption of cotton.....	4056	testimony by Oscar Johnston..	1315
problems, analysis.....	3042	To regulate commerce in	
situation.....	567, 568, 1488, 2607,	agricultural products.	
	3149, 3169, 3388, 3395, 3520,	Hearings.....	1334
	3730, 3826, 3888	U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee	
1939		on appropriations	
compared with 1914.....	3491	Agricultural appropriation	
review.....	3828	bill for 1940	
compared with coffee in		Cotton export subsi-	
Brazil.....	2230	dies. Hearings.....	2049
confusion in Congress on....	1695	Hearings.....	2050
consultation with specialists		hearing on export subsidy	
urged.....	1336	plan, brief.....	2350
effects of war.....	3150	plan submitted by C. T. Mur-	
comparison with 1914..	3492, 3495	chison on loan supply	
in world cotton crisis.....	2511	release.....	2034
South		statement by H. A. Wallace..	1716
customs and social problems..	1848	U. S. Dept. of agriculture	
production areas, shift		Amendment of regulations for	
since civil war.....	2179	cotton warehouses under the	
situation.....	230, 4087	U. S. warehouse act.....	2748
See also American cotton; and		Amendment of regulations for	
"U. S." as subheading under		warehousemen storing cotton-	
Government, Production, etc.		seed for commercial but not	
U. S. Central statistical board.		for seed stock purposes under	
Report on returns made by the		the U. S. warehouse act.....	2749
public to the federal govern-		Amendment of regulations under	
ment.....	959	the U. S. cotton futures act	2745

Item

Item

U. S. Dept. of agriculture (Cont'd)

Amendment of regulations under the U. S. cotton standards act.....2746

Amendment of rules and regulations governing the inspection, sampling and certification of cottonseed sold or offered for sale for crushing purposes.....2747

appropriation bill, 1940, hearings.....1387

Call conference to draw up plan for cotton loan.....3255

considering subsidizing cottonseed oil.....4038

Cotton bagging now available...1863

Cotton outlook for 1940.....3830

develop stylish designs in cotton hosiery.....2302

efforts to improve quality and baling of cotton.....1001

experiments on cotton and jute as bale coverings.....742

extracts from publications on marketing.....3265

Food and life, 1939.....4099

meeting of officials with members of cotton trade, July 13, 1939, comment.....2778

Outlook for fats, oils, and oilseeds for 1940.....4022

Report of the Secretary of agriculture, 1938.....275

Report on development and use of rayon and other synthetic fibers, by C. H. Robinson, and others (editorial).....1121

subsidy program announcement.....2733

extension announced.....3372

tests on cleaning equipment at gins, results.....2182

work

new uses for cotton surplus.2657

regarding complaints on American cotton in Manchester, England.....2050

research.....2771,4094

World cotton situation.....3423

Yearbook of agriculture, 1939..4099

U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration

1938 agricultural conservation program bulletin. Supplement

no. 12.....240

no. 21.....617

no. 25.....2750

no. 27.....3698

1939 agricultural conservation program

bulletin.....3056

supplement

no. 2.....618

no. 13.....1731

North Central region....3375

Cotton. Provisions applicable only to cotton.....1345

1939 county normal cotton yields.....4054

1939 price adjustment program regulations. Supplement

no. 1.....960

no. 3.....2069

no. 5.....3057

1940 agricultural conservation program.....4053

bulletin.....3376

1940 parity payment regulations.....3699

Agricultural adjustment 1937-38: a report.....1388

Amendment no. 1 to "Regulations governing (A) applications and hearings under section 363 of title III of the Agricultural adjustment act of 1938 relating to administrative review of marketing quotas...and (B) the publication and notice of such quotas.....239

Amendments to regulations of Secretary of agriculture with respect to retirement of cotton pool participation trust certificates, form C-5-I.....2067

	Item
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration (Cont'd)	
Annotated compilation of the soil conservation and domestic allotment act, as amended, the Agricultural adjustment act of 1933, as amended and acts relating thereto...	1715
changes advocated by American farm bureau federation.....	247
Cotton in the national farm program.....	607
Cotton marketing quotas, 1940-41 marketing year.....	3377
diversion program. <u>See</u> Diversion program, U. S. editorial.....	997
Farm program and cotton marketing quotas in 1940.....	4052
Instructions for holding referendum on cotton marketing quotas on the 1940 crop.....	3374
marketing quota	
penalties, refunds.....	619
propaganda in favor of voting for.....	231
referendum	
facts about.....	626
results.....	244, 620
regulations, 1939-40.....	241, 2064, 2063
explained.....	2060
payments. <u>See</u> Payments plan of Sept. 5, 1933, results, comment.....	2344
policy and program	
approved by farmers meeting..	224
cost to South.....	950
disapproval.....	217, 2062
discredited.....	923
discussed.....	592
failure shown.....	1711
relation to farm organizations.....	212
results, 1933.....	2743
Regulations pertaining to cotton marketing quotas for the 1939-1940 marketing year.....	241
Supplement 1.....	2068

	Item
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural adjustment administration (Cont'd)	
Regulations pertaining to 1937 cotton price adjustment payment plan	
Amendment 4.....	3378
Amendment 5.....	3700
Regulations pertaining to refunds of penalties erroneously, illegally, or wrongfully collected with respect to marketing in excess of marketing quotas.....	619
Regulations pertaining to the 1939 price adjustment payment program for producers of wheat, cotton, corn (in the commercial corn-producing area), rice, and tobacco.....	621, 1346
Results of cotton referendum, 1939-40 marketing year.....	620
Southern region bulletin 301	
A area.....	1347
revised.....	3701
B area.....	622
State and county cotton acreage allotments	
1938.....	242
1939.....	623
change in form number.....	2070
tenant agreement rules in Louisiana.....	956
Triple-A makes public cotton recommendations.....	624
uses program.....	1862
<u>See also</u> Agricultural adjustment act; U. S. Dept. of agriculture, Bureau of agricultural economics; U. S. Dept. of agriculture, Division of marketing and marketing agreements	
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural marketing service	
Agricultural marketing service, organization and functions.....	2793
Average monthly prices of cotton linters, grades 1 to 7, season 1938-39.....	3028

Item	Item
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural marketing service (Cont'd)	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural marketing service (Cont'd)
classing service. <u>See</u>	Seed bought on grade.....3652
Classing, U. S.; service for growers	Standards for grades of
Free classification of cotton and cotton market	cottonseed sold or offered
news.....2962	for sale for crushing
Ginners doing better.....3816	purposes, as amended
Market cottonseed on grade..3333	July 18, 1939.....2755
Methods of chemical analysis and grade calculations	Tare standards for cotton
for cottonseed for licensed	are talked on radio.....3489
cottonseed chemists.....2686	<u>See also</u> U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics
Methods of drawing and preparing official samples	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Board
of cottonseed for licensed cottonseed samplers.....2751	of cotton examiners
Nature and scope of cotton fiber, ginning and spinning researches.....3978	ready for loan cotton.....3917
Net weight trading for cotton.....3488	work, 1938.....133
Prices of cotton cloth and raw cotton, and mill	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau
margins for certain constructions of unfinished	of agricultural economics
cloth.....3558	Agricultural outlook charts
Public notice establishing standards for grades of	1939. Oil seeds, flax, soy
cottonseed sold or offered for sale for crushing	beans, peanuts, and
purposes within the	cottonseed.....202
U. S., amendment no. 1...2752	1940.
Regulations of the Secretary of agriculture under the	Cotton.....3831
U. S. cotton futures act,	Demand, credit, and
amendment no. 1.....3702	prices.....3530
Regulations of the Secretary of agriculture under the	Alabama cotton, 1928-1937.....94
U. S. cotton standards	Amount of gin-cut cotton growing less.....95
act, amendment no. 2.....3703	Arizona cotton, 1928-1937.....809
Rules and regulations of the Secretary of agriculture	Arkansas cotton, 1928-1937.....810
governing inspection,	Barriers to internal trade in
sampling, and certification of cottonseed sold	farm products.....1383
or offered for sale for crushing purposes, amendment no. 1.....2753, 2754	California cotton, 1928-1937....811
	Cash farm income and government
	payments in 1938 are estimated at \$7,632,000,000.....340
	classing service.....1924
	hearings, Memphis.....118
	<u>See also</u> Classing, U. S.,
	service for growers
	Cotton during the World war
	and in the 1939 European
	war.....3150
	Florida cotton, 1928-1937.....1163
	Georgia cotton, 1928-1937.....812
	Louisiana cotton, 1928-1937.....813
	Memorandum concerning the terms
	"middle" and "short" as used
	by the Board of cotton
	linters examiners.....559

	Item		Item
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics (Cont'd)		U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics. Division of cotton marketing (Cont'd)	
Mississippi cotton, 1928-1937...	1164	Memorandum concerning cotton linters standards.....	1662
Missouri cotton, 1928-1937.....	454	program of cotton quality and standardization research.	2272
New Mexico cotton, 1928-1937....	814	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural engineering	
North Carolina cotton, 1928-1937.....	1165	Report of the chief, 1938...	1013
Oklahoma cotton, 1928-1937.....	815	studies baling and compressing.....	1861
Only five per cent of 1938 is shorter than 7-8.....	96	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of chemistry and soils, annual conference with Basic research committee of National cotton-seed products assoc. 1938.....	554
Preparation of American upland cotton ginned in the U. S., by States, crops of 1933-37...	97	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of entomology and plant quarantine	
comment.....	88	Administrative instructions	
Prices of cotton cloth and raw cotton, and mill margins, for certain constructions of unfinished cloth (supplementary data).....	3558	Modifying restrictions of the pink bollworm quarantine regulations.....	1732, 1733, 1734
Regional variations in prices received by farmers 1925-34 for 10 selected commodities.	2250	Removal of white-fringed beetle certification requirements.	625, 2071, 2757
Regulations of the Secretary of agriculture governing cotton classification and market news services for organized groups of producers.....	1349	Domestic quarantine notices.	1350
amendment no. 1.....	1348	inspectors found pink bollworm in 6 new counties of Texas.....	3463
Report of the chief, 1938.....	276	Modification of pink bollworm quarantine regulations.....	3379, 3380, 4055
South Carolina cotton, 1928-1937.....	1166	Report of the chief, 1938....	718
studying baling and compressing.....	1861	White-fringed beetle quarantine.....	243, 2756
Suggested plan for cotton-crop insurance.....	2051	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of home economics	
comment.....	2021	experiments on cotton stockings.....	4000
editorial.....	2847	Report of the chief, 1938....	277
Tennessee cotton, 1928-1937.....	816	testing cloth qualities.....	3957
Texas cotton, 1928-1937.....	1907	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry	
use of artificial daylight for cotton classing.....	846, 850	announce profit for one-variety communities.....	351
Virginia cotton, 1928-1937.....	98	field stations	
work of cottonseed supervision and inspection office.....	1266	Greenville, Tex., variety testing, 1932-38.....	1402
See also U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Agricultural marketing service			
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of agricultural economics. Division of cotton marketing			
classing schools.....	2258		

	Item
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Bureau of plant industry (Cont'd)	
field stations (cont'd)	
Sacaton, Ariz., strains developed.....	3747
Report of the chief, 1938....	668
varieties	
studies on characteris-	
tics.....	3779
tests on SxP.....	1806
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Com-	
modity credit corporation	
1937 cotton circular letter	
no. 8.....	961
no. 9.....	1735
1938-39 cotton circular letter	
no. 5.....	962
no. 6.....	963
no. 7.....	964
no. 8.....	3058
Determination of carrying	
charges for American cotton.	3059
Determination of prevailing	
world market price for Amer-	
ican cotton.....	3060
Loans	
announcement of 1939 pro-	
gram.....	3930
below-value loan idea	
banned.....	3248
expected to be smaller.....	3925
<u>See also</u> Loans, government;	
Loan cotton	
seeks agent to handle cotton	
under British barter agree-	
ment.....	2532
warehousemen's certificate and	
waiver, 1939-40 season.....	4058
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Com-	
modity exchange administration	
Amendment to rules and regula-	
tions of the Secretary of	
agriculture under the Com-	
modity exchange act as	
amended.....	3758
buyer agreement barred.....	3051
Commodity exchange act as	
amended. Rules and regula-	
tions.....	3667
Cotton tenderable on contracts	
for future delivery.....	114
criticized.....	1915

	Item
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Com-	
modity exchange administration	
(Cont'd)	
investigations	
futures position of cotton	
firms.....	232
price drop, announced..	1340, 1344
limitation on futures trading	
authority challenged.....	3670
discussed.....	3692, 3705
hearings	
completed.....	3694
editorial.....	3683, 3696
New Orleans, Oct. 16-17,	
1939.....	3677, 3681, 3688
New York, Oct. 9-11,	
1939.....	3682, 3693
notice.....	3381
position of New Orleans	
cotton exchange.....	3687
held unjustified on basis	
of evidence.....	4048
opposed.....	3685, 3686
proposed.....	3695
relation to marketing.....	1755
Report, 1938.....	473
comment.....	631
report on call cotton.....	2586
says most large traders are	
long, not short in the mar-	
ket.....	1195
seeks change in futures ex-	
changes' system.....	2946
Total of 51,341 bales of cotton	
delivered on the 1939 March	
future on the New York and	
New Orleans cotton exchanges	1581
Total of 20,355 bales of cotton	
delivered on the 1939 May	
future on the New York and	
New Orleans cotton exchanges.	2246
Trading for others in commodity	
futures.....	3567
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Cotton	
ginning laboratory, Stoneville,	
Miss.	
fan and piping tests.....	354
gin equipment developed.....	1463
Gin saw a profit wolf.....	1090
investigations.....	276, 1013,
	2503, 3978

	Item		Item
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Cotton ginning laboratory, Stoneville, Miss. (Cont'd)		U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration (Cont'd)	
New coop gins models for industry.....	2190	among sharecroppers.....	27
results and progress, 1938..	1467	aid negroes to lease.	
visit by Louisiana ginner..	1086	cotton farm.....	25
work, comment.....	2865	housing experiment, Missouri.....	728
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Divi- sion of marketing and marketing agreements		in South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama and Florida.....	2853
Cotton and cotton products export program (fiscal year 1940).....	3382	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Federal surplus commodities corporation Report, 1938.....	3426
One variety cotton export pro- gram (fiscal year 1940)		stamp plan, prospects for adoption.....	2704
Offer by the Secretary of agriculture in con- nection with the exportation of one variety cotton.....	3383	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Office of experiment stations. Report, 1938.....	1787
Official instructions for sampling cotton.....	3384	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Office of foreign agricultural rela- tions	
Requirements and instructions for exporters of cotton in connection with the "cotton and cotton products export program (fiscal year 1940)."	3061, 3062	Early effects of the war on the European cotton situa- tion.....	3531
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Divi- sion of marketing and marketing agreements. Marketing section		International cotton meeting, Washington, D. C., Sept. 5-9, 1939.....	3424
Diversion of cotton and cotton products from their normal channels of trade.....	615	Review of Japanese cotton situation in 1938-39 and outlook for 1939-40.....	3832
export program, report of first major shipment.....	828	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Office of the Secretary. Facts about the AAA referenda on cotton, rice, and tobacco.....	626
Miscellaneous cotton diversion program year ending June 30, 1939.....	2309	U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Region- al research laboratories	
plans stronger 1940 drive for better baling material.....	3821	Letter from the Secretary of agriculture transmitting a report of a survey.....	3422
Proposed cotton export program (fiscal year 1940).....	2373	problems to be considered.....	3416
Specifications for cotton insulation.....	2310	southern, New Orleans....	1387, 2099, 2100, 3722
flame, water and weather resistant cotton duck....	2311	cottonseed research plans...	1998
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Farm security administration		design.....	1012
aid farmers to control boll- worm, Arizona.....	706	plans.....	1770
		site selected.....	266
		comment.....	254
		uses for linters to be studied.....	1655
		work outlined.....	3407
		U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Soil conservation service. Little rainfall, lots of cotton.....	299

	Item		Item
U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Special dept. committee on major farm producing areas and commodities for research laboratories. Report.....	1389	U. S. Farm credit administration plan to study Brazilian cotton industry.....	1187,2767
U. S. Dept. of commerce. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Japan maintains lead in 1938 in cottons exports.....	2226	Producer co-ops in action.....	3425
U. S. Dept. of commerce. Bureau of the census		Regional variations in prices received by farmers 1925-34 for 10 selected commodities.....	2250
Animal and vegetable fats and oils.....	2325	Sixth annual report, 1938.....	2970
Annual report, 1938.....	1390	Statistical handbook of farmers' cooperatives.....	1940
Cotton production and distribution, season of 1938-39.....	3833	U. S. Federal farm board cotton corner, 1930, failure... loans, losses, settlement asked.....	3913 2615,2969
Cotton production in the U. S., crop of 1938.....	2574	U. S. Federal surplus relief corporation. <u>See</u> U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Federal surplus commodities corporation	
Ginnings total 11,941,702 bales for 1938 American cotton crop.....	1167	U. S. Interstate commerce commission Allowances on cottonseed.....	2759
report on manufacture of cottonseed products, analysis.....	188	Cotton bagging.....	3063
U. S. Dept. of commerce. National bureau of standards		Cotton transit at New Orleans..	1351
Textile foundation research. work on cellulose.....	4074 2272	Cottonseed transit condemned... decision on proposal to stop M. O. concentration.....	2073 957
Woven dress fabrics, testing and reporting.....	3610	Routing of cottonseed.....	1663
U. S. Dept. of labor. Wage and hour division		tire fabric proceeding instituted.....	2366
Amending definition of "textile industry" contained in administrative order no. 1 as amended by administrative order no. 6....	2072	U. S. Laws, statutes, etc. Cotton and grain futures acts, Commodity exchange and warehouse acts.....	2052
hearings before Textile industry committee.....	2514	U. S. President, 1933- (Roosevelt, F. D.)	
In the matter of the recommendation of Industry committee no. 1 for minimum wage rates in the textile industry.....	3704	balks at non-mandatory cotton loan plan.....	3926
Report and recommendation of Industry committee no. 1 for the textile industry.....	2374	Imposing quotas on imports of cotton and cotton waste. A proclamation.....	3385,4056
wage order, suit brought by southern mills.....	3526	proposes export subsidy plan.....	1669,1678,1680
		scores attack on F. O. cotton exchange on govt.'s farm policies.....	134
		U. S. Reconstruction finance corporation, export fund set up...	3920
		U. S. Tariff commission	
		Cotton and cotton waste.....	4056
		ends hearings on export subsidy.....	2922

Item	Item
U. S. Tariff commission (Cont'd)	U. S. warehouse act.....2052
Investigation no. 112 discontinued and dismissed. Seamless cotton hosiery.....1352	address on.....2076
Investigation no. 113 discontinued and dismissed. Cotton velveteens and cotton corduroys.....1353	regulations amendment.....2748
Investigation ordered and hearing set for August 14, 1939, relative to cotton or cotton waste.....2760	storing cottonseed, amendment.....2749
Investigation ordered relative to cotton textiles.....2761	Universal standards conference. See International universal cotton standards conference, 1939
schedule of duties on countable cotton cloth.....1730	Upchurch, T. B., Jr. Cotton plan offered.....226
Trade agreement between the U. S. and the United Kingdom.....427	Uppal, B. N. Breeding for wilt resistance in cotton.....1361
U. S. Treasury dept. Bureau of customs. Invoices--Cotton fabrics.....965	Urbain, W. M. Absorption spectra of the F. A. C. color standards. With H. L. Roschen.2687
U. S. Treasury dept. Bureau of internal revenue. Amending article 3 of Treasury decision 4850 relating to period of limitations for filing claims for refund of taxes paid under the Bankhead cotton act of 1934, as amended.....3373	Urea in bedding and upholstered furniture, experiments to determine urea.....4016
U. S. Works progress administration competition with private industry opposed.....1122	Urquiza, E. de. Glosario botanico algodonoero (ensayo).....3744
experimenting with cotton cloth in road building.....1262	Urrutia, C. D. Algunas observaciones y estudios en el cultivo del algodón.....696
Seasonal employment in agriculture.....341	Use-more-cotton campaign being launched, Texas.....428
U. S. Works progress administration. Division of research. Migratory cotton pickers in Arizona.3807	planned.....406
U. S. cotton futures act.....1387,2052	plans, Mississippi.....1130
hearings.....2050	Uses.....529,542,971,1360,1649,2082,2083,2301,3627
regulations, amendment....2745,3702	absorbent cotton.....1650
U. S. cotton standards act.....1387	airplane covering, specifications.....2303
hearings.....2050	Argentina.....3307
regulations, amendment....2746,3703	auto industry.....2655
U. S. institute for textile research, inc. Notable research results reported at ninth annual meeting.....278	bags.....1251,1257,3316,3632
	Argentina.....3302,3629,3998
	cotton and jute, industry, Canada, 1937.....526
	vs. jute.....3315
	fertilizer.....527
	quantity of cotton used..1988
	flour.....2997
	competition with jute....1654
	food.....171
	manufacture, lack of interest, Argentina.....3998

Uses (Cont'd)	Item
bags (cont'd)	
peanuts.....	615
publicity campaign.....	1648, 3633, 4001
raw sugar.....	175, 3635
sandbags for defense.....	3298
bale covering. <u>See</u> Bagging	
beehive covering and insula- tion.....	615
black-out cloth, Gt. Brit.....	3297
blankets	
for goats, Texas.....	1986
shortage of Chinese cotton..	1567
specifications.....	887, 1991
bricks for building purposes...	2998
chemurgic potentialities.....	2308
containers, farmers' demand....	1536
conveyor belt.....	182
editorial.....	2790
Egyptian cotton.....	648
farm households, South Caro- lina, 1937-38.....	1779
flare parachutes and balloon	
barrages, Gt. Brit.....	2662
flock, filler in rubber indus- try.....	3995
fumigating tobacco plants.....	615
gun-powder.....	3310
hosiery. <u>See</u> Hosiery.	
hospital.....	3312
houses.....	615
for producing summer	
flowers.....	889
prefabricated, prediction...	3630
rural.....	3994
in wool manufacture.....	2735
industrial.....	3416
insulation of build- ings.....	539, 3301, 3305, 3631
jute substitute, Brazil.....	538
lining for canals and ditches...	615
Idaho.....	537, 3299
Washington.....	173
mattresses.....	176, 3314, 3996
new.....	172, 615, 734, 1987, 2304
development.....	1519, 3000
editorial.....	1993
Georgia.....	1393
prize offered, Texas..	2361, 3002, 3396, 4039
promotion campaign.....	530, 653

Uses (Cont'd)	Item
new (cont'd)	
research.....	179, 1259, 3999
advocated.....	1651
editorial.....	2305
program proposed.....	1254
resolution of Texas cotton ginners' association.....	1857
nitrocellulose.....	915
oil pipe lines, suggested.....	3311
old, improvement urged.....	3304
packaging, Brazil.....	364, 1486
paper.....	3634
for manuscripts of 18th century.....	982
patches.....	1860
pavement for parking lot, Houston, Texas.....	3626
plastic, from burs.....	2661
pulping (Fulmer bill)....	2025, 2356
regulation, Italy.....	3674
roads.....	534, 541, 615, 1262, 1652, 1653, 1992, 2656, 2999, 3634
airplane runway tests,	
Alabama.....	1994
chemurgic potentialities....	2308
Mississippi, Green- ville.....	535, 2658, 3300
North Carolina.....	528
successful.....	1989
survey.....	1376, 2106
Tennessee.....	2660
Texas.....	886, 2654, 3308
roofing.....	3306
rope.....	524
sacks. <u>See</u> Uses, bags	
sea island cotton.....	1261
seed-bed coverings....	615, 2306, 3628
shoes.....	540
streets. <u>See</u> Uses, roads	
tape.....	524
tea ball gauze, competition	
from paper.....	1258
tiles, hollow.....	181
tires.....	884, 3303
Argentina.....	3624
cord...174, 177, 533, 888, 2659, 3993	
new process of manufac- ture.....	3611
rayon competition.....	1647
strength, tests on regional varieties....	3950

Uses (Cont'd)	Item
tires (cont'd)	
fabric.....	1256
processes illustrated.....	890
twine.....	524,1250
for postal service.....	3625
for tying samples.....	1255
ways to increase.....	3004
wrapping meat.....	536,1252
<u>See also</u> Consumption; Cottonseed,	
uses; Cottonseed products,	
uses; Demand; Diversion	
program, U. S.; Linters,	
uses; Plants, whole; Sheets;	
Stalks; Towels	
Uso da tela de algodão no enfarda-	
mento no Est. de S. Paulo.....	1486
Ustinovich, A. D. Causes of the	
formation of a dense subarable	
layer in the irrigated lands	
of middle Asia. With others...	2454
Utah, taxes, protest by Southern	
governors.....	1306
Vacuum cleaning for spinning	
rollers.....	1646
Vadinovich, I. I.	
Investigation into the chemical	
and physicoméchanical prop-	
erties of Ukrainian cotton	
of the 1936 crop.....	1633
Investigation of the chemical	
composition of the Ukrainian	
cotton crops of 1934 and	
1935.....	873
Ukrainian cotton: quality. With	
others.....	1963
Vaidya, B. K. Optical methods	
in the textile industry. Part	
I. Textile microscopy.....	2285
Vaidya, M. J. India and the	
rayon industry.....	2227
Vaidyanathan, M. Discussion of	
sampling methods in develop-	
mental studies on cotton and	
the statistical treatment of	
results.....	1361
Vaillant, G. C. An early occur-	
rence of cotton in Mexico.....	1788
Value	
bartering, decrease.....	459
California, by counties, 1938..	1903

Value (Cont'd)	Item
definition.....	1578
in exchange for commodities	
bought by farmers.....	460
methods of increasing, Arizona.	3773
studies of varieties, Missis-	
sippi.....	3779
Texas.....	2235
<u>See also</u> Fibers, spinning value;	
Prices; Quality, spinning	
Van Beek, Heinz	
Properties of staple rayon and	
cotton.....	2552
Vistra and cotton--Two friends..	648
Van Dresser, Peter. Technics of	
decentralization.....	1392
Vanishing American.....	3581
Van Vreeswijk, A. C. Über den	
einfluss von licht, sauerstoff	
und wärme auf die haltbarkeit	
von jutegarnen. With A. C. W.	
Bot.....	2620
Vargas, G., economic plan for	
substituting cotton bagging	
for imported jute in Brazil.....	538
Variation, W. O. How to prevent	
uneven yarn.....	1247
Varieties	
Acala	
Argentina.....	2370, 3089
effects of irrigation treat-	
ments, New Mexico, 1937-	
38.....	3728
experiments	
New Mexico.....	1416
Oklahoma.....	1023
seed distribution and	
breeding, California.....	3068
strain tests, Arizona,	
1931-35.....	261
Texas.....	28,730
acclimatization, Sind, India..	1361
Africa	
American cotton, improve-	
ment.....	679
Asiatic origin.....	680
research.....	301
American-Egyptian.....	668
investigations, Arizona,	
1931-35.....	261
quality.....	3891

	Item
Varieties (Cont'd)	
American-Egyptian (cont'd)	
relation of weather to	
yield, Arizona.....	2808
supply and consumption, U. S.;	
1925-26 to 1938-39.....	1895
<u>See also</u> Varieties, Pima;	
Varieties, SxP	
Arkansas	
acreage, 1939.....	3209
new, two-bale-an-acre.....	695
recommended for each soil	
area.....	285
Bahtim Abiad, development.....	648
Blue Benders, resistance to	
bleaching.....	2977
Broach Palej, deterioration	
in storage, India.....	1361
characteristics	
India.....	7
studies, Mississippi.....	3779
China, north.....	1411
Cocanadas, India, Madras Presi-	
dency, scheme for improve-	
ment.....	2092
"comingling" problem studied	
by Delta council.....	209
commercial	
evolution.....	1361
restriction, India, Punjab...	258
Costa Rica.....	637
cross-compatibility and cytology,	
studies.....	3087
Desi, India, Punjab.....	3443
Dwarf early.....	1793
effect on spinning value.....	668
Egypt.....	1046
future of.....	648
new.....	1401
spinning quality.....	3719
statistics, by markaz, 1938..	792
white cotton.....	3748
Egyptian uppers, equilibrium	
method of tariff analysis...	3046
Ethiopia.....	83
experiments	
Arkansas.....	686
design of plots for.....	689
India	
Central Provinces and	
Berar.....	1760

	Item
Varieties (Cont'd)	
experiments (cont'd)	
India (cont'd)	
Cuddapah and Kurnool dis-	
tricts, varying	
response.....	1048
Mysore, 1936-37.....	1761
Italy, Palermo.....	1747
Louisiana, 1937-38.....	2444
results, Georgia.....	676
South Carolina, 1937-38....	1779
Texas, 1937.....	1384
Venezuela.....	2143, 2457
Gaorani S, marketing, Hyder-	
abad, India.....	1919
Georgia.....	1393
Giza 26, competition with sea	
island.....	2448
Hopei, improvement, China.....	5096
Hopi, phylogenetic relation-	
ship to upland.....	3068
Hyderabad-Gaorani, spinning	
tests.....	1361
improved	
disposal, India.....	258
fiber properties, relation	
to spinning quality.....	866
production, U. S. S. R.....	3770
improvement, India.....	987
India	
Burma.....	985
d e l i m i t a t i o n of areas for..	1361
Hyderabad	
1931-35.....	3734
1935.....	986
Madras presidency, 1937-38..	1370
Mysore, 25 years review.....	2132
Punjab.....	661
Sind.....	661
five-year plan.....	1802
Ivory Coast.....	290
Louisiana, acreage, 1939.....	3209
Manchuria.....	287
Marie Galante, production and	
acreage 1938-39, and exports,	
1937-38, West Indies.....	1898
Mississippi, acreage, 1939.....	3209
Mocó, Brazil, separate and	
group cultivation.....	2817
Nozambique.....	3195
North Carolina, 1936-38.....	2108

Varieties (Cont'd)	Item
Peru.....	1156
Pima.....	3768
Arizona.....	3747
characteristics, Morocco....	1398
compared with SxP.....	3106
factors affecting expansion.	3001
ginning improvements.....	261
production costs, Arizona....	2844
yield from different dates	
of planting, Arizona,	
1931-35.....	261
production and control.....	648
registration.....	3433, 3761
resistant to	
disease serological method	
of determination.....	2460
gummosis, study, U. S. S. R.	1426
root rot, sought, Texas.....	3784
stigmatomycoses, selection..	2823
wilt	
breeding for, India.....	1361
effect of mineral nutri-	
tion, South Carolina,	
1937-38.....	1779
relation of fertilizers	
to.....	3068
studies	
Texas, 1938.....	4097
U. S. S. R.....	1426
tests.....	668
Rhodesia.....	3412
Ryo-yo no. 2, breeding report,	
Manchuria.....	3746
Sakel, substitutes.....	648
sea island.....	1387
British Honduras	
cultivation, 1937.....	1746
experiments.....	4066
control of boll weevil.....	322
Florida	
experiments, 1937-38.....	3073
outlook, 1939.....	1906
revival.....	1029, 1900
Georgia.....	642, 643
India, production, Sind.....	3750
manurial trial, Barbados....	3446
origin.....	1790, 2301
prices, Alabama.....	3908
revival.....	2451
St. Vincent, 1937.....	663
Texas.....	2937

Varieties (Cont'd)	Item
sea island (cont'd)	
uses.....	1261, 2662
West Indies	
characteristics.....	2634
comparison with other	
cottons.....	885
competition from U. S.	602, 2560
control	
measures, 1865-1936....	591
place of spinning	
tests.....	1015
merits.....	3447
production and acreage,	
1938-39, and exports	
1937-38.....	1898
statistics.....	1015
selected.....	1400
Argentina	
1938-39.....	1343
benefits.....	2802
Australia, Queensland,	
1939-40.....	3451
Belgian Congo	
1934-38.....	697
1936.....	687
1937.....	1804
Fiji, 1938.....	4076
standardization. <u>See</u> Varie-	
ties, registration	
staple length.....	292
Stoneville no. 4, future,	
China.....	3096
susceptibility to	
combination of nematodes and	
wilt, tests.....	3068, 3791
infection by Verticillium	
dahliae Kleb., influence	
of boron, copper and	
manganese.....	1421
wilt.....	1357, 1420
<u>See also</u> Varieties, resist-	
ant to	
SxP	
compared with Pima.....	1806, 3106
competition with Egyptian	
cotton imported into	
U. S.....	1866
factors affecting expansion.	3001
Tennessee, 1937.....	1008

	Item		Item
Varieties (Cont'd)		Vasser, R. E.	The theoretical basis of the distribution of harmful insects and of predictions as to their mass multiplication.....2171
tests and testing.....	1357	Vasudeva, R. S.	<u>See</u> Sahai Vasudeva, R.
Arizona, 1931-35.....	261	Veitch, Robert.	Insect pests and their control.....1777
Arkansas.....	1412	Venezuela	
Georgia.....	642	cloth import quotas.....	73,2375
1937-38.....	2086	cultivation contract.....	2457
Greek cotton institute,		production, encouragement.....	1801
1932-37.....	3754	varieties, experiments....	2143,2457
India		Venezuela. Ministro de agricul-	
long staple, compared		tura y cría. Memoria, 1939...	2457
with Egyptian cotton..	1225	Venkataraman, K.	Detection and estimation of degradation in cotton. Part II. Distinction between oxycellulose and hydrocellulose. With others...2398
technological reports,		Venkataraman, V.	
1938.....	858	Empirical relationships	
Kenya, 1937.....	2096	between count, twist and	
Louisiana		strength of cotton yarns.	
1937.....	2445	With N. Ahmad.....	3266
1937-38.....	2098	Influence of twist on yarn	
Morocco.....	2446	strength. With N. Ahmad....	1361
Oklahoma, Perkins farm,		Verma, P. M.	Economics of field-scale spraying against the white-fly of cotton (<i>Bemisia Gossypiperda</i> M. & L.). With others.....1435
Payne County.....	3780	Vernalization. <u>See</u> Cottonseed,	
South Carolina, 1937-38....	1779	vernalization	
Sudan, 1936-37.....	2111	Versión taquigráfica de la Conferencia de cooperativas.....	1217
Texas		Viallard, R.	Réaction d'échange de la cellulose et de l'eau lourde. Hydratation de la cellulose. With G. Champetier.1608
1932-38.....	1402	Vicinelli, Paolo.	L'Istituto del "distretto cotoniero" nell'Africa orientale Italiana.....1168
1938.....	4097	Victoria county cotton improvement	goes forward.....3130
Greenville station.....	1414	Vines, C. A.	Do you know difference between certified and registered seed?.....1418
Uganda.....	2418	Vinson, Curtis.	Survey of the Mexican industry.....1890
U. S.; regional studies....	3950	Vinson bill, comment.....	945
<u>See also</u> Fibers, tests and			
testing; Spinning, tests			
Texas			
1938.....	4097		
Young County.....	681		
Tokar, Sudan, 1937.....	1006		
tree cotton, North Brazil.....	3758		
Uganda.....	2418		
1938.....	3421		
increase and distribution...	3421		
U. S. S. R., development,			
Ukraine.....	783		
upland, effect of			
different soils, India,			
Indore.....	2800		
inbreeding ten years.....	3068		
Uppam and Karunganni, effect			
of x-rays.....	1361		
variability, India.....	7		
Verum, pooling and marketing,			
India, Central Provinces and			
Berar, 1937-38....	1760,2088,2089		
<u>See also</u> Breeding; Hybridization;			
Long staple cotton; One-			
variety communities; Species			

	Item
Vinyon.....	3172
perfected to replace silk.....	423
Virginia, acreage, production, and yield, by counties, 1928-37.....	98
Viscose, structure, microscopic....	491
Vistra.....	648
Viviani, Ettore. Le fibre tes- sili naturali e artificiali ed il loro comportamento nei filati misti.....	1237
Vlasyuk, E. I. Chemically modi- fied cotton: iodimetric test. With P. V. Moryganov.....	3966
Voico, J. Transformation of certain primary materials into artificial wool, artificial cot- ton and similar materials and the economic importance of that transformation. With P. Mor- covesco.....	389
Volk, W. J. Potash for cotton...	3068
Vollertsen, J. J., laboratory, report on analysis of cotton- seed oil.....	2666
Von Bergen, Werner. "Nylon" and its identification.....	429
Von Csiky, János. Zwei neuer- ungen in der baumwollwirt- schaft von USA.....	2951
Voortman, Jean. Les industries textiles en Flandres.....	1891
Vuillet, J. Historique des essais cotonniers dans la vallée du Niger de 1903 à 1923.	2419
Waddell, St. John. King cotton's counting house.....	3582
Wade, H. D. Council active in securing better prices for cotton- seed.....	3334
Interesting sidelights on Brazil's cotton program given by Sterling C. Evans..	2362
Wadleigh, C. H. Certain ecological factors and the cotton plant. With B. Johnson.....	2141
Effects of nitrogen, phosphor- ous, and potassium nutrition on the fusarium wilt of cot- ton. With W. H. Tharp.....	3068

	Item
Wadleigh, C. H. (Cont'd) Effects of nitrogen source, nitrogen level, and relative acidity on fusarium wilt of cotton. With W. H. Tharp...	3068
Influence of varying cation proportions upon the growth of young cotton plants.....	2798
Micro-chemical study of the effects of boron deficiency in cotton seedlings. With J. W. Shive.....	281
Wadsworth, H. E. Current trends in the use of cotton.....	1535
Waelkens, N. Schommelingen in de vezellengte bij katoen, teeltseizoen 1935-36.....	2639
La sélection pédigrée à Bam- besa pendant la période 1934-1938.....	697
Wage-hour act changes needed.....	1707
constitutionality.....	569
court cases, stay orders granted in South.....	4059
decision delayed.....	2065
effect on ginners.....	218, 3064, 3156
exemption under Norton bill.	1693
petition rejected.....	3668
facts.....	234
hearing.....	3065
questions and answers.....	2343
relation to warehouse industry.	2105
Wages. See under Labor	
Wallace, H. A. address on export subsidy plan.	2738
Agricultural appropriations, and their relation to farm programs and farm income....	1716
Agricultural surpluses.....	1892
announcements 1940 marketing quota.....	3386
acceptance of invitation to conference by nine coun- tries.....	3079
Commodity credit corpora- tion will take title to 1934 and 1937 loan cot- ton, editorial.....	2963
export subsidy program.....	2938
subsidy payments will cover cloth as well as fiber...	2713

	Item
Wallace, H. A. (Cont'd)	
approval of a railroad proposed	
cotton substitution rule....	4057
asks world parley on cotton	
after F. D. R. talk.....	669
asserts damming up cotton in	
loan is mistake.....	1335
Charges against AAA are proved	
absurd.....	244
Cooperation or chaos.....	3426
favours	
below-value loans.....	3245
crop insurance for U. S.	
cotton.....	2737
gratified by cotton subsidy....	2940
holds federal program realistic	
solution for cotton.....	3045
Keeping our markets for cotton.	1893
comments.....	2014, 2360, 2385, 2411, 2421
reply by	
Cook, E. R.....	2334
Murchison, C. T.....	2351
Letter to field employees	
regarding AAA referenda.....	626
offer regarding exportation of	
one variety cotton.....	3383
opinion as to present market	
situation.....	2199
opposes export subsidy aid	
covering fats, oils.....	3029
plans.....	1672
comparison with Smith plan,	
editorial.....	2047
effects.....	2722
needed, editorial.....	1694
policy and program	
benefit payments.....	2699
editorial.....	1322
remarks on export dumping of	
cotton.....	912
reply to Federation of master	
cotton spinners' associa-	
tions regarding supplies of	
cotton in U. S.....	2244
says loan cotton will not be	
released before July 31.....	1146
seeks export subsidy.....	2006
statements before Senate Commit-	
tee on agriculture and for-	
estry	
regulating commerce in	
cotton.....	1334
Smith bill.....	948, 949, 1714

	Item
Wallace, H. A. (Cont'd)	
studying plan to aid cotton-	
seed price.....	3030
suggestion regarding limitation	
of area of International	
cotton conference, comment..	1751
U. S. will seek world cotton	
acreage limit.....	2118
voices thoughts on export sub-	
sidy 'merely as suggestions'	2738
waves economic "big stick"	
with export subsidy scheme..	2941
Wallace, J. R. Cotton shortage	
seen for August.....	99
Wang Fu-li. China's cotton	
industry in wartime.....	3867
Wang, K. F. Comparative study on	
"close-room control" and "sun-	
ray control" for pink bollworm.	
With T. Y. Swett.....	716
Wang Ting Hsien. Research on	
raw cotton and its trade in	
Tientsin.....	841
War	
Sino-Japanese, effects on	
demand for American cotton	
in Orient.....	2904
world, effect on	
cloth	
exports.....	3532
marketing.....	3510
Colombian imports of U. S.	
apparel and textiles.....	3178
export financing.....	3229
exports, U. S.....	3726
prices, outlook.....	3226, 3552
situation.....	3150, 3179, 5843
Europe.....	3531
France.....	3524
War-risk insurance. <u>See</u> Insur-	
ance, war-risk	
Ward, A. L. Cottonseed meal	
ration.....	4023
Ware, Will, installs automatic	
feed controlled humidifier to	
improve seed.....	203
Warehouse act. <u>See</u> U. S. ware-	
house act	
Warehouses	
associations, work.....	3239
certificate and waiver, season	
1939-40.....	4058
China.....	3403

Item	
Warehouses (Cont'd)	
cost of operating, New Orleans.	3943
face new problems as loan is ordered.....	3939
government, for storing loan cotton	
advocated by Bilbo bill, editorial.....	2019
plan.....	584
warning against.....	1922
industry, relation of Wage- hour act.....	2105
inland, grade loan cotton before sending to Gt. Brit..	2953
insurance rates, Texas.....	3259
labor. <u>See</u> Labor, warehouses	
legislation, Alabama.....	3351
rates. <u>See</u> Storage rates	
regulations	
Brazil.....	3254, 3367
U. S., amendment.....	2748, 2749
requirements for storing loan cotton.....	3915
stocks increase.....	2245
tare certification practice....	3144
<u>See also</u> Storage	
Warren, V. C. Cotton is king in Hunt county.....	727
"Wash" explains "the art of drafting".....	3623
Washburn, C. L. Cooking methods to lower refining loss.....	4024
Washington advertising club, address by C. K. Everett.....	2084
Wassall, H. W., believes loan on contemplated terms would mean firm basis.....	3579
Wasson, R. A.	
How to fertilize cotton in Louisiana.....	2818
Looking ahead in cotton produc- tion.....	2942
One variety cotton improvement association.....	2859
Waste	
analysis.....	522
by-products made from.....	532
carding, variation.....	2653
court case, South Carolina.....	627
export prohibition, Gt. Brit....	3679
handling discussed.....	168

Item	
Waste (Cont'd)	
imports, U. S.	
investigation.....	2760
quotas, proclamation.....	3385
spinning, regional variety test, 1935 and 1936.....	3950
trends.....	748
U. S.....	4056
Water	
adsorption by cotton from dilute alcohol.....	502
binding power on cotton.....	2281
conservation, relation to pro- duction and insect damage....	1049
distribution in fields infest- ed with wilt, U. S. S. R....	1422
requirements of plants.....	2442
<u>See also</u> Moisture	
Watkins, G. M. Berberine as a factor in the resistance of Mahonia Trifoliolata and M. Swaseyi to Phymatotrichum root rot. With G. A. Greathouse....	1054
Watson, J. R. Control of root- knot in Florida. With C. C. Goff.....	313
Watson, W. A. Effect of manuring on cotton.....	973
Watson, W. H. Cotton mill organization.....	1248
Wough, F. V.	
Barriers to internal trade in farm products. With others.	1383
Interstate trade barriers.....	2119
Weather. <u>See</u> Climate and weather	
Weaver, O. T.	
Co-op gins "strike gold" in California.....	2191
Earmarks of co-op cotton gins. With U. H. Prickett.....	1478
One-variety cottonseed--cooper- atively.....	3131
Principles and procedure for organizing cooperative cot- ton gins. With U. H. Prick- ett.....	739
Revolving-fund financing for cooperative gins.....	1479
Using your co-op gin.....	3817
Weaving.....	2082
discussed.....	3992

	Item		Item
Weaving (Cont'd)		Wells, C. W., plan for reviving	
West Africa.....	1362	cotton.....	595
See also Cloth		Wells, W. G. Report of the direc-	
Webb, R. W.		tor of cotton culture.....	270
Cotton areas show interest in		Wendel, E. Die deutsche n�hlfaden-	
handling and ginning.....	2868	fabrikation.....	180
Nature and scope of cotton		Wergin, Wilhelm	
fiber, ginning, and spinning		Direkte beobachtung von 0,2 u	
researches.....	3978	grossen strukturelementen	
Webber, I. E. Morphology of two		der pflanzlichen zellwand...2986	
American wild species of cotton		Inner structure of the secondary	
and of their hybrid. With T. H.		wall layers of vegetable	
Kearney.....	1396	cell walls.....	2640
Webber, J. M. Relationships in		�ber den aufbau pflanzlicher	
the genus gossypium as indi-		zellw�nde. V. Mitteilung:	
cated by cytological data.....	1020	untersuchungen �ber die bauein-	
Weidlein, E. R., annual report of		heiten mit hilfe der quell-	
the director of Mellon insti-		ungsanalyse.....	3429
tute of industrial research		Zur kenntnis der bildung von	
(abstract).....	2103	cellulose in der zellwand.	
Weighing		With others.....	2279
China.....	3403	Wesson Oil and Snowdrift co., inc.,	
faulty, reported by Southern		history.....	3031
cotton shippers assoc.....	1598	West, H. O. Fertilizers and	
Weight. See Bagging, cotton, as		manures.....	2819
bale covering, weight; Bales,		West, E. R. New source of income	
weight; Net weight		for ginneres.....	300
Weights and measures, units, metric		West, J. L. Lesions of gossypol	
equivalents.....	640	poisoning in dogs fed cotton-	
Weil brothers. Picking progresses		seed meal.....	4025
at rapid rate.....	3785	West Africa, cultivation and	
Weindling, R.		weaving.....	1362
Pathogenicity experiments with		West Indian sea island cotton	
isolates of Fusarium vasin-		association, inc. Report of	
fectum causing cotton wilt.		the third ordinary general	
With others.....	1050	meeting, Trinidad, Nov. 1938...1015	
Survey of cotton seedling di-		West Indies	
seases in 1939 and the fungi		insects. See Insects	
associated with them. With		Marie Galante cotton.....	1898
P. R. Miller.....	3792	sea island	
Variability of Fusarium vasin-		characteristics.....	2634
fectum Atk. in culture.....	3068	comparison with other cot-	
Water-culture infection method		tons.....	885
used in the study of Fusar-		competition from U. S.....	2560
ium wilt of cotton. With G.		control	
M. Armstrong.....	1057	measures, 1865-1936.....	591
Wells, C. F.		place of spinning tests..1015	
Equilibrium method of tariff		exports.....	602
analysis applied to Egyptian		1937-38.....	1898
uppers cotton.....	3046	merits.....	3447
Tariff rates on principal agri-		production and acreage, 1938-	
cultural products.....	2053	39.....	1898

Item	Item
West Indies (Cont'd)	Wiggins, W. M. Our depressed industry.....1131
See also Antigua; Carriacou;	Wigington, J. T. Manufacturing and serviceability tests on sheetings made from two selected mill types of cotton. With others.....1959
Grenada; Montserrat; St. Kitts-Nevis; St. Vincent	Wilds, Sophie. Cotton road.....541
West Texas Chamber of commerce, seeks federal cotton ginning and fiber laboratory for Texas.....2791	Wiley, B. I. Salient changes in southern agriculture since the Civil war.....2179
Westbrook, E. C.	Wiley, C. A. Rust mechanical cotton picker and probable land-use adjustments.....2174
Cotton culture in Georgia.....1393	Wille, J. E.
How to fertilize cotton in Georgia.....14	Informes sobre el VII Congreso internacional de entomología de Berlin.....3804
One-variety communities pay Georgia farmers big profits.1461	Insectos del algodonoero.....1768
Team up for better cotton prices this fall.....2580	Insectos que atacan al algodonoero y a la caña de azúcar en el Peru.....3805
Wheeler, M. E. Agricultural relief measures relating to the raising of farm prices--75th Congress, Jan. 5, 1937 to June 16, 1938. With M. I. Herb.....827	Williams, B. J.
Whiddington, R. Physics of humidity.....1969	AAA costs South billions, asserts Orleans shipper.....950
Whitaker, F. H. Forecasting the cotton crop.....3085	Cotton 'doctors' lack knowledge, merchant says.....1336
White, E. D., address on cotton exports.....2242, 2596	Cotton shippers "on spot" as steamship lines insist they sign rate agreement.....2614
White, Gladys. Consumer classification and specifications for cotton broadcloth. With M. B. Hays.....3636	Govt. violates nature's laws, exporter says.....2054
Whitmore, C. L. Bagging.....368	Sees subsidy as substitute for lower tariffs.....2739
Whitney, Eli, invented gin 145 years ago.....1088	Treaty break with Japs is blow to South.....2906
Whittier, R. K. Mill-plantation scheme suggested as a solution of the unemployment problem.....74	U. S. strangulation of Japanese trade with South unjust.2907
comments.....780	Williams, C. B. Timely fertilizer facts for North Carolina farmers.....1813
Whittington, Harmon	Williams, D. H.
Contract invites "squeezes".....842	"King cotton" in the dog house.2607
New cotton plan suggested.1718, 1764	What next in cotton legislation?.....3353
Wichum, Victor. Cottonseed processing research.....3335	Williams, K. A. Colour grading of fatty oils. With E. R. Bolton.....2313
Wiernsberger, J.	Williamson, H. E. 1/32 inch equals \$3,000,000.....1908
Estimation de la résistance des filés de coton en fonction de leur résistance théorique.....3979	Williamson, I. B. South's 'croppers not shiftless but hungry....27
Etude sur la torsion à donner aux filés coton en fonction de leur qualité et de leur emploi.....3285	

	Item		Item
Williamson, M. C.		Wisconsin (Cont'd)	
addresses.....	141,195,257,2055	margarine taxes	
Exchange.....	115	comment.....	3661
favours Smith bill.....	1709	discussed.....	3666
Plan to move cotton loan stocks		editorial.....	1313,3662,4037
into market on a five-year		repeal asked by South.....	2721
program outlined.....	598,608	Wise, L. E. Cellulose research,	
statement before Senate com-		1933-37, a resume	
mittee on agriculture and		Part I—Molecular weight of	
forestry regarding Cotton		cellulose.....	1238
price adjustment act.....	1714	Part II—Miscellaneous in-	
Williamson, R. Influence of vary-		vestigations.....	1239
ing warp tension on some physi-		Wisselink, J. De textiel-conti-	
cal properties of plain cotton		genteering.....	2553
cloth. With W. E. Morton.....	3965	Wittmaack, Helmut. Die entwick-	
Willis, H. H.		lung der textilindustrie in	
Cotton combing manual. With		Dänemark.....	1132
others.....	1249	Woke, P. A. Field cricket in	
Small things that count.....	2794	relation to the cotton plant	
Wilson, A. A., plan for reviving		in Louisiana. With J. W.	
cotton.....	595	Folsom.....	708
Wilson, H. D.		Wolfe, L. A. AAA minus loan	
wants more "cotton uses" all		urged.....	951
'round the world!.....	542	Wolfenden, G. D.	
wraps bale in cotton bagging		Cooking cottonseed meats con-	
for display.....	1430	taining low moisture.....	1664
Wilson, H. K. American farming.		Why a pressroom standard?.....	2326
Agriculture. I. With others...	2432	Why not a standard method for	
Wilson, M. G. Suggests cotton		hull analysis?.....	1279
use.....	181	Wolford, A. S. Bombay-New York	
Wilson, M. L. Domestic allot-		arbitraging will be large in	
ment fallacy.....	227	new season.....	2952
Wilson, W. K. Determination of		Wood, F. C. Introduction to the	
pentosans in pulps and papers.		chemistry of cellulose. With	
With H. F. Leuner.....	1952	J. T. Marsh.....	1229
Wilson farm.....	2848	Woodson-Tenent laboratories of	
Windel, Dudley		Memphis develop new cotton-	
Egyptian section of the Lanca-		seed cake sampler.....	2327
shire cotton industry in the		Woofter, F. J., Jr. Seven lean	
1937-38 season.....	980	years. With E. Winston.....	2497
U. S. subsidy plan demoralizes		Wool	
British market.....	1719	artificial.....	389
World outlook improves on U. S.		competition of soy bean fiber	
cotton.....	2908	with.....	3838
Winston, Ellen. Seven lean		consumption	
years. With T. J. Woofter, Jr.	2497	1920-38.....	1097
Wisconsin		1938.....	775
legislation		world.....	3506
prohibiting sale of vege-		exports	
table oil shortening.....	935	Germany, 1937-38.....	2209
restricting use of cotton-		Italy, 1932-38.....	1499
seed products.....	3643		

	Item		Item
Wool (Cont'd)		World conference. See Confer-	
fibers		ences, international, Washing-	
density and fineness, measure-		ton, D. C.	
ments.....	2985	Worms. See Insects.	
diameter, measurement.....	1221	Worner, R. K. Effect of purifi-	
length.....	1221	cation treatments on cotton and	
load/extension diagrams.....	1237	rayon. With R. T. Mease.....	157
strength, compared with		Worthington, C. G. Flax and	
viscose staple fiber.....	150	cotton industry.....	2423
imports		Worthington, E. B. Science in	
Germany, 1932.....	1516	Africa.....	301
Gt. Brit., restriction.....	4051	Worthy, J. W. Proper farm legis-	
Italy, 1932-38.....	1499	lation would bring prosperity	
industry, review.....	1096	to the nation.....	1721
manufacture, quantity of cot-		Wright, J. W.	
ton used.....	2735	Cotton marketing in the coastal	
outlook, war-time situation....	3179	plain area of North Carolina.	
prices		With G. R. Smith.....	3236
1938.....	747,775	Research in cotton packaging...	2105
index, average since 1913....	826	Should net-weight trading and	
production		standards for tare be	
1930-31 to 1938-39.....	2910	adopted for American cot-	
world.....	3506	ton?.....	3490
research problems.....	1221	Some problems in cotton market-	
sampling.....	1221	ing.....	257,369
supply, Japan.....	60	Wright, Roscoe. Use of cotton	
tariff concessions in trade		in road building may solve	
agreement between U. S. and		problem of surplus.....	1262
United Kingdom.....	427	Wu, H. C. Synoptic table for	
textile industry, Gt. Brit.....	1497	the identification of the	
thermal conductivity.....	3967	mature larvae of the Chinese	
trade.....	3074,3506	important cotton insects.....	719
yarn		Wultsch, F. Beiträge zur kennt-	
moisture regain.....	492	nis der reife von viskoselö-	
prices, 1932 to June 1939....	2910	sungen. With A. Lottermoser...	1953
tensile stress.....	500	Wynn, W. T. Voice of cotton is	
Woolf, D. G. Some like it, some		as soft as its lint and as low	
don't.....	1736	as its price.....	2364
Woolrich, W. R. Cottonseed pro-			
cessing research.....	1665	X-rays	
discussion.....	3335	diffraction	
Wooten, L. A. Cation exchange		application to fiber stud-	
in cellulosic materials.		ies.....	2621
With D. A. McLean.....	3960	study of cellulose.....	2981
Wooten, Paul		effect on Uppam and Karunganni	
Cotton and war--then and now...	3495	cottons, India.....	1361
Enter the export subsidy.....	2943		
Export subsidy for cotton?.....	1720	Yamada, Noboru	
Free cotton market held likely		On the applicability of the pre-	
as result of legislation		heating treatment in the	
at current congress ses-		extraction of tissue fluid	
sion.....	1337	from cotton leaves.....	2426

Item	Item
Yamada, Noboru (Cont'd)	Yarn (Cont'd)
On the development of the embryo sac, and fertilization in cotton plants.....2427	doubling, regularizing effect...509 dyeing.....503,508 exports
Yamada, Toyomi	France, 1938.....2521
Influence of the spacing to vegetative growth and yield of cotton plants. With O. Nakazawa.....302	Germany, 1938 and 1937.....2209
On the development of cotton seed. I. Viability and maturity of cotton seed. With Norio Kudou.....3745	Gt. Brit.....1106
On the effect of fertilizers on the character of cotton fiber. With Okita Nakazawa.3786	prohibition.....3679
On the native method of cotton oil mill in Manchoukuo. With T. Ito.....549	faults
On the properties of cotton seeds and cotton oil mill products by native method in Manchoukuo. With T. Ito.....550	causes.....498
Studies on cotton culture. I. The effect of moulding on cotton plant growth. With O. Nakazawa.....303	recognition and examination by rectifinder.....505
Survey of cotton seed in Manchurian cotton belt. I. With others.....3778	fiber strength coefficient.....1621
Yamashita, Kosuke. Investigations on the cotton plant cultivation in Taiwan. I. Experimental studies on the period of cultivation. With S. Hirama.....3766	free from seed husk, suggestions for production.....523
Yarn	hosiery
analysis.....152	discovered by National cotton council of America...3309
calculations, relation to basic formula.....2296	high-class, production.....3602
comparison microscopy.....1618	identification, regulation, Argentina.....2353
conditioning, standard methods.3958	imports, Rumania.....1904
consumption.....3859	marketing, Gt. Brit.....1106
pneumatic tire industry, Argentina.....5624	markets, New England, situation.1876
contracts, amendment, Gt. Brit.3570	plied, balanced twist.....493
counts	prices
calculating, methods.....603, 1606,2274	1932 to June 1939.....2910
changing.....160	1937-38.....373
relation to twist and strength.....3266	1938.....760
standards, Gt. Brit.....2638	agreements, Gt. Brit.
trends.....388	American section...1568,1570
variations, reduction.....2632	Egyptian-type mule yarn section.....3225
	Germany, Sudeten.....3555
	See also Prices, margin
	production
	by sizes, 1919, 1929, and 1935.....388
	cost, Gt. Brit.....1882
	quantity and counts, India....62
	properties, study.....1959
	quality, effect of
	cleanliness of machinery....3294
	drawframe speeds.....1616
	small manufacturer should get out of business.....1871
	spun from mixture of two fibers, tensile behaviour.....1237
	strength
	comparison of different fibers.....1220
	Egypt.....3719
	estimating.....3979

	Item
Yarn (Cont'd)	
strength (cont'd)	
influence of	
count.....	3266
light, oxygen and heat...	2620
twist.....	1361, 3266
irregularity, effect of	
clinging power of fibers.	1961
measurement, German methods..	507
regional varieties study,	
1935 and 1936.....	3950
testing.....	1955
surface friction coefficient...	3607
tensile stress, elasticity and	
fatigue effects.....	500
tests and testing.....	152, 2275, 3601
effect of tension and	
speed on results.....	494
India.....	1611
Manchester, 1938.....	991
thermal conductivity.....	3967
trade	
1938.....	760
India.....	2892
rules.....	387, 398
twist.....	3269
determination, tests.....	3274
duplicating.....	1610
effect on	
fabric character....	1235, 2631
quality.....	3284, 3285
relation of	
count.....	1613, 3266
diameters per inch.....	1613
strength.....	3266
turns per inch.....	1613
standards.....	2273
Gt. Brit., S and Z.....	2638
theories.....	3955
<u>See also</u> Roving, twist	
twisting	
contraction.....	3597
instruction book.....	1975
uneven, prevention...	879, 1247, 1639,
1640, 1971, 1973, 1974, 2289, 2643,	
3288, 3289, 3617, 3618, 3982, 3983	
<u>See also</u> Thread	
Yarwood, C. E. Fungicidal value	
of cottonseed oil and some	
other spray supplements.....	1280

	Item
Yearbooks	
American association of textile	
chemists and colorists, 1938.	630
Bombay, 1937-38.....	2384
Commodity research bureau, inc.,	
1939.....	2387
Egyptian cotton year book,	
1937-1938.....	980
New York cotton exchange, 1938..	373
Textile mercury, ltd., 1938.....	252
Textile recorder, 1939.....	3737
Textile world, 1938.....	2416
U. S. Dept. of agriculture,	
1939.....	4099
Yield	
Alabama, by counties, 1928-37....	94
Arizona, by counties, 1928-37...	809
Arkansas, by counties; 1928-37..	810
Belgian Congo, north, 1937-38..	3872
Brazil, estimates, 1938-39,	
with comparisons.....	1539
California	
by counties and valleys,	
1928-37:.....	811
outlook.....	3
Chosen, 1934-38.....	1545
correlation with soil analysis,	
Uganda.....	2418
effect of	
cultivation.....	975, 3104, 3110
ecological factors.....	2141
fertilizers	
acid-forming and non-	
acid-forming, South	
Carolina, 1937-38.....	1779
calcium arsenate.....	3757
nitrogenous.....	289
potassium, U. S. S. R.....	678
well-balanced, Mississip-	
pi.....	3752
planting dates, Arizona,	
1931-35.....	261
seed rate and time of thin-	
ning.....	2811
soil deterioration, Sudan	
Gezira.....	684
spacing.....	302, 3104
weather.....	296
Arizona.....	2808
winter legumes.....	1808
Mississippi, 1933-39.....	3771

Yield (Cont'd)	Item
Egypt.....	3719
1879-80 to 1937-38.....	1548
1937-38.....	980
Florida, by counties, 1928-37..	1163
Georgia, by counties, 1928-37...	812
increase	
Argentina.....	1134
Arkansas plantation.....	2150
contest, South Carolina,	
1938.....	2815
Egypt.....	648
methods	
Argentina.....	3751
editorial.....	1810
result of	
acreage restriction.....	205
fertilizing with cotton	
burs.....	3755
insect poisoning.....	1797
mechanical chopper....	333,722
treatment of cottonseed	
with ceresan, Missis-	
sippi.....	5781
urged.....	68,894
India	
1938-39, with comparisons...	1550
Bombay province, 1937-38....	2037
by provinces, states and	
commercial varieties,	
1938-39.....	1555
changes.....	1368
Madras, 1938-39.....	3837
long-staple cotton, Arizona....	1812
Louisiana	
1937-38.....	2098
by parishes, 1928-37.....	813
maximum, induced by plenty of	
stalks.....	2439
Mississippi	
by counties, 1928-37.....	1164
ten year period.....	3897
Missouri, by counties, 1928-	
37.....	454
New Mexico, by counties, 1928-	
37.....	814
normal	
Oklahoma, Texas and Arkan-	
sas.....	3701
U. S., by counties, 1939....	4054
North Carolina, by counties,	
1928-37.....	1165

Yield (Cont'd)	Item
Oklahoma	
by counties, 1928-37.....	815
1936-38.....	1377
1938.....	2563
compared with other states..	3112
Peru, since 1916.....	1156
predicted, 1939.....	378
reduction from full, U. S.	
1911-38.....	3756
1938, with comparisons.....	2436
St. Vincent	
1937.....	663
1939.....	4092
South Carolina	
by counties, 1928-37.....	1166
Horry County.....	2494
Sudan, 1937.....	1006,2112
Tennessee, by counties, 1928-	
37.....	816
Texas	
by counties, 1928-37.....	1907
Greenville.....	28
terraced farm.....	299
trials, competition.....	2135
two-bale-an-acre from new	
variety, Arkansas.....	695
Uganda.....	3421
U. S.	
average.....	2104
compared by states.....	3760
Virginia, by counties, 1928-37...	98
See also Production	
Yohe, E. S. Past and future of	
cotton warehousing.....	2105
Young, Briggs	
End breakage tests and how	
to get the most out of	
them.....	170
Variation in waste from cards..	2653
Young, D. H. Cotton stockings—	
why not? With D. A. Taylor....	4000
Young, G. F. Why cotton fabrics	
shrink.....	1634
Young, W. H.	
Cottonseed treatment effective	
in Arkansas this year.....	3453
Relation of soil moisture to	
fusarium wilt of cotton.	
With W. H. Tharp.....	703
Relation of unbalanced fertili-	
zation to the fusarium wilt of	
cotton. With W. H. Tharp...	3068

	Item		Item
Yu, C. T.	Further notes on life history of cotton caterpillar...720	Zelonek, A. W.	Time held ripe for Govt. to release some cotton...1215
Yugoslavia		Ziegler, J. A.	recalls beginnings of Galveston cotton exchange...3928
	barter proposals to	Zimmerman, E. J.	
	Egypt, rejected.....2885		Animal and vegetable fats and oils, 1934-1938.....2325
	U. S., cement for cotton....2554		Cotton production and distribution, season of 1938-39.....3833
Yung, V. C.	A lagarta rosada....1071		Cotton production in U. S., crop of 1938.....2574
Z., X. Y.	How to prevent uneven yarn.....1974	Znamenskii, A. V.	Insect pests of field crops. With others...3803
Zaki, A. H.	Le Japon et les tourteaux de coton.....204	Zoheiry, M. S. El.	<u>See</u> El Zoheiry, M. S.
Zamory, Charles.	Transformation of certain primary materials into artificial wool, artificial cotton and similar materials and the economic importance of that transformation.....389		Zur frage des ausbaus der textilwirtschaft junger industrielande...1132
Zellwoll yarn prices, Germany, Sudeten.....3555		Zurawicki, I.	Über die heterogenität verschiedener zellulosearten, III. With others...3275
		Zweigle twist tester, use.....3274	

ooOoo

ERRATA

- Item 1029: The date of the Cotton Trade Jour. is Mar. 18, 1939.
- Item 1217: Omit author. This "conference," held November 27, 1938, apparently preceded the "First Congress" held in January 1939, and noted in item 1604.
- Item 1342: San Pablo should be translated São Paulo.
- Item 1416: The author's initials should be G. H.
- Item 3802. The author's initials should be C. T.

